

**KERN & SOHN GmbH**  
Balances, Test Weights, Microscopes,  
DAkkS Calibration Laboratory  
Ziegelei 1  
72336 Balingen  
Germany  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-0  
info@kern-sohn.com  
www.kern-sohn.com

The oldest Precision Balance  
Factory in Germany

**180 YEARS**  
since 1844  
**KERN & SOHN**

**KERN**

EN

Laboratory – Industry – Food Industry

**KERN**

# BALANCES & TEST SERVICE

It's so easy to order from KERN:

Tel. +49 7433 9933-0

E-Mail  
info@kern-sohn.com

We look forward to meeting you in our  
online shop – simply use the QR Code:

Online Shop  
www.kern-sohn.com



180 Years KERN & SOHN  
Interested? See...

on page 6 → How it all began  
on page 82 → The KERN family today  
on page 178 → Sneak peek into the future



Discover the multifaceted World of Balances, Microscopes and Measuring Technology  
from KERN online: [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)



- Full KERN & SAUTER Product Range
- Convenient 24/7 Ordering
- Selection of more than 5,000 Items across Weighing and Measuring Technology, Optical Instruments as well as Accessories and Services
- Extensive Information and useful Download Options
- Technical Product Data Sheets
- Operating Instructions
- Descriptive Image and Video Material
- Useful KERN Services
- Technical Glossary
- KERN Dealer Portal
- Practical Filter and Search Functions



Follow us on our social media channels too



Printed in Germany by KERN & SOHN GmbH  
z-cb-en-kr-20241



BALANCES & TEST SERVICE

PROFESSIONAL MEASURING

Laboratory – Industry – Food Industry

2024

EN



**180 YEARS**  
since 1844  
**KERN & SOHN**

**24**

## ONLINE SHOP WWW.KERN-SOHN.COM

Convenient ordering or just to be inspired. You will find a huge selection of products and services in our KERN online shop, 24/7.

## ADVICE FROM THE EXPERTS

Our KERN experts will offer you individual advice in a range of languages and will be pleased to assist you:  
Mon - Fri from 8.00 am to 5.00 pm

## 100% PRODUCT AVAILABILITY AND DISPATCH SERVICE

With KERN you can be sure that you will have immediate access to the products you need – provided that they are in stock. Our 24-hour dispatch service will send your products immediately. Ordered today, on their way tomorrow!

## WARRANTY

We offer you as the customer up to 3 years warranty on all products in our entire range, as an option the warranty can be extended for a small fee. Because our products deliver on their promises!

## CUSTOMER SERVICE

Our customer service is personally available by telephone, e-mail or video call. We speak more than 7 languages and we will be happy to help with your requests.

## TRUST THROUGH EXPERIENCE

Experience counts: We are professionals when it comes to precision: A heavyweight in terms of weighing and measuring technology and this has been the case for 180 years – for the benefit of our customers. Put us to the test!

## ACCREDITATIONS/ CERTIFICATION

- DAkkS accreditation  
DIN EN ISO/IEC 17025
- Certified QM system DIN EN ISO 9001
- Conformity assessment in accordance with NAWID 2014/31/EU
- Medical certifications DIN EN ISO 13485 and 93/42/EEC or VO (EU) 2017/745

## DAKKS CALIBRATIONS

In the modern, accredited KERN calibration laboratory, we perform DAkkS calibrations for balances, test weights as well as for numerous other measuring devices. In addition we can offer calibrations on your premises. Of course, all services are in accordance with international standards.

## VERIFICATION SERVICE

Our professional verification service offers conformity assessments and verification of balances and weights – for a feeling of security in compliance with legal requirements.

## INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMER SOLUTIONS

We are the right partner for special customer requirements. KERN offers numerous modular system solutions for your very individual weighing requirements. Please contact us!

## SERVICE PORTAL

You can find aftersales support in our online service portal: Technical Support, help with questions or problems, etc. [www.kern-sohn.com/shop/en/Serviceportal/](http://www.kern-sohn.com/shop/en/Serviceportal/)

## SPARE PARTS AND REPAIR SERVICE

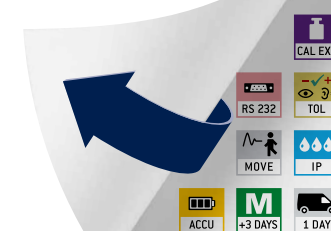
In spite of reliable KERN quality: If you should ever need to make a complaint about our products, we will help you quickly, flexibly and in an unbureaucratic manner.

## NO STORAGE COSTS

You have no storage costs – we maintain the storage. Direct dispatch of ordered goods to your customer is available, invoice will be issued to you (third party business).

## STILL GOT QUESTIONS?

You can find all KERN Service Hotlines on page 5.



▼ KERN Models A-Z

▼ KERN Pictograms



## KERN Pictograms



**Internal adjusting balance**  
Quick setting up of the balance's accuracy with internal adjusting weight (motordriven)



**Adjusting program CAL**  
For quick setting up of the balance's accuracy. External adjusting weight required



**EasyTouch**  
Suitable for the connection, data transmission and control through PC or tablet



**Memory**  
Balance memory capacity, e.g. for article data, weighing data, tare weights, PLU etc.



**Alibi memory**  
Secure, electronic archiving of weighing results, complying with the 2014/31/EU standard.



**KERN Universal Port (KUP)**  
allows the connection of external KUP interface adapters, e.g. RS-232, RS-485, SB, Bluetooth, WIFI, Analogue, Ethernet etc. for the exchange of data and control commands, without installation effort



**RS-232 Data interface**  
To connect the balance to a printer, PC or network



**RS-485 Data interface**  
To connect the balance to a printer, PC or other peripherals. Suitable for data transfer over large distances. Network in bus topology is possible



**USB Data interface**  
To connect the balance to a printer, PC or other peripherals



**Bluetooth\* Data interface**  
To transfer data from the balance to a printer, PC or other peripherals



**WIFI Data interface**  
To transfer data from the balance to a printer, PC or other peripherals



**Control outputs**  
(optocoupler, digital I/O)  
To connect relays, signal lamps, valves, etc.



**Analogue interface**  
to connect a suitable peripheral device for analogue processing of the measurements



**Interface for second balance**  
For direct connection of a second balance



**Network interface**  
For connecting the scale to an Ethernet network



**KERN Communication Protocol (KCP)**  
It is a standardized interface command set for KERN balances and other instruments, which allows retrieving and controlling all relevant parameters and functions of the device. KERN devices featuring KCP are thus easily integrated with computers, industrial controllers and other digital systems



**GLP/ISO log intern**  
The balance displays weight, date and time, independent of a printer connection



**GLP/ISO log Printer**  
With weight, date and time. Only with KERN printers.



**Piece counting**  
Reference quantities selectable. Display can be switched from piece to weight



**Recipe level A**  
The weights of the recipe ingredients can be added together and the total weight of the recipe can be printed out



**Recipe level B**  
Internal memory for complete recipes with name and target value of the recipe ingredients. User guidance through display



**Totalising level A**  
The weights of similar items can be added together and the total can be printed out



**Percentage determination**  
Determining the deviation in % from the target value (100 %)



**Weighing units**  
Can be switched to e.g. nonmetric units. See balance model. Please refer to KERN's website for more details



**Weighing with tolerance range (Checkweighing)**  
Upper and lower limiting can be programmed individually, e.g. for sorting and dosing. The process is supported by an audible or visual signal, see the relevant model



**Hold function**  
(Animal weighing program)  
When the weighing conditions are unstable, a stable weight is calculated as an average value



**Protection against dust and water splashes IPxx**  
The type of protection is shown in the pictogram



**Suspended weighing**  
Load support with hook on the underside of the balance



**Battery operation**  
Ready for battery operation. The battery type is specified for each device



**Rechargeable battery pack**  
Rechargeable set



**Universal plug-in power supply**  
with universal input and optional input socket adapters for  
A) EU, CH, GB  
B) EU, CH, GB, US  
C) EU, CH, GB, US, AUS



**Plug-in power supply**  
230V/50Hz in standard version for EU, CH. On request GB, USA or AUS version available



**Integrated power supply unit**  
Integrated in balance. 230V/50Hz standard EU. More standards e.g. GB, USA or AUS on request



**Weighing principle Strain gauges**  
Electrical resistor on an elastic deforming body



**Weighing principle Tuning fork**  
A resonating body is electromagnetically excited, causing it to oscillate



**Weighing principle Electromagnetic force compensation**  
Coil inside a permanent magnet. For the most accurate weighings



**Weighing principle Single cell technology**  
Advanced version of the force compensation principle with the highest level of precision

## KERN Models A-Z

440 \_\_\_\_\_ 30  
572 \_\_\_\_\_ 34

A	
ABP	50-51
ABP-A	52
ABT-NM	48
ACS/ACJ	46-47
ADB/ADJ	43
ALS-A/ALJ-A	44-45

B	
BFB	124-125
BFN	126
BIC	121
BID	122-123

C	
CB Q1 · CB Q2 · CB P1	160
CCA	94-95
CCS	96-97
CDS	93
CE Hx	138
CFS	90
CH	169
CIB	87
CJ P · CJ X	163
CKE	91
CM	10
CO Y1 · CO Y2 · CO Y5	162
CP P4 · CP Y4 · CP P1 · CP Y1 · CP P3	157
CP P2 · CP P8 · CP P7 · CP P9	158
CR Q1 · CR P1 · CR Y1	159
CT Q1 · CT P1 · CT P2	161
CPB	89
CXB/CXB-NM	88

D	
DAB	54
DBS	55
DE	106-107
DLB	56
DS	115

E	
ECB-N/ECE-N	59
EFS	13
EG-N/EW-N	37
EHA	17
EMB	14
EMB-V	15
EMS	16
EOB	104
EOC	108-109
EOE	103
EOS	105
EWJ	31

F	
FCB	61
FCE-N	60
FCF	69
FES/FEJ	41
FFN	74
FGE	68
FKB	62-63
FOB-LM	70
FOB-S · FOB-NS	71
FOB · FOB-NL	72
FXN · FXN-M	75

G	
GAB-N	64

H	
HCB	171
HCD	173
HCN	172
HDB-N · HDB-XL	170
HFA	174
HFC	175
HFD	176-177
HFM	180

I	
IFB	114
IFC	112-113
IFS	92
IOC	110-111
IXC	116-117

K	
KBP-V20 IP65	152
KDP	139
KFA-V20	154
KFB-TM	148
KFC-TM	150
KFD-V20	153
KFD-V40 IP68	155
KFN-TM	149
KFP-V20 IP65	152
KFP-V20 IP67	153
KFP-V30	154
KFP-V40 IP68	155
KFS-TM	148
KFU-V20	154
KFU-V30	154
KGP	136
KIB-TM	149
KIP-V20M	153
KXC-TM	151
KXP-V20 IP65	152

N	
NFB	133
NIB	132
NFN	134

P	
PBJ/PBS	39
PCB	28-29
PCD	26
PCJ	32-33
PEJ/PES	40
PFB	27
PLJ/PLS	35
PNS/PNJ	36
PWS	38

R	
RIB	80
RPB	81

S	
SCD-4.0	186
SCD-4.0-PRO	187
SFB/SFB-H	78
SFE	118
SXC	76-77

T	
TGC	11
TGD	11

U	
UFA	127
UFB	130
UFN	131
UIB	128
UID	129

V	
VHB	165

W	
WTB	73

Y	
YKV	137
YRO-01/-02/-03	192

## Retailer Information

### SALES CONDITIONS

All prices are valid as of January 1st 2024,  
Subject to change without notice. Current prices at [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com). In Europe, all prices do not include the applicable V.A.T.

### Delivery Conditions

We supply ex works Balingen, e.g. the transport costs are invoiced. With our contract logistics partners we always offer you shipping at a good rate. When shipping to islands or other more distant areas, or areas which are difficult to access, the transport costs may possibly be higher, please ask for details. Any goods supplied remain KERN's property until complete payment for the goods sold has been received.



Delivery is usually via courier service.



When you see this symbol by truck, please ask for prices.n.

### Extract from general terms and conditions

#### Court of jurisdiction/Legal domicile:

72336 Balingen, Germany;  
Commercial register N°: HRB 400865, AG Stuttgart;  
Managing director: Albert Sauter

For the full Terms and Conditions, please refer to the website.

<https://www.kern-sohn.com/shop/en/IMPRESSUM/AGB2/>

All dimensions are approximate. Technical changes in the course of further development, printing faults, price changes and product changes are likely in individual cases, due to product modifications as well as error.

### Sale or return

within 14 days of purchase. Not valid for order-specific adaptations such as special productions, cable extensions, special weights, etc. or test services such as calibration, verification, etc. Depending on the time and effort involved, there may be processing and storage costs, please ask for details.

### Warranty

→ 3 years for products with list price ≥ € 500,00  
→ 2 years for components as well as products with list price < € 500,00  
→ 1 year for pallet truck scales  
Does not apply to consumables such as batteries, rechargeable battery packs, etc.

Balances in areas regulated by law (→ Verification) must comply with the commercial error limits during the period of validity for verification – these are usually double the verification permissible error limits. If this period of validity for verification expires,

then reverification must be carried out. If, in order to pass the verification, it should be necessary to adjust the balance to comply with the verification permissible error limits, then this does not constitute a warranty claim.

### SERVICE

#### KERN DirectCash

The quick, secure COD procedure for protection against non-payment. With the KERN DirectCash COD system, you can safely deliver orders to end customers with unknown credit rating, with no risk of non-payment. Please request further details on this procedure.

#### Hire Purchase

Financing is available using KERN hire purchase – easy and convenient. Hire Purchase gives you the option of purchasing any product from our range against a simple monthly installment. The product value is financed over the period of the agreement. On payment of the last installment, the ownership of the contract item automatically transfers from the contractor to the contractee. The Hire Purchase Agreement can – if you so choose – be set for a period of between one and five years. This package includes the transfer of items as well as the guarantee for the entire transfer period.

Compared with buying the product, KERN hire purchase offers the advantage that the initial financial investment is largely unnecessary. This is particularly relevant when purchasing a number of products, for example when refitting a laboratory, a company department or a hospital ward. In addition the monthly installments constitute a direct cost and the item does not have to be capitalised by the purchaser.

### AFTER-SALES-SERVICE

#### Repair service

Within 1 week at our plant in Balingen, transportation costs are additional. In urgent cases, if requested by customer, a replacement device will be provided until all repairs are completed; please ask.

#### Price reduction for a new device

If repair costs exceed the current value of the defective device, a new device will be offered for a discount price. This offer is valid only up to 2 years after warranty expiration.

#### Spare parts service

Usually within 48 hours, transportation costs are additional.

## MARKETING SUPPORT

### KERN catalogues, brochures, branch prospectuses – your own personalised marketing tools

This catalogue and branch prospectuses are available free of charge. A neutral version of the catalogue, without the KERN address imprint, is also available free of charge for your marketing activities, larger quantities on request.

On demand, your company logo and address can be printed on the back of the KERN catalogue free of charge, larger quantities on request. In this way you have got your own individual marketing tool. The KERN catalogue and branch prospectuses are available in the following languages: DE, EN, FR, IT, ES.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

#### Explosion hazard / Humidity

Our models are not suitable for rooms with a risk of explosion. Our models are also not suitable for rooms with a high level of air humidity (condensing). Please observe the applicable electrical regulations.

#### Earth's gravitational force

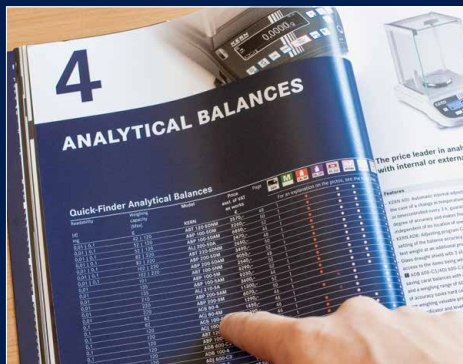
Electronic balances are subject to location regulations due to the earth's gravitational force. If location of use is changed, reverification and recalibration of the electronic balance is needed.

### DAKKS CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Upon request, you will receive a DAkkS calibration certificate (Deutsche Akkreditierungsstelle GmbH – German accreditation point), which documents the precision of your balance in detail and also serves as your proof that you monitor your checking equipment in a Quality Management System to ISO 9001.

### ACCESSORIES

Further extensive accessories for all our models can also be found in the KERN online shop [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)



### KERN Quick-Finder

How I quickly find the product I am looking for

Ahead of each product group allows you to base the search for a certain target group on weighing data you need such as readout, weighing capacity and main features for each model.

And it's as simple as that – find the product you want in 2 steps:

1. Go to the product group index on page 3
2. Pick the appropriate product group and find the product you want using the Quick-Finder

# Product Group Index 2024

## Pocket Balances



**1**  
9–11

## School Balances



**2**  
12–21

## Precision Balances



**3**  
22–41

## Analytical Balances



**4**  
42–52

## Moisture Analysers



**5**  
53–56

## Bench Scales



**6**  
57–64

## Food (kitchen, stainless steel, IP65...68 protection)



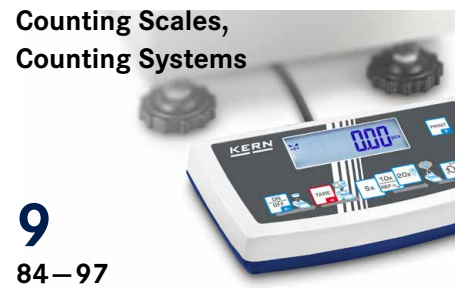
**7**  
65–78

## Price Computing Scales



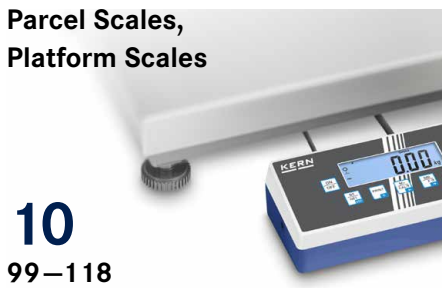
**8**  
79–81

## Counting Scales, Counting Systems



**9**  
84–97

## Parcel Scales, Platform Scales



**10**  
99–118

## Floor Scales, Pallet Scales, Drive-through Scales



**11**  
119–134

## System Solutions Industry 4.0, EasyTouch



**12**  
135–143

## Display Devices, Platforms, Weighing Bridges, Load Cells



**13**  
144–163

## Pallet Truck Scales



**14**  
164–165

## Hanging Scales, Crane Scales



**15**  
167–180

## Accessories, Software



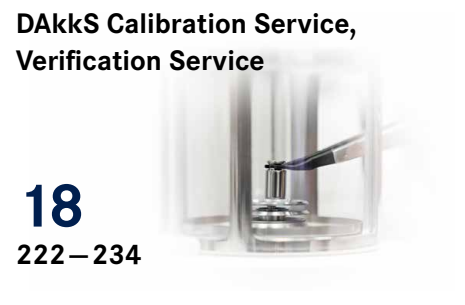
**16**  
181–192

## Test Weights



**17**  
193–221

## DAkkS Calibration Service, Verification Service



**18**  
222–234



## Do you have questions about our products?

Our customer consultants will be pleased to assist you

### UK, IE, IS, FR, Maghreb, BE, LUX



**Maren Möwert**  
**Area Sales Manager**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-132  
Mobil +49 151 46143240  
maren.moewert@kern-sohn.com



**Rebecca Schäfer**  
**Back Office**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-119  
rebecca.schaefer@kern-sohn.com



**Kerstin Schweitzer**  
**Back Office**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-289  
kerstin.schweitzer@kern-sohn.com

### DK, SE, FI, NO, PL, LV, LT, EE



**Mark Hauder**  
**Area Sales Manager**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-310  
Mobil +49 160 3378426  
mark.hauder@kern-sohn.com



**Rebecca Schäfer**  
**Back Office**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-119  
rebecca.schaefer@kern-sohn.com

### GR, CY, BG, HU, RO, SK, CZ, AL, Ex-Yugoslavia, GUS



**Ariana Sevcenco**  
**Area Sales Manager**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-203  
Mobil +49 151 72434692  
ariana.sevcenco@kern-sohn.com



**Kassiani Chasioti**  
**Back Office**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-153  
kassiani.chasioti@kern-sohn.com

### North America, Near- & Middle East, Africa, Asia, Oceania, TR



**Corinna Matthes**  
**Area Sales Manager**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-215  
Mobil +49 151 44568364  
corinna.matthes@kern-sohn.com



**Corinna Matthes**  
**Back Office**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-215  
Mobil +49 151 44568364  
corinna.matthes@kern-sohn.com

### DAkkS Calibration Service Inhouse Test weights, balances & measuring instruments



**James Nelson**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-148  
james.nelson@kern-sohn.com



**Karl-Richard Fuchs**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-136  
testservices-onsite@kern-sohn.com

### DAkkS Calibration Service On Site Recalibration Balances

### General Manager



**Albert Sauter**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-157  
albert.sauter@kern-sohn.com

### Sales & Marketing Manager



**Stephan Ade**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-121  
Mobil +49 171 3060086  
ade@kern-sohn.com

### Marketing Manager, Deputy Sales Manager



**Hendrik Neff**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-161  
Mobil +49 171 3059946  
hendrik.neff@kern-sohn.com

### Team Manager Marketing & Communications



**Katharina Faradacco**  
Tel. +49 7433 9933-192  
katharina.faradacco@kern-sohn.com



## KERN Category Manager

You need advice and help or have special requests? Our service for you: our category managers advise you on all topics and look for the right product solution for your individual requirements. By telephone or by e-mail, just as it is most convenient for you.



### LABORATORY

#### Aleksandar Delić

Tel. +49 7433 9933 - 120  
Mobil +49 151 11196197  
aleksandar.delic@kern-sohn.com



### TEST WEIGHTS

#### Taras Mikitisin

Tel. +49 7433 9933 - 143  
Mobil +49 171 5590115  
mikitisin@kern-sohn.com



### MEDICAL SECTOR

#### Julia Sauter

Tel. +49 7433 9933 - 168  
Mobil +49 151 72838959  
julia.sauter@kern-sohn.com



### SOFTWARE EASYTOUCH

#### Wolfgang Schäfer

Tel. +49 7433 9933 - 324  
etsales@kern-sohn.com

## KERN Hotlines

Technical questions about our products?

You will find assistance here quickly: +49 7433 9933 - ...



### Service Hotline

for general technical questions about your KERN product

→ 199

### System Solutions Industry 4.0

for all technical questions concerning the interlocking of the latest information and communication technology with our scales, load cells and measuring devices as well as questions about KERN software

→ 200

### Industrial Scales

for all technical questions concerning our basic scales (laboratory & industry), pocket balances, school balances, bench scales, price-computing scales, platform scales, counting scales, counting systems, floor scales, pallet truck scales, crane scales, veterinary scales

→ 333

### Laboratory and Analytical Balances

for all technical questions concerning our high quality precision balances, analytical balances (especially with electromagnetic force-compensated measuring systems, tuning fork and high application density)

→ 444

### Medical Scales

for all technical questions concerning our baby scales, personal scales, handrail scales, chair scales, wheelchair scales, dynamometers

→ 499

### SAUTER measuring instruments

for all technical questions concerning our SAUTER measuring instruments, test benches, force measuring accessories (clamps etc.), SAUTER software

→ 555

### Moisture Analysers

for all technical questions concerning our moisture analysers

→ 599

### Optical Devices

for all technical questions concerning our microscopes, microscope cameras, refractometers, etc.

→ 777

### EasyTouch (Software)

for all technical questions about the installation and commissioning of the EasyTouch software

→ 322



## EIGHT GENERATIONS – WHAT A PASSION

Our history as the oldest German precision balance manufacturer started over 250 years ago. In 1769 in the tranquil setting of Onstmettingen in the Swabian mountains, the village blacksmith, Johann Jakob Sauter I, forged an automatic balance. This had been developed by the pastor and inventor Philipp Matthäus Hahn, with whom he worked. Sauter divided up the scale and aligned the Hahn balance to the correct weight. Every balance was a one-off and adapted to suit the customers' requirements. Johann Jakob Sauter I was the family's first balance manufacturer.

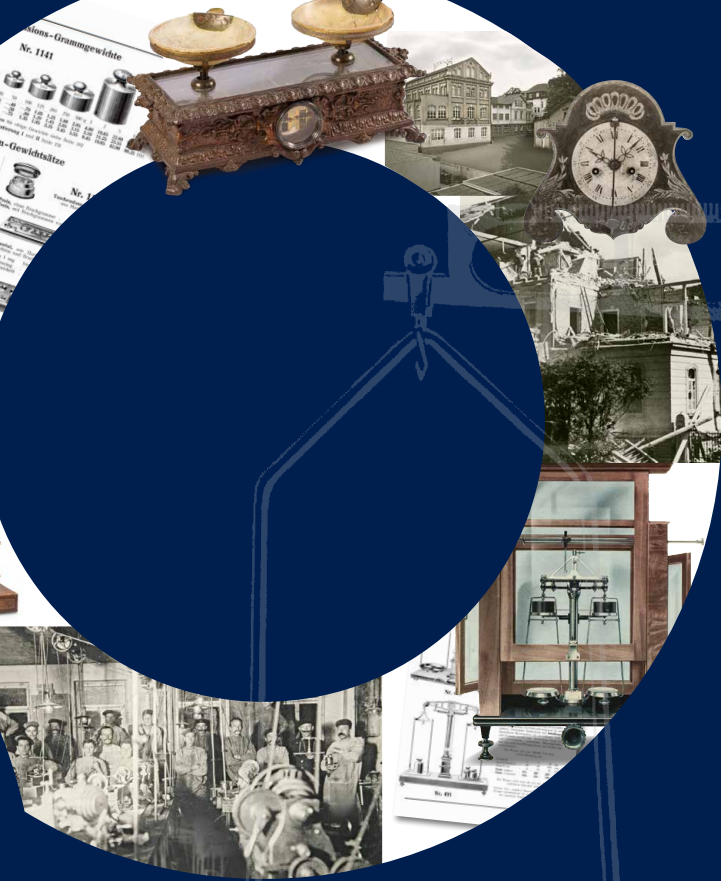
He had no idea that the Sauter family would still be producing and selling balances over 250 years later, albeit from 1844 under the company name of KERN & SOHN.

### Tradition, innovation and precision

Competence and handcrafted quality characterise the work of the Sauter family and this has carried the company through the toughest of times. The fate of the company hung by a thread through great misfortune on more than one occasion. Several times, an untimely death in the Sauter family shook the succession of the company. For one generation, the namesake of our company, Gottlieb Kern stepped in. This is how the KERN brand was created in 1844, and his successor Councillor of Commerce Albert Sauter was either unable or unwilling to change it.

In spite of all the highs and lows, KERN balance manufacturing has maintained a stable course – for over 250 years. This has only been and remains possible due to constant regeneration and further development. A path for which we are extremely grateful, because it was not a given.





# 180 YEARS

since 1844

---

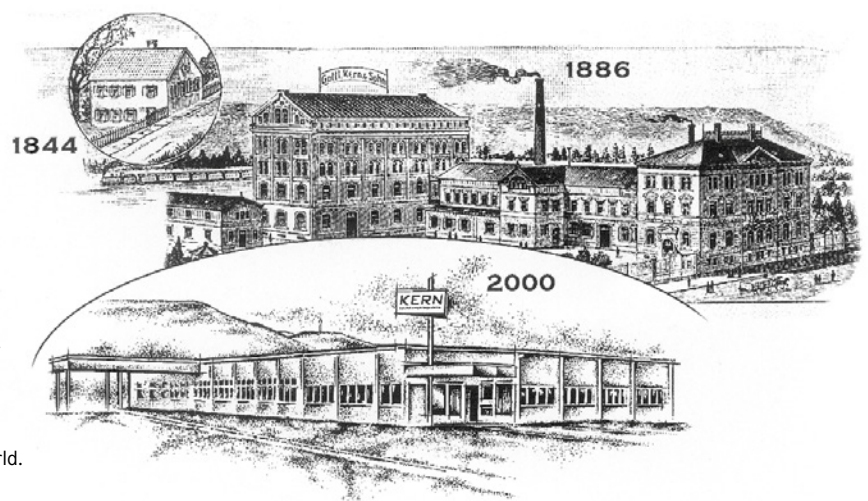
## KERN & SOHN



Throughout the world we could only find one other family which had been continuously involved with balance manufacture like KERN.

According to our research, there is also no other workshop or company that has been manufacturing precision balances continuously for 200 years. This means that KERN is not only the oldest German precision balance manufacturer, but probably also the oldest in the world.

**Our story continues to move forward! On page 82/83 read more about today's generation of KERN and look to the future with us on page 178/179.**



# NEW IN → 2024

Innovative technology, new features, outstanding performance. In the Food and Industry sectors we have gone all out for you. You will be impressed by our new products for 2024!



**Precisely weighed,  
accurately documented**

## → KERN PCJ Precision Balance

The PCJ documents your precise weighing results in the alibi memory, paper-free. This means that the results from weighings which require verification can also be electronically evaluated and processed further.

For details, see *Precision Balances*



**Fit for the industry of the future**

## → KERN SXC Stainless Steel Scales

With its stainless steel platform, the hermetically-sealed load cell and the IP68 protected display device, the SXC is absolutely ideal for harsh industrial environments and applications which require high standards of hygiene. Up to four data interfaces enable the exchange of data and control commands as required, fully in line with Industry 4.0.

For details, see *Food*



**User friendly**

## → KERN IFC Platform Scale

With the large backlit LCD display, reading the accurate weight values is child's play, even if the lighting conditions are poor. The intuitive operation is also very convenient.

For details, see *Platform Scales*



**The robust scale**

## → KERN IXC Platform Scale

Tough industry standard meets simple operation: This stainless steel platform scale will impress you not only through its robust surface and large weighing range.

For details, see *Platform Scales*

**Also new in our range:**

→ KERN KBP-V20 Platform

→ KERN KFP-V40 Platform

For details, see *Platforms*



KERN KBP-V20



KERN KFP-V40



# 1




## POCKET BALANCES

### Pocket size precision

Pocket balances are the ideal helpers whenever mobility and high precision are required. Since they have fewer keys, operation is simple and fast. Different weighing units stored in the pocket balance, such as g, oz, ct, gn, etc., make them universally usable. Compact in size and well protected with a flap or protective cover, which can be used as a convenient taring container, the pocket balance is always a useful tool for mobile weighing.

- In production, to control of production weights or during the picking of small parts
- In quality control for the quick testing of small parts like plastic parts from injection moulding machines, milled parts, screws, etc.
- For mobile weighing, on-site sampling, and fast analysis wherever there's no power outlet
- In hobbies and sports, e.g. when filling gun powder, weighing parts from modelling kits etc.
- In commerce, for the fast determination of the weights of coins, jewellery, precious stones, etc.
- In the veterinary sector for the weighing of small animals, the mixing of food, etc.
- In the food sector for the preparation of spice or tea mixes, for the weighing of food in line with a diet sheet

### Quick-Finder Pocket Balances

Readability	Weighing capacity	Model	Price	Page	 DAYS	 CAL EXT	 UNIT	 BATT
[d]	[Max]	KERN	excl. of VAT		For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap			
g	g		ex works					
			€					
0,001	50	TGD 50-3C 	68,-	11	1	●	●	●
0,01	60	CM 60-2N	93,-	10	1	●	●	●
0,01	150	TGC 150-2	40,-	11	1	●	●	●
0,1	150	CM 150-1N	60,-	10	1	●	●	●
0,1	320	CM 320-1N	63,-	10	1	●	●	●
0,1	500	TGC 500-1	40,-	11	1	●	●	●
1	1000	TGC 1K-3	40,-	11	1	●	●	●
1	1000	CM 1K1N	60,-	10	1	●	●	●

 = Carat balance

● Standard

○ Option



## Pocket balance with integrated pocket calculator

### Features

- Simple and convenient 4-key operation
- Hard case cover as protection against pressure and dust
- Robust, handy, well-protected
- Integrated calculator
- Ready for use: Batteries included, 2×1.5 V AAA, operating time up to 33 h.  
Integrated AUTO-OFF function after 4 minutes to preserve the batteries



KERN	CM 60-2N*	CM 150-1N*	CM 320-1N*	CM 1K1N*
<b>Weighing capacity [Max] g</b>	60	150	320	1000
<b>Readability [d] g</b>	0,01	0,1 g	0,1 g	1 g
<b>Backlit display, digit height</b>	LCD, 12 mm			
<b>Dimensions of weighing plate W×D</b>	70×80 mm			
<b>Overall dimensions W×D×H</b>	85×130×25 mm			
<b>Net weight</b>	200 g			
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>	5 °C - 35 °C			
<b>Price, excl. of VAT, ex works, €</b>	<b>93,-</b>	<b>60,-</b>	<b>63,-</b>	<b>60,-</b>
<b>Option DAkkS Calibr. Certificate, €</b>	963-127, 98,-			

! \* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST





### Slim pocket balance with large stainless steel weighing plate and practical tare pan

#### Features

- High-resolution pocket balance with particularly rapid reaction and stabilisation time, which means that you can work extremely efficiently
- Particularly flat design
- **1** Cover made of shock proof plastic as protection against pressure and dust. Can also be used as a tare cup
- Stainless steel weighing plate, which makes cleaning easy and hygienic
- Ready for use: Batteries included, 2×CR2032, operating time up to 8,75 h. Integrated AUTO-OFF function after 4 minutes to preserve the batteries



### Compact pocket carat balance for precision weighing of jewellery and precious stones

#### Features

- Simple and convenient 4-key operation
- Can be switched over from g to ct, gn, dwt, ozt, oz at the touch of a key
- Innovative touchscreen: Large touch-sensitive, backlit touch display with very good contrast for easy operation and convenient reading
- Hard case cover as protection against pressure and dust
- Stainless steel weighing plate, which makes cleaning easy and hygienic
- Weighing pan standard
- Powder scale with Grain division (gn), ideal for sport shooters, reloaders etc. for self-filling cartridge cases
- USB cable for power supply as standard
- Ready for use: Batteries included, 4×1.5 V AAA, operating time up to 150 h. Integrated AUTO-OFF function after 5 minutes to preserve the batteries
- **2** Delivered in single design packaging



STANDARD      OPTION

CAL EXT  
 UNIT  
 BATT  
 1 DAY  
 DAkkS  
 +3 DAYS

KERN	TGC 150-2	TGC 500-1	TGC 1K-3	TGD 50-3C
<b>Weighing capacity [Max] g</b>	150	500	1000	50   250 ct
<b>Readability [d] g</b>	0,01	0,1	1	0,001   0,005 ct
<b>LCD display - backlit</b>		yes		yes
<b>LCD display - digit height</b>		12 mm		20 mm
<b>Dimensions of weighing plate W×D mm</b>		81 mm		65 mm
<b>Overall dimensions W×D×H</b>		100×130×18 mm		96×150×64 mm
<b>Net weight</b>		200 g		250 g
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>		0 °C - 40 °C		5 °C - 35 °C
<b>Price, excl. of VAT, ex works, €</b>	<b>40,-</b>	<b>40,-</b>	<b>40,-</b>	<b>68,-</b>
<b>Option DAkkS Calibr. Certificate, €</b>		963-127, 98,-		963-127, 98,-

# 2



## SCHOOL BALANCES

As entry-level models, KERN school balances cover the most important basic applications of laboratory balances and offer simple operation, easy readability and an optimal price-performance ratio. The KERN School balances can be used flexibly and independent of location thanks to battery operation and are therefore the ideal choice for school or teaching purposes.

Our recommendation: the EFS school balance in our product range, a space-saving and inexpensive allrounder for school teaching programs and universities.

### Quick-Finder School Balances

Readability [d] g	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Model  KERN	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Page						
0,001	100	EMB 100-3	230,-	14	1	●				●
0,001	200	EMB 200-3	245,-	14	1	●				●
0,001	200	EMB 200-3V	275,-	15	1	●	●			●
0,001	300	EMS 300-3	305,-	16	1	●		●	●	●
0,01	200	EMB 200-2	140,-	14	1	●				●
0,01	500	EHA 500-2	95,-	17	1	●		●		●
0,01	500	EFS 500-2	120,-	13	1	●				●
0,01	600	EMB 600-2	180,-	14	1	●				●
0,01	1000	EMB 1000-2	225,-	14	1	●				●
0,01	2000	EMB 2000-2	240,-	14	1	●				●
0,01	2000	EMB 2000-2V	275,-	15	1	●	●			●
0,01	3000	EMS 3000-2	265,-	16	1	●		●	●	●
0,1	220	EFS 200-1S05	190,-	13	1	●				●
0,1	500	EMB 500-1	60,-	14	1	●				●
0,1	500	EMB 500-1BE	60,-	14	1	●				●
0,1	500	EHA 500-1	70,-	17	1	●		●		●
0,1	620	EFS 600-1S05	200,-	13	1	●				●
0,1	1000	EHA 1000-1	75,-	17	1	●		●		●
0,1	1200	EMB 1200-1	80,-	14	1	●				●
0,1	3000	EHA 3000-1	95,-	17	1	●		●		●
0,1	3000	EFS 3000-1	100,-	13	1	●				●
0,1	3000	EMB 3000-1	140,-	14	1	●				●
0,1	6000	EMB 6000-1	180,-	14	1	●				●
0,1	6000	EMS 6K0.1	190,-	16	1	●		●	●	●
0,1	12000	EMS 12K0.1	235,-	16	1	●		●	●	●
1	2200	EMB 2200-0	60,-	14	1	●				●
1	2200	EFS 2000-0S05	190,-	13	1	●				●
1	3000	EHA 3000-0	70,-	17	1	●		●		●
1	5200	EMB 5.2K1	60,-	14	1	●				●
1	5200	EFS 5000-0S05	200,-	13	1	●				●
1	6000	EMS 6K1	100,-	16	1	●		●	●	●
1	12000	EMS 12K1	105,-	16	1	●		●	●	●
5	5200	EMB 5.2K5	56,-	14	1	●				●

For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap

● Standard ○ Option





## Perfect school balances for experimental teaching – easy to use, space-saving, stackable

### Features

- Simple and convenient 2-key operation, making them ideal for use in schools and universities
- Tare function facilitates formulation work
- Particularly flat design
- Secure and non-slip positioning with rubber feet
- **1** Stackable for space-saving storage
- **2** Practical battery operation using standard batteries ensures a high level of flexibility and freedom from mains adapters, sockets, chargers, etc.

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 15 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, plastic, WxD 134x127 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 145x205x46,5 mm
- Battery operation, 4x1.5 V AA standard, operating time up to 200 h
- Integrated AUTO-OFF function to preserve the batteries
- Net weight approx. 0,45 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- External universal mains adapter, with universal input and optional input socket adapters for EU, CH, GB, US, KERN YKA-27, € 43,-

Note: The models with the suffix -S05 are delivered in a set of 5 units. i.e. the price given in the table refers to 5 items. Cannot be delivered individually. The calibration prices refers to one single balance



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Quantity delivered (balance)	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
							DAKkS KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
<b>EFS 500-2</b>	500	0,01	0,01 g	± 0,03	1	<b>120,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EFS 200-1S05</b>	220	0,1	0,1 g	± 0,3	5	<b>190,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EFS 600-1S05</b>	620	0,1	0,1 g	± 0,3	5	<b>200,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EFS 3000-1</b>	3000	0,1	0,1 g	± 0,3	1	<b>100,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EFS 2000-0S05</b>	2200	1	1 g	± 3	5	<b>190,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EFS 5000-0S05</b>	5200	1	1 g	± 3	5	<b>200,-</b>	963-128	118,-



## Entry level laboratory balance with tremendous weighing performance

### Features

- Simple and convenient 2-key operation
- Tare function facilitates formulation work
- Particularly flat design
- Ready for use: Batteries included
- **A** Ring-shaped draught shield standard, only for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space  $\phi \times H$  96×35 mm
- Hook for underfloor weighing standard
- **1** Also available as KERN EMB 500-1BE Black Edition
- Note: With the optional auxiliary set for density determination KERN YDB-04 also well suited for school and teaching operation, see *Accessories*

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 15 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface
  - A**  $\phi$  82 mm, plastic, with conductive lacquer
  - B**  $\phi$  105 mm, plastic
  - C**  $\phi$  150 mm, plastic, see larger picture
- Overall dimensions W×D×H
  - A** 170×244×54 mm
  - B, C** 170×244×39 mm
- Batteries included, 9 V block, respectively 2×1.5 V AA
- Net weight approx. 0,85 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- Stainless steel weighing plate, only for models with weighing plate size **B**, KERN EMB-A02, **€ 29,-**
- External universal mains adapter, with universal input and optional input socket adapters for EU, CH, GB, US, KERN YKA-03N, **€ 38,-**
- **2** Ancillary kit for density determination of liquids and solids with density > 1. Scope of supplies: Bridge for holding the beaker ( $\phi$  102 mm), hook (H 139 mm), KERN YDB-04, **€ 27,-**

STANDARD

CAL EXT   UNIT   UNDER   BATT   DMS   1 DAY

OPTION

**B** MULTI   **DAKKS** +3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
							DAKKS Calibr. KERN	Certificate €
<b>KERN</b>								
<b>EMB 100-3</b>	100	0,001	0,001 g	± 0,005	<b>A</b>	<b>230,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 200-3</b>	200	0,001	0,001 g	± 0,005	<b>A</b>	<b>245,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 200-2</b>	200	0,01	0,01 g	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	<b>140,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 600-2</b>	600	0,01	0,01 g	± 0,03	<b>B</b>	<b>180,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 1000-2</b>	1000	0,01	0,01 g	± 0,05	<b>C</b>	<b>225,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 2000-2</b>	2000	0,01	0,01 g	± 0,05	<b>C</b>	<b>240,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 500-1</b>	500	0,1	0,1 g	± 0,2	<b>C</b>	<b>60,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 500-1BE</b>	500	0,1	0,1 g	± 0,2	<b>C</b>	<b>60,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 1200-1</b>	1200	0,1	0,1 g	± 0,3	<b>C</b>	<b>80,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 3000-1</b>	3000	0,1	0,1 g	± 0,3	<b>C</b>	<b>140,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 6000-1</b>	6000	0,1	0,1 g	± 0,3	<b>C</b>	<b>180,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>EMB 2200-0</b>	2200	1	1 g	± 2	<b>C</b>	<b>60,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>EMB 5.2K1</b>	5200	1	1 g	± 3	<b>C</b>	<b>60,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>EMB 5.2K5</b>	5200	5	5 g	± 10	<b>C</b>	<b>56,-</b>	963-128	118,-



2

## School balance with integrated density determination function

### Features

- Easy density determination: Thanks to the self-explanatory, graphic-assisted control panel, the density of solids and liquids can be determined in seconds, making them ideal for use in schools and universities. Note: Balance and appropriate set for density determination should be ordered at the same time, see *Accessories*
- Hook for underfloor weighing standard
- Self-explanatory, graphic control panel, the workings steps can be understood immediately, even without operating instructions
  - no learning time = reduces costs
  - ideal for untrained users
  - visualised process avoids operating errors
- The 4 steps are carried out from left to right:
  - 1** Tare the balance by pressing the [TARE] key
  - 2** Select density determination mode (solids/liquids)
  - 3** Weighing of samples/plummet in air
  - 4** Weighing of samples/plummet in liquid.
 The density will be shown on the display right away
- Particularly flat design

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 15 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, plastic
  - A**  $\varnothing$  82 mm
  - B**  $\varnothing$  150 mm, see larger picture
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 175x250x55 mm
- Batteries included, 9 V block, operating time up to 12 h, AUTO-OFF function preserves the battery
- Net weight approx. 0,85 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C
- Also with carat weighing unit:  
 EMB 200-3V: [Max] 1000 ct/ [d] 0,005 ct  
 EMB 2000-2V: [Max] 10000 ct/ [d] 0,05 ct

### Accessories

- KERN EMB 200-3V:
- **5** Ancillary kit for density determination of liquids and solids with density  $> 1$ . Scope of supplies: Bridge for holding the beaker ( $\varnothing$  102 mm), hook (H 139 mm), KERN YDB-04, **€ 27,-**
  - **6** Set for density determination of liquids and solids with density  $\leq/\geq 1$ . Scope of delivery: Weighing plate, beaker (Hx $\varnothing$  71x51 mm), sample holder, plummet, KERN YDB-01, **€ 270,-**
  - DAKKS-Calibration certificate for the plummet (20 g), KERN 962-335V, **€ 170,-**
- KERN EMB 2000-2V:
- **7** Set for density determination of liquids and solids with density  $\leq/\geq 1$ . Scope of delivery: Weighing plate, beaker (Hx $\varnothing$  135x100 mm), sample holder, plummet KERN YDB-02, **€ 470,-**
  - DAKKS-Calibration certificate for the plummet (200 g), KERN 962-338V, **€ 167,-**
  - Thermometer, KERN YDB-A03, **€ 38,-**

STANDARD

CAL EXT	RS 232	UNIT	UNDER	BATT	MULTI	DMS	1 DAY

OPTION

DAKKS
+3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
							DAKKS Calibr. Certificate	Dakks KERN €
<b>KERN EMB 200-3V</b>	200	0,001	0,002 g	$\pm 0,005$	<b>A</b>	<b>275,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>KERN EMB 2000-2V</b>	2000	0,01	0,02 g	$\pm 0,05$	<b>B</b>	<b>275,-</b>	963-127	98,-



2



## Entry level model in the low-cost range with large weighing plate

### Features

- Especially suitable for use in schools and universities, for example for biology, chemistry, physics
- Large, shock proof weighing plate made of plastic
- Particularly flat design
- Ergonomically optimised key pad with large keys and a high-contrast LCD display
- Secure and non-slip positioning with rubber feet
- Adjusting program CAL for quick setting of the balance accuracy, external test weights at an additional price, see *Test weights*
- **A** Draught shield standard for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space W×D×H 145×145×65 mm

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface
  - A** ø 105 mm, plastic, with conductive lacquer
  - B** W×D 175×190 mm, plastic, see larger picture
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 200×280×65 mm
- Optional battery operation, 9 V block not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 40 h
- Mains adapter external, standard
- Net weight approx. 1,4 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- **B** Stainless steel weighing plate, only for models with weighing plate size **B**, KERN EMS-A01, € 33,-

STANDARD

CAL EXT   PCS   RECIPE   PERCENT   UNIT   BATT   MULTI   DMS   1 DAY

OPTION

DAkks +3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options DAkKS Calibr. Certificate DAkKS KERN	Certificate €
KERN EMS 300-3	300	0,001	0,002 g	± 0,005	<b>A</b>	305,-	963-127	98,-
KERN EMS 3000-2	3000	0,01	0,02 g	± 0,05	<b>B</b>	265,-	963-127	98,-
KERN EMS 6K0.1	6000	0,1	0,1 g	± 0,3	<b>B</b>	190,-	963-128	118,-
KERN EMS 12K0.1	12000	0,1	0,1 g	± 0,3	<b>B</b>	235,-	963-128	118,-
KERN EMS 6K1	6000	1	1 g	± 3	<b>B</b>	100,-	963-128	118,-
KERN EMS 12K1	12000	1	1 g	± 3	<b>B</b>	105,-	963-128	118,-



2



## The compact all-round model with robust stainless steel weighing plate for use in laboratories, industries, and for teaching

### Features

- Thanks to its compact, robust design, its bright display and high precision, this range is ideal for use in laboratories, quality control, production as well in schools and universities for teaching e.g. biology, chemistry and physics
- Large, shock proof weighing plate made from stainless steel, can be removed and therefore is hygienic and easy to clean
- **1** Particularly flat design
- Ergonomically-optimised key pad with large keys and a high-contrast LCD screen
- **2** Secure and non-slip positioning with rubber feet
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard, to give the most accurate weighing result
- Adjusting program CAL for quick setting of the balance accuracy using an external test weight at an additional price, see *Test weights*

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 22 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel
  - A**  $\phi$  105 mm
  - B** WxD 120x120 mm, see larger picture
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 225x160x50 mm
- Optional battery operation, 2x1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 70 h
- Mains adapter external, standard
- Net weight approx. 0,50 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- US-Plug, KERN YKA-40-US, € 26,-

STANDARD							OPTION	
CAL EXT	PCS	UNIT	BATT	MULTI	DMS	1 DAY	DAkks	+3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
							DAkks KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
EHA 500-2	500	0,01	0,03 g	± 0,03	<b>A</b>	95,-	963-127	98,-
EHA 500-1	500	0,1	0,3 g	± 0,3	<b>A</b>	70,-	963-127	98,-
EHA 1000-1	1000	0,1	0,3 g	± 0,3	<b>B</b>	75,-	963-127	98,-
EHA 3000-1	3000	0,1	0,3 g	± 0,3	<b>B</b>	95,-	963-127	98,-
EHA 3000-0	3000	1	3 g	± 2	<b>B</b>	70,-	963-127	98,-

# WHEN DESIGN MEETS PERFORMANCE

May we introduce...? The new models from the KERN IoT Line are celebrating their debut.

Together we can enjoy the shared, advanced-looking KERN design, the consistent and simplified handling, the high connectivity level, and a persuasive performance that operates across all devices.



Dive into our new KERN brand universe.



## Design

- + Trend-setting, high-quality KERN design
- + Recognisability through uniform product range
- + Reliable brand values are reflected visually and functionally in the product



## Performance

- + Cross-device functionality and protocols
- + Consistently reliable performance
- + The latest technologies
- + Cross-device functionality and protocols



## Philosophy

- + Sustainable due to high energy efficiency
- + Standardisation of design components across all units
- + Controlled value chain
- + Tested and monitored technology for maximum user safety





## Are you curious about the models in the KERN IoT range and what opportunities they offer?

Then take a look at pages 20/21, because thanks to new technologies such as KUP and KCP these models are perfectly equipped for the wide range of challenges of Industry 4.0



### User Interface

- + Uniform, simplified user guidance
- + Problem-free commissioning, use and expansion
- + Cross-model software



### Service

- + Fast and competent help from our IoT specialists
- + Even more efficient repair process
- + Accessories can be flexibly combined

**Note:** Our KERN IoT accessories can be easily combined with all our IoT models.

Find the right printer and other practical accessories in *Accessories* and on the internet [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)

# ARE YOU READY?

With the KERN Universal Port (KUP) and the KERN Communication Protocol (KCP) we ensure the perfect integration of your KERN balance into production or process chains for a complete, simplified work process.

Our products will make sure you are prepared for the future of weighing in the Internet of Things. Get IoT ready – with the IoT models from KERN.



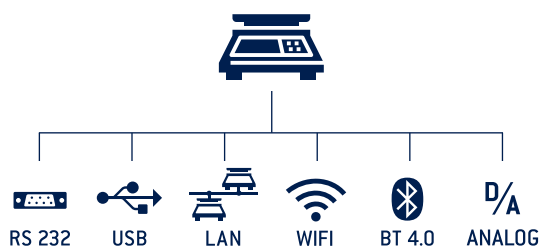
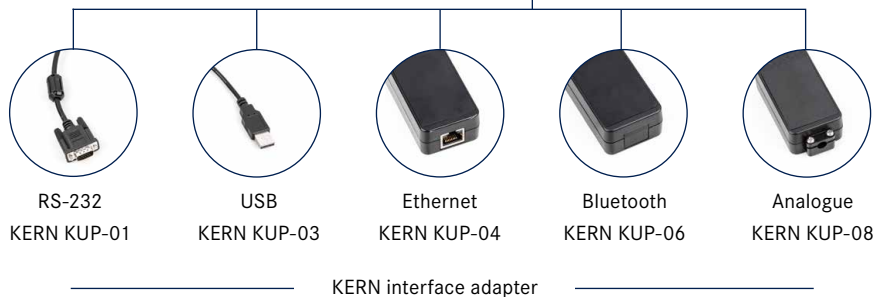
WiFi  
KERN KUP-05

## KERN Universal Port (KUP)

The integrated KERN Universal Port (KUP) allows the connection of external KUP interface adapters such as RS-232, USB, Bluetooth, WiFi, Analogue, Ethernet etc.

The outstanding advantage here is that the KUP interface adapters are simply plugged in, i.e. retrofitting interfaces is conveniently possible without opening the scale housing or complicated installation.

The interface adapters enable convenient transmission of weighing data to networks, PCs, smart-phones, tablets, laptops, printers etc. In addition, control commands and data inputs can also be sent to the scale via the connected devices.



**Tip:** With the KERN KUP-13 extension box, up to three KUP interface adapters can be operated in parallel on the scale.



## KERN Communication Protocol (KCP)

The KERN Communication Protocol (KCP) permits searching and remote control of the balance through computers or CRM/ERP systems using the KERN Communication Protocol. KCP is a standardised interface command structure for KERN balances and other measuring instruments which allows you to recall and manage all relevant parameters and device functions. You can therefore simply connect KERN models with KCP to computers, industrial control systems and other digital systems.

In a large number of cases the KERN Communication Protocol is compatible with the MT-SICS protocol. KCP is available through all KUPs, and on the KERN KIB-TM display device through the interfaces available.

### KCP – Export („Outbound“) – the Highlights

- Stable, immediate weight
- Live transfer of weights
- Storing of gross weight, tare weight, net weight, stability, date, time etc., in the tamper-proof Alibi memory
- Output of the weighing result in percent
- Output of the weighing result in pieces (piece-counting function)
- Output of the weight at freely-definable timed intervals
- and much more

### KCP – Import („Inbound“) – the Highlights

- Recall of the central device data
- Setup or recall of an individual device ID number
- Setting or searching for a tare value (pre-tare value) externally
- Recall of stored weighing results from the alibi memory
- Carrying out external adjustment/linearization
- Setting the reference values in the balance externally and outputting the weighing result in percent or in pieces
- Setting a network address for the balance (IP) – also for WiFi
- and much more

## Still have questions?

We will be happy to give you more comprehensive information on this topic – talk to us:

Hotline +49 7433 9933-0  
[www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)



# 3



## PRECISION BALANCES

Here you'll find a complete summary of the KERN laboratory scales series and their positioning within the precision scales segment on the basis of application, price-performance ratio and functional volume

### PREMIUM LABORATORY BALANCES

			FES/FEJ	★ ★ ★
PBS/PBJ	PES/PEJ			★ ★
				★

### STANDARD LABORATORY BALANCES

	PLS/PLJ	PNS/PNJ	EW/EG	PWS	★ ★ ★
572					★ ★
					★

### BASIC LABORATORY BALANCES

				EWJ	PCJ	★ ★ ★
PCD	PFB	PCB	440			★ ★
						★

# PRECISION BALANCES

## **KERN school balances**

are entry-level devices in the field of laboratory balances, and they cover basic applications. They feature simple operation and the very best price/performance ratio. In addition, they can be battery-operated as an alternative to a main power source. This means that they have the flexibility to be used in different locations. See *School Balances*

## **KERN Basic laboratory balances**

are used in laboratory applications mostly as single-user balances for sample preparation, etc. They are fitted with all useful laboratory functions which will support the user in a helpful way. With their strain gauge measuring principle, they are used anywhere where individual weighings are carried out, such as, for example, checkweighing. These devices are often connected to printers or local PCs using the standard, integrated RS-232 data interface.

## **KERN Basic standard laboratory balances**

offer you all the tools you would need for effective and accurate work in your laboratory environment. All important laboratory functions such as a recipe weighing function or data interfaces are on board at all times. But above all, the high-quality measuring principles of these balances such as force compensation or tuning fork measuring principle, allow them to be used in dosing procedures with very small weight changes and rapid display. In addition these balances are often fitted with automatic internal adjustment, which means the balance can be used in any location.

## **KERN premium laboratory balances**

are right at the top of the precision balance segment. The numerous equipment features of the standard balances are complemented by high-quality materials with robust, sturdy construction, high-quality, high-performance weighing systems, optimised operating sequences, speed benefits.

**Tip:** Together with the innovative KERN EasyTouch app, a premium laboratory balance supports its users in their typical workflows and increases the range of functions of the balance. In this way these scales can be operated more efficiently and quickly than devices from other quality classes. In particular, these balances are used in demanding laboratory applications and anywhere where the environmental conditions are not ideal because of vibrations or other interference, but where, naturally, the balance is expected to provide accurate weighing results. Another field of application for these balances is the pharmaceutical industry, which is subject to particularly demanding requirements such as, for example, the GLP (Good Laboratory Practice).

## Tip

Transform your scale into a powerful weighing system! Using the KERN EasyTouch App even a simple scale can be made into a powerful weighing system, offering a wide range of functions. You simply have to install the KERN EasyTouch App on your PC or tablet (Windows® or Android®), connect the balance (either with cable or wireless), activate the App and you will be able to control your balance straightaway over your PC or tablet. See page 137.



If you have further questions on the subject of "Which balance is best for my application?", then please ask your personal KERN Category Manager who will be happy to help you.

# Quick-Finder Precision Balances












Readability [d] g	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Model	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Page																			
KERN					For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap																		
0,001	60	440-21A	380,-	30	1																		
0,001	120	PFB 120-3	370,-	27	1																		
0,001	200	PCB 200-3	340,-	28	1																		
0,001	200	PFB 200-3	390,-	27	1																		
0,001	220	EW 220-3NM	840,-	37	1																		
0,001	220	EG 220-3NM	1060,-	37	1																		
0,001	240	572-30	750,-	34	1																		
0,001	250	PCD 250-3	350,-	26	1																		
0,001	300	PFB 300-3	420,-	27	1																		
0,001	300	EWJ 300-3	600,-	31	1																		
0,001	300	EWJ 300-3H	620,-	31	1																		
0,001	300	572-31	765,-	34	1																		
0,001	350	PCD 300-3	390,-	26	1																		
0,001	360	PCB 300-3	360,-	28	1																		
0,001	420	572-32	775,-	34	1																		
0,001	420	PLS 420-3F	880,-	35	1																		
0,001	420	PLJ 420-3F	960,-	35	1																		
0,001	420	EW 420-3NM	970,-	37	1																		
0,001	420	EG 420-3NM	1160,-	37	1																		
0,001	600	PFB 600-3	500,-	27	1																		
0,001	600	EWJ 600-3	700,-	31	1																		
0,001	620	PNS 600-3	820,-	36	1																		
0,001	620	PNJ 600-3M	950,-	36	1																		
0,001	620	EW 620-3NM	1080,-	37	1																		
0,001	620	EG 620-3NM	1300,-	37	1																		
0,001	620	PES 620-3M	1500,-	40	1																		
0,001	620	PBS 620-3M	1750,-	39	1																		
0,001	620	PEJ 620-3M	1800,-	40	1																		
0,001	620	PBJ 620-3M	2050,-	39	1																		
0,001	720	PLS 720-3A	1150,-	35	1																		
0,001	720	PLJ 720-3A	1300,-	35	1																		
0,001	720	PLJ 720-3AM	1350,-	35	1																		
0,001	1200	PLS 1200-3A	1180,-	35	1																		
0,001	1200	PLJ 1200-3A	1380,-	35	1																		
0,001	2100	PLJ 2000-3A	1900,-	35	1																		
0,01	200	440-33N	300,-	30	1																		
0,01	300	PCB 300-2	270,-	28	1																		
0,01	400	440-35N	350,-	30	1																		
0,01	600	PFB 600-2	320,-	27	1																		
0,01	600	440-35A	380,-	30	1																		
0,01	600	PCJ 600-2M	430,-	32	1																		
0,01	600	EWJ 600-2SM	500,-	31	1																		
0,01	600	EWJ 600-2M	510,-	31	1																		
0,01	820	EW 820-2NM	760,-	37	1																		
0,01	820	PWS 800-2	1120,-	38	1																		
0,01	1200	PFB 1200-2	320,-	27	1																		
0,01	1200	PCB 1000-2	330,-	28	1																		
0,01	1600	572-33	735,-	34	1																		
0,01	2000	PFB 2000-2	340,-	27	1																		
0,01	2200	EW 2200-2NM	930,-	37	1																		
0,01	2200	PES 2200-2M	1050,-	40	1																		
0,01	2200	EG 2200-2NM	1110,-	37	1																		
0,01	2200	PEJ 2200-2M	1350,-	40	1																		
0,01	2400	572-35	750,-	34	1																		
0,01	2500	PCD 2500-2	350,-	26	1																		
0,01	3000	PFB 3000-2	370,-	27	1																		
0,01	3000	EWJ 3000-2	550,-	31	1																		
0,01	3000	572-37	765,-	34	1																		
0,01	3200	PNS 3000-2	740,-	36	1																		
0,01	3200	PNJ 3000-2M	890,-	36	1																		
0,01	3500	PCD 3000-2	390,-	26	1																		
0,01	3600	PCB 3000-2	350,-	28	1																		
0,01	4200	572-39	775,-	34	1																		
0,01	4200	PLS 4200-2F	830,-	35	1																		
0,01	4200	PLJ 4200-2F	950,-	35	1																		
0,01	4200	EW 4200-2NM	1030,-	37	1																		
0,01	4200	EG 4200-2NM	1220,-	37	1																		
0,01	4200	PES 4200-2M	1250,-	40	1																		
0,01	4200	PBS 4200-2M	1540,-	39	1																		
0,01	4200	PEJ 4200-2M	1550,-	40	1																		

News 2024

● Standard ○ Option



# Quick-Finder Precision Balances

Readability [d] g	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Model	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Page											
For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap															
0,01	4200	PBJ 4200-2M	1900,-	39	1	○	●								
0,01	6000	PFB 6000-2	450,-	27	1		●								
0,01	6000	EWJ 6000-2	650,-	31	1		●								
0,01	6200	EW 6200-2NM	1120,-	37	1		●								
0,01	6200	PLS 6200-2A	1160,-	35	1		●								
0,01	6200	PLJ 6200-2A	1280,-	35	1		●								
0,01	6200	PLJ 6200-2AM	1330,-	35	1	○	●								
0,01	6200	PES 6200-2M	1550,-	40	1		●								
0,01	6200	PBS 6200-2M	1850,-	39	1		●								
0,01	6200	PBJ 6200-2M	2300,-	39	1	○	●								
0,01	8200	PLS 8000-2A	1380,-	35	1		●								
0,05	12000	572-45	750,-	34	1		○								
0,05	20000	572-55	770,-	34	1		○								
0,1	400	440-43N	220,-	30	1		●								
0,1	1000	440-45N	250,-	30	1		●								
0,1	2000	PCB 2000-1	260,-	28	1		○								
0,1	2000	440-47N	300,-	30	1		●								
0,1	3200	PWS 3000-1	1020,-	38	1		●								
0,1	4000	440-49N	350,-	30	1		●								
0,1	6000	PCD 6K-4	270,-	26	1		●								
0,1	6000	PCB 6000-1	280,-	28	1		○								
0,1	6000	PFB 6000-1	300,-	27	1		●								
0,1	6000	440-49A	380,-	30	1		●								
0,1	6000	PCJ 6000-1M	440,-	32	1	○	●								
0,1	6000	EWJ 6000-1SM	480,-	31	1	○	●								
0,1	6000	EWJ 6000-1M	490,-	31	1	○	●								
0,1	8200	PWS 8000-1	1150,-	38	1		●								
0,1	8200	PBJ 8200-1M	1890,-	39	1	○	●								
0,1	10000	PCD 10K0.1	290,-	26	1		●								
0,1	10000	PCB 10000-1	300,-	28	1		○								
0,1	10000	572-43	730,-	34	1		○								
0,1	12000	PNS 12000-1	720,-	36	1		●								
0,1	12000	PNJ 12000-1M	870,-	36	1	○	●								
0,1	12000	EW 12000-1NM	880,-	37	1		●								
0,1	15000	PES 15000-1M	1450,-	40	1		●								
0,1	16000	572-49	735,-	34	1		○								
0,1	17000	FES 17K-4	2850,-	41	1		●								
0,1	17000	FEJ 17K-4M	3080,-	41	1		●								
0,1	20000	PLS 20000-1F	760,-	35	1		●								
0,1	24000	572-57	760,-	34	1		○								
0,1	31000	PES 31000-1M	2450,-	40	1		●								
0,1	33000	FES 33K-4	3000,-	41	1		●								
0,1	33000	FEJ 33K-4M	3340,-	41	1		●								
0,1   1	6200   62000	FES 62K-4D	3300,-	41	1		●								
0,1   1	6200   62000	FEJ 62K-4DM	3650,-	41	1	○	●								
1	4000	440-51N	170,-	30	1		●								
1	6000	PCB 6000-0	190,-	28	1		○								
1	6000	440-53N	230,-	30	1		●								
1	10000	PCD 10K-3	210,-	26	1		●								

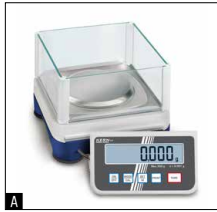
News 2024

● Standard ○ Option

3



BASIC  
★



## High-resolution precision balance with removable display for maximum flexibility

### Features

- Laboratory balance with separate platform: Ideal when working in a glove bag or fume cupboard. Particularly practical for weighing toxic, volatile or contaminated substances
- PRE-TARE function for manual subtraction of a known container weight, useful for checking fill-levels
- Freely programmable weighing unit, e.g. display direct in special units such as length of thread g/m, paper weight g/m<sup>2</sup>, or similar
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard, to give the most accurate weighing result
- **A** Draught shield standard for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space W×D×H 146×146×80 mm
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 21 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface
  - A** ø 105 mm, plastic, with conductive lacquer
  - B** W×D 160×160 mm, stainless steel, see larger picture
- Optional battery operation, 9 V block not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 12 h, AUTO-OFF function to preserve the battery
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 140×46×82 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 1,2 m
- Net weight approx. 1,2 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN PCD-A05S05, **€ 44,-**
- **2** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 250 mm, KERN PCD-A03, **€ 66,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 24 h without backlight, charging time approx. 10 h, KERN PCD-A04, **€ 60,-**
- **3** Foot switch, ideal when the application requires two free hands. TARE or PRINT function can be selected. Scope of delivery: foot switch, junction box, connection cable. For the PRINT function you will need the RS-232 interface cable, KERN YKF-01, **€ 100,-**
- Individual header data: the free software can be used to print 4 header lines on the printout when using printers 911-013, YKN-01, YKB-01N and YKE-01 (in combination with YKI-02)
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION

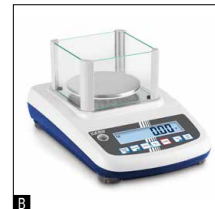
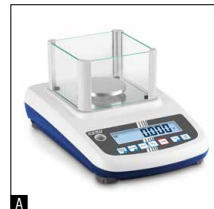


Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Reproducibility	Linearity	Overall dimensions W×D×H mm	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
								DAkKS	Calibr. Certificate
KERN	g	g	g	g				DAkKS KERN	€
PCD 250-3	250	0,001	0,002	± 0,005	165×280×141	<b>A</b>	<b>350,-</b>	963-127	98,-
PCD 300-3	350	0,001	0,002	± 0,005	165×280×141	<b>A</b>	<b>390,-</b>	963-127	98,-
PCD 2500-2	2500	0,01	0,02	± 0,05	165×280×75	<b>B</b>	<b>350,-</b>	963-127	98,-
PCD 3000-2	3500	0,01	0,02	± 0,05	165×280×75	<b>B</b>	<b>390,-</b>	963-127	98,-
PCD 6K-4	6000	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	165×280×75	<b>B</b>	<b>270,-</b>	963-128	118,-
PCD 10K0.1	10000	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	165×280×75	<b>B</b>	<b>290,-</b>	963-128	118,-
PCD 10K-3	10000	1	1	± 3	165×280×75	<b>B</b>	<b>210,-</b>	963-128	118,-



FACE  
LIFT

BASIC  
★



3

## Quick-display precision balance with user-friendly concept of operation mode – now also with Checkweighing function

### Features

- **NEW:** KERN PFB 600-3, PFB 6000-2: The measuring system's exceptionally high resolution of points ensures the highest level of accuracy with large weighing ranges
- **NEW:** Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): a visual and audible signal helps with portioning, dispensing or grading
- Standardised, convenient KERN concept of operation: All primary functions have their own key on the keypad
- Compact size, practical for small spaces
- Capacity display: A bargraph display lights up to show how much of the weighing range is still available
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard, to give the most accurate weighing result

- Draught shield standard for models with weighing plate size **A**, **B**, removable, Weighing space W×D×H 140×150×65 mm

### Technical data

- Backlit LCD display, digit height 21 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel
  - A** Ø 80 mm
  - B** Ø 120 mm
  - C** W×D 190×180 mm, see larger picture
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 210×315×90 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature 15 °C/30 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN PFB-A12S05, € 44,-
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, supports Bluetooth 2.0 and 4.0, must be ordered at purchase, KERN PFB-A10, € 100,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 72 h without backlight, charging time approx. 6,5 h, must be ordered at purchase, KERN EWJ-A06, € 45,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

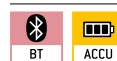
### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
							DAKKS KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
<b>PFB 120-3</b>	120	0,001	0,002	± 0,003	<b>A</b>	<b>370,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PFB 200-3</b>	200	0,001	0,002	± 0,004	<b>A</b>	<b>390,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PFB 300-3</b>	300	0,001	0,003	± 0,005	<b>A</b>	<b>420,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PFB 600-3</b> <small>NEW</small>	600	0,001	0,003	± 0,003	<b>B</b>	<b>500,-</b>	963-103	162,-
<b>PFB 600-2</b>	600	0,01	0,01	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	<b>320,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PFB 1200-2</b>	1200	0,01	0,02	± 0,03	<b>B</b>	<b>320,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PFB 2000-2</b>	2000	0,01	0,02	± 0,04	<b>B</b>	<b>340,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PFB 3000-2</b>	3000	0,01	0,03	± 0,05	<b>B</b>	<b>370,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PFB 6000-2</b> <small>NEW</small>	6000	0,01	0,03	± 0,03	<b>C</b>	<b>450,-</b>	963-104	184,-
<b>PFB 6000-1</b>	6000	0,1	0,1	± 0,2	<b>C</b>	<b>300,-</b>	963-128	118,-

NEW New model



3

## The standard in the laboratory, ideal for a wide range of applications for Industry 4.0

### Features

- Compatible with school-specific software solutions such as, for example, Vernier® or LabQuest®. Thanks to the KERN School Protocol, as part of technical experiments, weighing data can be transferred to a PC, laptop, etc. for evaluation and display using the USB data interface
- Industry 4.0: The integrated KERN Universal Port (KUP) allows the connection of external KUP interface adapters such as RS-232, USB, Bluetooth, WIFI, Analogue, Ethernet etc. The outstanding advantage here is that the KUP interface adapters are simply plugged in, i.e. retrofitting interfaces is conveniently possible without opening the scale housing or complicated installation. The interface adapters enable convenient transmission of weighing data to networks, PCs, smartphones, tablets, laptops, printers etc. In addition, control commands and data inputs can also be sent to the scale via the connected devices.  
Tip: with the KERN KUP-13 extension box, up to three KUP interface adapters can be operated in parallel on the scale.
- KERN Communication Protocol (KCP):  
The KCP permits searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers
- For further information on KUP and KCP see page 20/21
- Standardised, simplified concept of operation
- PRE-TARE function for manual subtraction of a known container weight, useful for checking fill-levels
- With the recipe function you can weigh the different ingredients of a mixture. As a check, you can also call up the total weight of all the ingredients
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): a visual and audible signal helps with portioning, dispensing or grading
- Freely programmable weighing unit, e.g. display direct in special units such as length of thread g/m, paper weight g/m<sup>2</sup>, or similar
- A special Anti-Shock system between the weighing plate and weighing cell reduces vibrations during the weighing process and in this way ensures rapid, reliable weighing results
- **A** Ring-shaped draught shield standard, only for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space  $\phi \times H$  90×40 mm
- Protective working cover included with delivery





3

**Technical data**

- Backlit LCD display, digit height 21 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface
  - A**  $\varnothing$  82 mm
  - B**  $\varnothing$  105 mm
  - C** WxD 130x130 mm
  - D** WxD 150x170 mm, see larger picture
- Weighing plate material
  - A** plastic, with conductive lacquer
  - B, C, D** stainless steel
- Overall dimensions (without draught shield) WxDxH 163x245x65 mm
- Optional battery operation, 4x1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 20 h, AUTO-OFF function to preserve the battery
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN YBA-A12S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, **€ 35,-**
- External data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUP-01, **€ 60,-**
- External data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUP-03, **€ 75,-**
- Interface adapter Ethernet, KERN KUP-04, **€ 115,-**
- Interface adapter WiFi, KERN KUP-05, **€ 75,-**
- Bluetooth interface adapter, KERN KUP-06, **€ 99,-**
- Extension box for connecting up to three interfaces in parallel, KERN KUP-13, **€ 75,-**
- Software BalanceConnection, for flexible recording or transmission of measured values, in particular also to Microsoft® Excel or Access as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs, for more details see internet, scope of supplies: 1 CD, 1 license, KERN SCD-4.0, **€ 210,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

STANDARD



OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Reproducibility	Linearity	Resolution	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options DAKkS Calibr. Certificate DAKkS KERN	€
<b>KERN PCB 200-3</b>	200 g	0,001 g	0,001 g	± 0,005 g	200.000 Points	<b>A</b>	<b>340,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PCB 300-3</b>	360 g	0,001 g	0,001 g	± 0,005 g	360.000 Points	<b>A</b>	<b>360,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PCB 300-2</b>	300 g	0,01 g	0,01 g	± 0,02 g	30.000 Points	<b>B</b>	<b>270,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PCB 1000-2</b>	1200 g	0,01 g	0,01 g	± 0,03 g	120.000 Points	<b>C</b>	<b>330,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PCB 3000-2</b>	3600 g	0,01 g	0,01 g	± 0,05 g	360.000 Points	<b>C</b>	<b>350,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PCB 2000-1</b>	2000 g	0,1 g	0,1 g	± 0,2 g	20.000 Points	<b>C</b>	<b>260,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PCB 6000-1</b>	6000 g	0,1 g	0,1 g	± 0,3 g	60.000 Points	<b>D</b>	<b>280,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>PCB 10000-1</b>	10000 g	0,1 g	0,1 g	± 0,3 g	100.000 Points	<b>D</b>	<b>300,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>PCB 6000-0</b>	6000 g	1 g	1 g	± 2 g	6.000 Points	<b>D</b>	<b>190,-</b>	963-128	118,-



BASIC  
★★



## The classic balance in the laboratory

### Features

- Compact size, practical for small spaces
- Percentage determination: makes it possible to store a given weight value (100 %) and to determine deviations from this target value
- **A** Ring-shaped draught shield standard, only for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space  $\varnothing \times H$  90×40 mm
- Protective working cover included with delivery

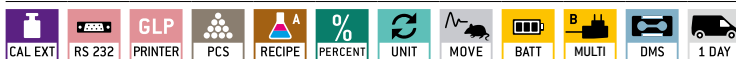
### Technical data

- Backlit LCD display, digit height 15 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface,
  - A**  $\varnothing$  81 mm, plastic, with conductive lacquer
  - B**  $\varnothing$  105 mm, stainless steel
  - C** W×D 130×130 mm, stainless steel
  - D** W×D 150×170 mm, stainless steel, see larger picture
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 165×230×80 mm
- Optional battery operation, 9 V block not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 20 h, AUTO-OFF function to preserve the battery
- Net weight approx. 0,95 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, for models with weighing plate size
  - A** KERN 440-210-002S05, € 44,-
  - B** KERN 440-330-002S05, € 44,-
  - C** KERN 440-450-002S05, € 44,-
  - D** KERN 440-530-002S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 20 h without backlight, charging time approx. 10 h, KERN FCB-A01, € 54,-
- For models with weighing plate size **B-D**: Hook for underfloor weighing, KERN 440-A01, € 27,-
- Individual header data: the free software SHM-01 can be used to print 4 header lines on the printout when using printers 911-013, YKN-01, YKB-01N and YKE-01
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

#### STANDARD

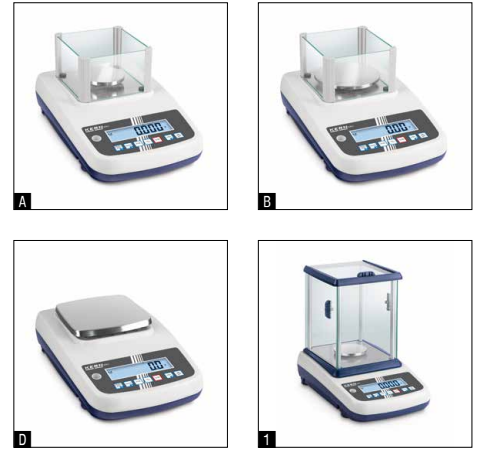


#### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
							DAKkS	Calibr. Certificate DAKkS €
<b>440-21A</b>	60	0,001	0,001	± 0,003	<b>A</b>	<b>380,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>440-33N</b>	200	0,01	0,01	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	<b>300,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>440-35N</b>	400	0,01	0,01	± 0,03	<b>B</b>	<b>350,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>440-35A</b>	600	0,01	0,01	± 0,03	<b>B</b>	<b>380,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>440-43N</b>	400	0,1	0,1	± 0,2	<b>C</b>	<b>220,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>440-45N</b>	1000	0,1	0,1	± 0,2	<b>C</b>	<b>250,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>440-47N</b>	2000	0,1	0,1	± 0,2	<b>C</b>	<b>300,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>440-49N</b>	4000	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	<b>D</b>	<b>350,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>440-49A</b>	6000	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	<b>D</b>	<b>380,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>440-51N</b>	4000	1	1	± 2	<b>D</b>	<b>170,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>440-53N</b>	6000	1	1	± 2	<b>D</b>	<b>230,-</b>	963-128	118,-

**I** ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST



3

## High-quality precision balance with automatic internal adjustment, verification optional

### Features

- **NEW:** EWJ 600-3/EWJ 6000-2: The measuring system's exceptionally high resolution of 600.000 points ensures the highest level of accuracy with large weighing ranges
- **NEW:** Weighing with tolerance range (check-weighing): a visual and audible signal helps with portioning, dispensing or grading
- Standardised, convenient KERN concept of operation: All primary functions have their own key on the keypad
- Automatic internal adjustment, time-controlled every 2 h, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location
- Capacity display: A bargraph display lights up to show how much of the weighing range is still available

- KERN EWJ/-H/-M: USB data interface for transferring weighing data to the PC, printer etc.
- Small draught shield as standard for models with weighing plate size **A**, **B**, removable, Weighing space W×D×H 134×128×80 mm
- **I** KERN EWJ 300-3H/EWJ 600-3: Large glass draught shield with 3 sliding doors for easy access to the items being weighed. Weighing space W×D×H 155×175×217 mm
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 21 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel
  - A** ø 80 mm
  - B** ø 120 mm
  - C** ø 135 mm, see larger picture
  - D** W×D 155×145 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature
  - KERN EWJ: 15 °C/35 °C
  - KERN EWJ-M: 15 °C/30 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN EWJ-A04S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 57 h without backlight, charging time approx. 6,5 h, KERN EWJ-A06, € 45,-
- KERN EWJ/-H/-M: Software BalanceConnection, for flexible recording or transmission of measured values, in particular also to Microsoft® Excel or Access as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs, for more details see internet, scope of supplies: 1 CD, 1 license, KERN SCD-4.0, € 210,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Linearity g	Overall dimensions W×D×H mm	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
									Verification KERN	€	DAKKS Calibr. Certificate DAKKS KERN	€
<b>KERN EWJ 300-3H</b>	300	0,001	-	-	± 0,005	220×340×321	<b>A</b>	<b>620,-</b>	-	-	963-127	98,-
<b>KERN EWJ 300-3</b>	300	0,001	-	-	± 0,005	220×340×90	<b>A</b>	<b>600,-</b>	-	-	963-127	98,-
<b>KERN EWJ 600-3</b> <small>NEW</small>	600	0,001	-	-	± 0,005	220×340×321	<b>B</b>	<b>700,-</b>	-	-	963-103	162,-
<b>KERN EWJ 3000-2</b>	3000	0,01	-	-	± 0,05	220×340×105	<b>C</b>	<b>550,-</b>	-	-	963-127	98,-
<b>KERN EWJ 6000-2</b> <small>NEW</small>	6000	0,01	-	-	± 0,05	220×340×105	<b>D</b>	<b>650,-</b>	-	-	963-104	184,-
Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.												
<b>KERN EWJ 600-2M</b>	600	0,01	0,1	0,5	± 0,03	220×340×90	<b>B</b>	<b>510,-</b>	965-216	85,-	963-127	98,-
<b>KERN EWJ 6000-1M</b>	6000	0,1	1	5	± 0,3	220×340×105	<b>D</b>	<b>490,-</b>	965-217	99,-	963-128	118,-
Variants without data interfaces												
<b>KERN EWJ 600-2SM</b>	600	0,01	0,1	0,5	± 0,03	220×340×90	<b>B</b>	<b>500,-</b>	965-216	85,-	963-127	98,-
<b>KERN EWJ 6000-1SM</b>	6000	0,1	1	5	± 0,3	220×340×105	<b>D</b>	<b>480,-</b>	965-217	99,-	963-128	118,-

NEW New model

NEW BASIC  
★★★



3



PCJ 6000-1M



PCJ 600-2M

### Precision balance with alibi memory and optional verification



Internal adjustment using the rotary control on the side guarantees a high degree of accuracy and means it can be used in any location



**Features**

- With alibi memory for paperless archiving of weighing results. This also means the results of weighings with mandatory verification can be electronically evaluated and processed further
- The balance can be adjusted in battery operation without the need for mains power
- Standardised, convenient KERN concept of operation, consistency across products in terms of design, menu structure, button functions, interface connection and interface protocol
- Menu with a large number of settings which can be adapted to your requirements. For example, you can specify button tones, assign a button with different functions for rapid access and adapt the print protocol as necessary
- Menu block prevents access by unauthorised users
- Ideal for connection to laboratory information systems (LIMS)
- GLP/ISO record keeping of weighing data, balance adjustment, etc. with date, time and identification number
- Industry 4.0: KERN Universal Port (KUP): permits the connection of an external KUP interface adapter, such as, for example, RS-232, USB, Bluetooth, WiFi or Ethernet, for the exchange of data and control commands, without any installation outlay
- Data query and remote control of the balance using a computer or CRM/ERP systems using the KERN Communication Protocol
- For further information on KUP and KCP see page 20/21
- Hook for underfloor weighing included with the delivery
- Protective working cover included with delivery

**Technical data**

- Backlit LCD display, digit height 21 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel
  - A** WxD 130x130 mm
  - B** WxD 150x170 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 163x245x80 mm
- Battery operation, 4x1.5 V AA standard, operating time up to 20 h
- Permissible ambient temperature 15 °C/35 °C

**Accessories**

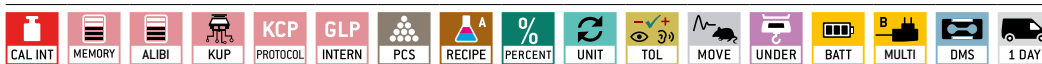
- Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN YBA-A12S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, **€ 35,-**
- External universal mains adapter, with universal input and optional input socket adapters for EU, CH, GB, US, KERN YKA-24, **€ 43,-**
- External data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUP-01, **€ 60,-**
- External data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUP-03, **€ 75,-**
- External data interface Ethernet, KERN KUP-04, **€ 115,-**
- External data interface WiFi, interface cable included, KERN KUP-05, **€ 75,-**
- Bluetooth interface adapter, KERN KUP-06, **€ 99,-**
- Extension box for connecting up to three interfaces in parallel, KERN KUP-13, **€ 75,-**
- Software BalanceConnection, for flexible recording or transmission of measured values, in particular also to Microsoft® Excel or Access as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs, for more details see internet, scope of supplies: 1 CD, 1 license, KERN SCD-4.0, **€ 210,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

3

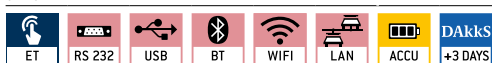
The main scope of applications is:

- Laboratories
- Chemists
- Jewellers
- Pharmaceutical industry

STANDARD



OPTION



FACTORY

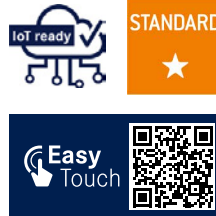


Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Verification value [e]	Minimal load [Min]	Linearity	Weighing plate	Net weight	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
									Verification	DAkKS Calibr.	Certificate	
KERN	g	g	g	g	g	kg	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	
<b>PCJ 600-2M</b>	600	0,01	0,1	0,5	± 0,03	<b>A</b>	2,0	<b>430,-</b>	965-216	85,-	963-127	98,-
<b>PCJ 6000-1M</b>	6000	0,1	1	5	± 0,3	<b>B</b>	2,8	<b>440,-</b>	on request		963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

**New model**

3



• Protective working cover included with delivery

## All-rounder, e.g. as precision balance in the laboratory or in harsh industrial applications, ideal for the diverse possibilities of Industry 4.0 applications

### Features

- Thanks to the many typical laboratory functions, such as, for example, recipe function, percentage determination, combined with the high level of precision, the KERN 572 is a reliable partner for day-to-day work in the laboratory
- The robust version, typical industrial functions, such as piece-counting, vibrationfree weighing and the large weighing ranges also make these balances ideal for all industrial applications, where a high level of precision is required
- KERN Universal Port (KUP): permits the connection of an external KUP interface adapter, such as, for example, RS-232, USB, Bluetooth, WiFi or Ethernet, for the exchange of data and control commands, without any installation outlay
- KERN Communication Protocol (KCP): The KCP permits searching and remote control of the ba-

lance using external control devices or computers

- For further information on KUP and KCP see page 20/21
- Standardised, simplified concept of operation
- Freely programmable weighing unit, e.g. display direct in special units such as length of thread g/m, paper weight g/m<sup>2</sup>, or similar
- The robust aluminium diecast housing maintains the stability, protects the weighing technology elements and is robust enough to cope with everyday use
- **A** Ring-shaped draught shield standard, only for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space  $\varnothing \times H$  157×43 mm
- Level indicator to level the balance precisely
- Underfloor weighing: load support on the underside of the balance for models. Loop for underfloor weighing, standard for models with weighing plate size **A**

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, Digit height 21 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel  
**A**  $\varnothing$  106 mm  
**B**  $\varnothing$  150 mm  
**C** W×D 160×200 mm, see larger picture
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 180×310×85 mm
- Net weight **A**, **B** approx. 2,4 kg **C** approx. 2,8 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN 572-A02S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, **€ 35,-**
- External data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUP-01, **€ 60,-**
- External data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUP-03, **€ 75,-**
- Interface adapter Ethernet, KERN KUP-04, **€ 115,-**
- Interface adapter WiFi, KERN KUP-05, **€ 75,-**
- Bluetooth interface adapter, KERN KUP-06, **€ 99,-**
- Extension box for connecting up to three interfaces in parallel, KERN KUP-13, **€ 75,-**
- **B**, **C** Hook for underfloor weighing, KERN 572-A03, **€ 25,-**
- **1** Large glass draught shield with 3 sliding doors for easy access to the items being weighed. Weighing space W×D×H 150×140×130 mm, for models with weighing plate size **A**, KERN 572-A05, **€ 250,-**

STANDARD

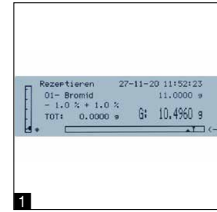
CAL EXT KUP PROTOCOL PRINTER PCS RECIPE PERCENT UNIT TOL MOVE UNDER MULTI DMS 1 DAY

OPTION

ET RS 232 USB BT WIFI LAN UNDER +3 DAYS DAKKS ACCU

**A** **B C**

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Resolution Points	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options DAKkS Calibr. Certificate DAKKS KERN €
<b>572-30</b>	240	0,001	0,001	± 0,003	240.000	<b>A</b>	<b>750,-</b>	963-127 98,-
<b>572-31</b>	300	0,001	0,002	± 0,005	300.000	<b>A</b>	<b>765,-</b>	963-127 98,-
<b>572-32</b>	420	0,001	0,002	± 0,005	420.000	<b>A</b>	<b>775,-</b>	963-127 98,-
<b>572-33</b>	1600	0,01	0,01	± 0,03	160.000	<b>B</b>	<b>735,-</b>	963-127 98,-
<b>572-35</b>	2400	0,01	0,01	± 0,03	240.000	<b>B</b>	<b>750,-</b>	963-127 98,-
<b>572-37</b>	3000	0,01	0,02	± 0,05	300.000	<b>B</b>	<b>765,-</b>	963-127 98,-
<b>572-39</b>	4200	0,01	0,02	± 0,05	420.000	<b>B</b>	<b>775,-</b>	963-127 98,-
<b>572-45</b>	12000	0,05	0,05	± 0,15	240.000	<b>C</b>	<b>750,-</b>	963-128 118,-
<b>572-55</b>	20000	0,05	0,1	± 0,25	400.000	<b>C</b>	<b>775,-</b>	963-128 118,-
<b>572-43</b>	10000	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	100.000	<b>C</b>	<b>730,-</b>	963-128 118,-
<b>572-49</b>	16000	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	160.000	<b>C</b>	<b>735,-</b>	963-128 118,-
<b>572-57</b>	24000	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	240.000	<b>C</b>	<b>760,-</b>	963-128 118,-



3

## High-quality precision scale with comfortable graphic display and enormous weighing range

### Features

- 1 Convenient recipe-weighing: with the recipe database, up to 99 recipes can be stored, each with up to 20 recipe ingredients with name and target value
- Internal memory for complete recipes with name and target value of the recipe ingredients. User guidance through display
- Dosage aid: High stability mode and other filter settings can be selected
- Rapid and efficient operation thanks to the graphics display
- Simple, clear user interface on the display in the following languages: DE, EN, FR, IT, ES, PT

- KERN PLJ: Automatic internal adjustment, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use. Ideal for applications which require verification, such as gold and jewellery purchasing
- 2 PLJ 2000-3A: High-quality milligram balance with enormous weighing range up to 2100 g – ideal for large samples or heavy tare containers. Large glass draught shield for easy access to the items being weighed. Weighing space W×D×H 160×170×225 mm
- Ring-shaped draught shield standard, only for models with weighing plate size A, weighing space ø×H 150×60 mm

- Protective working cover included with delivery

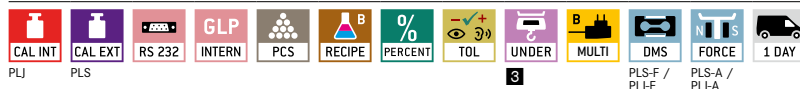
### Technical data

- Backlit LCD graphic display, digit height 15 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel A ø 110 mm B ø 160 mm C W×D 200×175 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature 15 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN PLJ-A01S05, € 44,-
- 3 Hook for underfloor weighing, KERN PLJ-A02, € 32,-
- Set for density determination of liquids and solids for models with [d] = 0,001 g, KERN ALT-A02, € 750,-
- Minimum weight of sample, smallest weight to be weighed, depending on the required process accuracy, only in combination with a DAkkS calibration certificate, KERN 969-103, € 10,-
- Equipment qualification: compliant qualification concept which includes the following validation services, Installation Qualification (IQ), Operating Qualification (OQ), for details see page 230

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



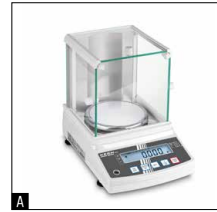
Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Linearity g	Overall dimensions W×D×H mm	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification	Options	DAkkS Calibr. Certificate	Price
KERN									MID KERN	€	DAkkS KERN	€
PLS 420-3F	420	0,001	-	-	± 0,004	210×340×160	A	880,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
PLS 720-3A	720	0,001	-	-	± 0,002	210×340×160	A	1150,-	-	-	963-103	162,-
PLS 1200-3A	1200	0,001	-	-	± 0,003	210×340×160	A	1180,-	-	-	963-103	162,-
PLS 4200-2F	4200	0,01	-	-	± 0,04	210×340×120	B	830,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
PLS 6200-2A	6200	0,01	-	-	± 0,03	210×340×120	B	1160,-	-	-	963-104	184,-
PLS 8000-2A	8200	0,01	-	-	± 0,04	210×340×120	B	1380,-	-	-	963-104	184,-
PLS 20000-1F	20000	0,1	-	-	± 0,4	210×340×120	C	760,-	-	-	963-128	118,-

PLJ 420-3F	420	0,001	-	-	± 0,003	210×340×160	A	960,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
PLJ 720-3A	720	0,001	-	-	± 0,002	210×340×160	A	1300,-	-	-	963-103	162,-
PLJ 1200-3A	1200	0,001	-	-	± 0,003	210×340×160	A	1380,-	-	-	963-103	162,-
PLJ 2000-3A	2100	0,001	-	-	± 0,004	210×340×330	A	1900,-	-	-	963-103	162,-
PLJ 4200-2F	4200	0,01	-	-	± 0,04	210×340×120	B	950,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
PLJ 6200-2A	6200	0,01	-	-	± 0,05	210×340×120	B	1280,-	-	-	963-104	184,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

PLJ 720-3AM	720	0,001	0,01	0,02	± 0,002	210×340×160	A	1350,-	965-216	85,-	963-103	162,-
PLJ 6200-2AM	6200	0,01	0,1	0,5	± 0,05	210×340×120	B	1330,-	965-217	99,-	963-104	184,-

1 ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST



## The new standard in the laboratory with robust tuning fork weighing system, also with optional verification

### Features

- KERN PNS: Adjusting program CAL for quick setting of the balance accuracy using an external test weight at an additional price, see *Test Weights*
- KERN PNJ: Automatic internal adjustment, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use. Ideal for applications which require verification, such as gold and jewellery purchasing
- High-quality tuning fork weighing system for rapid display of the weight, very precise dispensing and a high level of mechanical robustness
- Capacity display: A bargraph display lights up to show how much of the weighing range is still available
- Precise counting: The automatic reference weight optimisation of reference weight gradually improves the average piece weight value
- Compact size, practical for small spaces
- Large, shock proof weighing plate made of stainless steel

- **A** Large glass draught shield with 3 sliding doors for easy access to the items being weighed: for models with weighing plate size **A**, Weighing space W×D×H 172×171×160 mm
- Protective working cover included with delivery

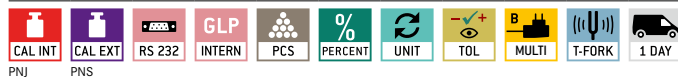
### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 16,5 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel
  - A** Ø 140 mm
  - B** W×D 190×190 mm
- Overall dimensions W×D×H
  - A** 196×293×266 mm
  - B** 196×293×89 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN PNJ-A01S05, € 44,-
- **1** Gemstones plate, aluminium with practical spout, W×D×H 130×80×30 mm, KERN AEJ-A05, € 43,-
- Minimum weight of sample, smallest weight to be weighed, depending on the required process accuracy, only in combination with a DAkkS calibration certificate, KERN 969-103, € 10,-
- Equipment qualification: compliant qualification concept which includes the following validation services, Installation Qualification (IQ), Operating Qualification (OQ), for details see page 230
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Verification value [e]	Minimal load [Min]	Linearity	Weighing plate	Net weight kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification	Options	DAkkS Calibr. Certificate
KERN	g	g	g	g	g			€	KERN €	KERN	€
<b>PNS 600-3</b>	620	0,001	-	-	± 0,004	<b>A</b>	2,2	<b>820,-</b>	-	963-103	162,-
<b>PNS 3000-2</b>	3200	0,01	-	-	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	2,8	<b>740,-</b>	-	963-127	98,-
<b>PNS 12000-1</b>	12000	0,1	-	-	± 0,2	<b>B</b>	2,8	<b>720,-</b>	-	963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

<b>PNJ 600-3M</b>	620	0,001	0,01	0,02	± 0,004	<b>A</b>	4,2	<b>950,-</b>	965-216	85,-	963-103	162,-
<b>PNJ 3000-2M</b>	3200	0,01	0,1	0,5	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	3,6	<b>890,-</b>	965-216	85,-	963-127	98,-
<b>PNJ 12000-1M</b>	12000	0,1	1	5	± 0,2	<b>B</b>	3,8	<b>870,-</b>	965-217	99,-	963-128	118,-





## The classic balance with robust tuning fork measuring system

### Features

- **1** KERN EG: Internal adjustment in the case of a change in temperature and time-controlled at defined intervals, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use
- Stable temperature behaviour
- Short stabilisation time
- Shock proof construction
- High corner load performance
- Capacity display: A bargraph display lights up to show how much of the weighing range is still available
- Totalising of pieces when counting
- Draught shield standard for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space W×D×H 158×130×78 mm

- Protective working cover included with delivery

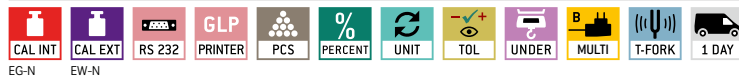
### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 17 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel  
**A** Ø 118 mm, see larger picture  
**B** W×D 170×140 mm **C** W×D 180×160 mm
- Overall dimensions W×D×H  
**A** 185×235×165 mm **B, C** 180×235×75 mm
- Net weight  
**A** ca. 2,0 kg, **B** ca. 1,6 kg, **C** ca. 4,0 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 10 °C/30 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, for models with weighing plate size  
**A, B** KERN EG-A05S05, € 44,-  
**C** KERN EG-A09S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 12 h with backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, for models with weighing plate size  
**A, B** KERN EG-A04, € 130,-  
**C** KERN EG-A06, € 130,-
- **2** Large glass draught shield with 3 sliding doors for easy access to the items being weighed. Weighing space W×D×H 150×140×130 mm, KERN EG-A03, € 260,-
- Loop for underfloor weighing, for models with weighing plate size  
**A, B** KERN EG-A07, € 46,-  
**C** KERN EG-A08, € 46,-
- Minimum weight of sample, smallest weight to be weighed, depending on the required process accuracy, only in combination with a DAkKS calibration certificate, KERN 969-103, € 10,-
- Equipment qualification: compliant qualification concept which includes the following validation services, Installation Qualification (IQ), Operating Qualification (OQ), for details see page 230
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Linearity g	Weighing plate	Net weight kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
									Verification M KERN	€	DAkKS Calibr. KERN	Certificate €
EW 220-3NM	220	0,001	-	-	± 0,002	<b>A</b>	1,4	840,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
EW 420-3NM	420	0,001	-	-	± 0,003	<b>A</b>	1,4	970,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
EW 620-3NM	620	0,001	-	-	± 0,003	<b>A</b>	1,4	1080,-	-	-	963-103	162,-
EW 820-2NM	820	0,01	-	-	± 0,01	<b>B</b>	1,6	760,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
EW 2200-2NM	2200	0,01	-	-	± 0,01	<b>C</b>	3,0	930,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
EW 4200-2NM	4200	0,01	-	-	± 0,02	<b>C</b>	3,0	1030,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
EW 6200-2NM	6200	0,01	-	-	± 0,03	<b>C</b>	3,0	1120,-	-	-	963-104	184,-
EW 12000-1NM	12000	0,1	-	-	± 0,2	<b>C</b>	3,0	880,-	-	-	963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

EG 220-3NM	220	0,001	0,01	0,02	± 0,002	<b>A</b>	2,0	1060,-	965-216	<b>U</b>	85,-	963-127	98,-
EG 420-3NM	420	0,001	0,01	0,02	± 0,003	<b>A</b>	1,8	1160,-	965-216	<b>U</b>	85,-	963-127	98,-
EG 620-3NM	620	0,001	0,01	0,1	± 0,004	<b>A</b>	2,0	1300,-	965-201	<b>U</b>	150,-	963-103	162,-
EG 2200-2NM	2200	0,01	0,1	0,5	± 0,01	<b>C</b>	4,0	1110,-	965-216	<b>U</b>	85,-	963-127	98,-
EG 4200-2NM	4200	0,01	0,1	0,5	± 0,02	<b>C</b>	4,0	1220,-	965-216	<b>U</b>	85,-	963-127	98,-

3



STANDARD  
★★



## High-resolution precision balance made of stainless steel with IP protection

### Features

- High-quality tuning fork weighing system for rapid display of the weight, very precise dispensing and a high level of mechanical robustness
- Thanks to the stainless steel design of the housing and platform with smooth surface, the scale is rust-free and easy to clean
- IP65 dust and spray protection (in accordance with EN 60529)
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard
- **1** RS 232 data interface for connection to a printer as standard

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 16,5 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel  
**A** ø 140 mm  
**B** WxD 190x190 mm, see larger picture
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 320x205x90 mm
- Net weight approx. 3,0 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 10 °C/30 °C

### Accessories

- Loop for underfloor weighing, KERN EG-A07, **€ 46,-**
- Software BalanceConnection, for flexible recording or transmission of measured values, in particular also to Microsoft® Excel or Access as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs, for more details see internet, scope of supplies: 1 CD, 1 license, KERN SCD-4.0, **€ 210,-**
- **2** Battery insert, enables mobile weighing, 4x1.5 V AA batteries (not included in delivery), Operating time 200 h, KERN PWS-A01, **€ 110,-**
- **3** Interface cable RS-232 to connect an external device, IP65 dust and spray protection (in accordance with EN 60529), KERN PWS-A02, **€ 390,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

STANDARD

OPTION

CAL EXT RS 232 GLP PRINTER PCS PERCENT TOL IP 65 MULTI T-FORK 1 DAY UNDER BATT +3 DAYS DAKKS

Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Reproducibility	Linearity	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options DAKkS Calibr. Certificate DAKkS KERN	€
	[Max] g	[d] g	g	g				
<b>KERN PWS 800-2</b>	820	0,01	0,01	± 0,01	<b>A</b>	<b>1120,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PWS 3000-1</b>	3200	0,1	0,1	± 0,1	<b>B</b>	<b>1020,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>PWS 8000-1</b>	8200	0,1	0,1	± 0,1	<b>B</b>	<b>1150,-</b>	963-128	118,-



3

## Multifunctional laboratory balance with single-cell weighing system, verification optional

### Features

- KERN PBS: Adjusting program CAL for quick setting of the balance accuracy using an external test weight at an additional price, see *Test Weights*
- KERN PBJ: Internal adjustment in the case of a change in temperature and time-controlled at defined intervals, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use
- Metal housing: robust and sturdy
- Dosage aid: High stability mode and other filter settings can be selected
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): a visual signal helps with portioning, dispensing or grading
- Summation of weight values
- Identification number: 4 digits, printed on calibration protocol freely programmable
- Automatic data output to the PC/printer each time the balance is steady

- **1** Draught shield standard for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space W×D×H 180×193×87 mm
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, Digit height 14 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel  
**A** W×D 112×112 mm  
**B** W×D 180×190 mm, see larger picture
- Overall dimensions (without draught shield) W×D×H: 210×330×70 mm
- Net weight approx. 4,2 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 10 °C/30 °C

### 3 Single-cell advanced technology:

- Fully automatic manufactured weighing cell from one piece of material
- Stable temperature behaviour
- Short stabilisation time: steady weight values within approx. 3 s under laboratory conditions
- Shock proof construction
- High corner load performance

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, for models with weighing plate size  
**A** KERN PBS-A01S05, € 44,-  
**B** KERN PBS-A02S05, € 44,-
- **2** Set for density determination of liquids and solids with density ≥ 1, for models with weighing plate size  
**A** KERN PBS-A04, € 1950,-  
**B** KERN PBS-A03, € 1950,-
- Minimum weight of sample, smallest weight to be weighed, depending on the required process accuracy, only in combination with a DAkkS calibration certificate, KERN 969-103, € 10,-
- Equipment qualification: compliant qualification concept which includes the following validation services, Installation Qualification (IQ), Operating Qualification (OQ)
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Verification value [e]	Minimal load [Min]	Linearity	Weighing plate	Net weight	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification	Options	DAkkS Calibr. Certificate
KERN	g	g	g	g	g		kg	€	KERN €	DAkkS KERN	€
PBS 620-3M	620	0,001	-	-	± 0,002	<b>A</b>	3,2	1750,-	-	-	963-103 162,-
PBS 4200-2M	4200	0,01	-	-	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	3,2	1540,-	-	-	963-127 98,-
PBS 6200-2M	6200	0,01	-	-	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	3,4	1850,-	-	-	963-104 184,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

PBJ 620-3M	620	0,001	0,01	0,1	± 0,002	<b>A</b>	4,2	2050,-	965-201	150,-	963-103 162,-
PBJ 4200-2M	4200	0,01	0,1	0,5	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	5,0	1900,-	965-216	85,-	963-127 98,-
PBJ 6200-2M	6200	0,01	0,1	1	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	5,0	2300,-	965-202	150,-	963-104 184,-
PBJ 8200-1M	8200	0,1	1	5	± 0,2	<b>B</b>	5,0	1890,-	965-217	99,-	963-128 118,-



## Robust laboratory and industrial precision scale for heavy items, verification optional

### Features

- KERN PEJ: Automatic internal adjustment, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use
- KERN PES: Adjusting program CAL for quick setting of the balance accuracy using an external test weight at an additional price, see *Test Weights*
- Metal housing: robust and sturdy
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): Input of two upper and two lower limit values through four arrow keys. An audible and visual signal assists with the portioning, dispensing or grading
- Draught shield standard for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space W×D×H 170×150×100 mm
- **A**, **B** Underfloor weighing: load support with hook on the underside of the balance for models

- A** Hook included with the delivery
- B** Hook not included with the delivery
- **A**, **B**: Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Fluorescent display, bright with high contrast, digit height 14 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel
  - A** W×D 140×120 mm
  - B** W×D 200×200 mm, see larger picture
  - C** W×D 250×220 mm
- Overall dimensions (without draught shield) W×D×H
  - A**, **B** 220×333×93 mm
  - C** 260×330×113 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature 10 °C/30 °C

### Accessories

- **A**, **B**: Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN PES-A04S05, € 44,-
- KERN PES: Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 6 h with backlight, charging time approx. 15 h, KERN PES-A01, € 690,-
- Loop for underfloor weighing, for models with weighing plate size **B**, KERN PES-A03, € 43,-
- Relay output to connect relays, signal lamps, valves etc., 5 outputs for weighing in 3 tolerance ranges, must be ordered at purchase, KERN PES-A02, € 550,-
- Minimum weight of sample, smallest weight to be weighed, depending on the required process accuracy, only in combination with a DAKkS calibration certificate, KERN 969-103, € 10,-
- Equipment qualification: compliant qualification concept which includes the following validation services, Installation Qualification (IQ), Operating Qualification (OQ)
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

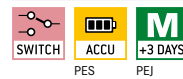
### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Verification value [e]	Minimal load [Min]	Linearity	Weighing plate	Net weight	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification	Options	DAKkS Calibr. Certificate
KERN	g	g	g	g	g	kg	kg	€	KERN	€	DAKkS KERN
PES 620-3M	620	0,001	-	-	± 0,003	<b>A</b>	3,6	1500,-	-	-	963-103
PES 2200-2M	2200	0,01	-	-	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	4,4	1050,-	-	-	963-127
PES 4200-2M	4200	0,01	-	-	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	4,0	1250,-	-	-	963-127
PES 6200-2M	6200	0,01	-	-	± 0,03	<b>B</b>	4,4	1550,-	-	-	963-104
PES 15000-1M	15000	0,1	-	-	± 0,2	<b>B</b>	4,4	1450,-	-	-	963-128
PES 31000-1M	31000	0,1	-	-	± 0,4	<b>C</b>	10,0	2450,-	-	-	963-128

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

PEJ 620-3M	620	0,001	0,01	0,1	± 0,003	<b>A</b>	4,4	1800,-	965-201	965,-	963-103	162,-
PEJ 4200-2M	4200	0,01	0,1	0,5	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	6,0	1550,-	965-216	85,-	963-127	98,-
PEJ 2200-2M	2200	0,01	0,1	0,5	± 0,02	<b>B</b>	6,0	1350,-	965-216	85,-	963-127	98,-





3



## High-capacity precision balance with password-protected user administration, also with optional verification

### Features

- KERN FEJ: Automatic internal adjustment, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use
- KERN FES: Adjusting program CAL for quick setting of the balance accuracy using an external test weight at an additional price, see *Test Weights*
- Stainless steel display device with IP65 protection, hygienic and easy to clean
- Metal housing: robust and sturdy
- In order to meet requirements in the pharmaceutical industry, the balance is fitted with a user administration system, which enables unique assignment of users and protects against unauthorised access
- Intuitive concept of operation through info line on the display
- Freely-assignable function keys enable individual adjustment of the balance
- IP65 dust and spray protection (in accordance with EN 60529)

- U.S. FDA 21 Part 11: assists you in data integrity in accordance with U.S. FDA 21 Part 11 (for example weighing result, sample ID, user name, scales ID, ...)
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 16,5 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, W×D 350×400 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 290×180×80 mm
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 350×520×170 mm
- Net weight approx. 19 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature: 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN FEJ-A02S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 10 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, KERN FEJ-A01, € 760,-
- Relay output with 5 outputs for weighing in 3 tolerance ranges, KERN FEJ-A07, € 585,-
- 1 Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 700 mm, KERN FEJ-A05, € 240,-
- Interface cable RS-232 to connect an external device, IP65 dust and spray protection (in accordance with EN 60529), KERN PWS-A02, € 390,-
- 2 Loop for underfloor weighing, KERN FEJ-A06, € 230,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

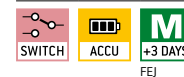
### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] [kg]	Readability [d] [g]	Verification value [e] [g]	Minimal load [Min] [g]	Linearity [g]	Net weight [kg]	Price excl. of VAT ex works [€]	Verification		Options	
								M II KERN	€	DAKkS KERN	Certificate DAKkS KERN [€]
<b>FES 17K-4</b>	17	0,1	-	-	± 0,3	18	<b>2850,-</b>	-	-	963-128	118,-
<b>FES 33K-4</b>	33	0,1	-	-	± 0,3	18	<b>3000,-</b>	-	-	963-128	118,-
<b>FES 62K-4D</b>	6,2   62	0,1   1	-	-	± 0,3   3	18	<b>3300,-</b>	-	-	963-129	146,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

<b>FEJ 17K-4M</b>	17	0,1	1	5	± 0,3	19	<b>3080,-</b>	965-217	99,-	963-128	118,-
<b>FEJ 33K-4M</b>	33	0,1	1	5	± 0,3	19	<b>3340,-</b>	965-217	99,-	963-128	118,-
<b>FEJ 62K-4DM</b>	6,2   62	0,1   1	1	5	± 0,3   3	19	<b>3650,-</b>	965-218	135,-	963-129	146,-

# 4



## ANALYTICAL BALANCES

### Quick-Finder Analytical Balances

Readability	Weighing capacity	Model	Price	Page									
[d]	[Max]	KERN	excl. of VAT		For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap								
mg	g		€										
0,01   0,1	42   120	ABT 120-5DNM	2550,-	48	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01   0,1	52   120	ABP 100-5DM	3200,-	50	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01   0,1	52   120	ABP 100-5DAM	6800,-	52	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01   0,1	82   220	ALJ 200-5DA	2250,-	44	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01   0,1	82   220	ABT 220-5DNM	2650,-	48	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01   0,1	102   220	ABP 200-5DM	3400,-	50	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01   0,1	102   220	ABP 200-5DAM	9000,-	52	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01	101	ABT 100-5NM	2500,-	48	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01	135	ABP 100-5M	4200,-	50	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01	135	ABP 100-5AM	9200,-	52	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01	210	ALJ 210-5A	3300,-	44	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01	220	ABP 200-5AM	11200,-	52	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01	220	ABP 200-5M	6000,-	50	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	82	ACS 80-4	1230,-	46	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	82	ACJ 80-4M	1370,-	46	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	120	ACS 100-4	1330,-	46	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	120	ACJ 100-4M	1430,-	46	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	120	ABT 120-4NM	1900,-	48	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	120	ABP 100-4M	2200,-	50	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	120	ADB 600-C3	760,-	43	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	120	ADB 100-4	770,-	43	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	120	ADJ 600-C3	900,-	43	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	120	ADJ 100-4	910,-	43	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	160	ALS 160-4A	1330,-	44	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	160	ALJ 160-4A	1420,-	44	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	160	ALJ 160-4AM	1460,-	44	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	220	ADJ 200-4	990,-	43	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	220	ACS 200-4	1430,-	46	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	220	ACJ 200-4M	1530,-	46	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	220	ABT 220-4NM	2300,-	48	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	220	ABP 200-4M	2700,-	50	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	220	ABP 200-4AM	5900,-	52	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	220	ADB 200-4	850,-	43	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	250	ALS 250-4A	1380,-	44	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	250	ALJ 250-4A	1450,-	44	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	250	ALJ 250-4AM	1490,-	44	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	310	ALJ 310-4A	1500,-	44	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	320	ACS 300-4	1630,-	46	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	320	ACJ 300-4M	1730,-	46	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	320	ABT 320-4NM	2600,-	48	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	320	ABP 300-4M	3000,-	50	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	320	ABP 300-4AM	6400,-	52	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	510	ALJ 500-4A	2250,-	44	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

= Carat balance

● Standard ○ Option



## The price leader in analytical balances, with internal or external adjustment

### Features

- KERN ADJ: Automatic internal adjustment in the case of a change in temperature  $\geq 2\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  or timecontrolled every 3 h, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use
- KERN ADB: Adjusting program CAL for quick setting of the balance accuracy using an external test weight at an additional price, see *Test Weights*
- Glass draught shield with 3 sliding doors for easy access to the items being weighed. standard
- **1** ADB 600-C3/ADJ 600-C3: Compact, space-saving carat balances with a readout of 0.001 ct and a weighing range of 600 ct. The high level of accuracy saves hard cash wherever you are weighing valuable precious stones
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard, to give the most accurate weighing result
- Simple and convenient 6-key operation

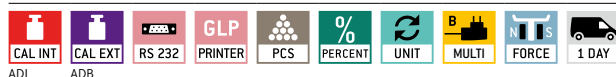
### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, Digit height 16 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel,  $\varnothing 90\text{ mm}$
- Weighing space W×D×H  
KERN ADB-C/ADJ-C: 170×160×110 mm  
KERN ADB/ADJ: 170×160×205 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature 10 °C/30 °C

### Accessories

- **2** Set for density determination of liquids and solids with density  $\leq/\geq 1$ , the density is indicated directly on the display, KERN YDB-03, **€ 380,-**
- **3** Ioniser to neutralise electrostatic charge, KERN YBI-01A, **€ 1000,-**
- **4** Gemstones plate, aluminium with practical spout, W×D×H 130×80×30 mm, KERN AEJ-A05, **€ 43,-**
- **5** Weighing table to absorb vibrations and oscillations, which would otherwise distort the weighing result, KERN YPS-03, **€ 1030,-**
- Minimum weight of sample, smallest weight to be weighed, depending on the required process accuracy, only in combination with a DAkkS calibration certificate, KERN 969-103, **€ 10,-**
- Equipment qualification: compliant qualification concept which includes the following validation services, Installation Qualification (IQ), Operating Qualification (OQ)
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION

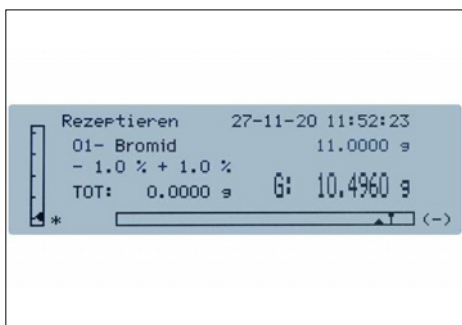


Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Reproducibility	Linearity	Overall dimensions W×D×H mm	Net weight kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options DAKKS Calibr. Certificate
<b>KERN</b>	g	mg	mg	mg				DAKKS KERN €
<b>ADB 100-4</b>	120	0,1	0,2	± 0,4	230×310×330	4,4	<b>770,-</b>	963-101 191,-
<b>ADB 200-4</b>	220	0,1	0,2	± 0,4	230×310×330	4,4	<b>850,-</b>	963-101 191,-
<b>ADB 600-C3</b>	600 ct	0,001 ct	0,002 ct	± 0,004 ct	230×310×210	3,8	<b>760,-</b>	963-101 191,-
<b>ADJ 100-4</b>	120	0,1	0,2	± 0,4	230×310×330	5,0	<b>910,-</b>	963-101 191,-
<b>ADJ 200-4</b>	220	0,1	0,2	± 0,4	230×310×330	5,0	<b>990,-</b>	963-101 191,-
<b>ADJ 600-C3</b>	600 ct	0,001 ct	0,002 ct	± 0,004 ct	230×310×210	4,6	<b>900,-</b>	963-101 191,-



**KERN ALJ 200-5DA** with optional ioniser **■**, see *accessories*. High-precision semi-micro analytical balance. Thanks to its high level of precision, it is ideal for calibrating pipettes  
 Note: To prevent evaporation we recommend economical capillary tubes (see standard 8655)

**Analytical balances with a large weighing range, graphics display and user-friendly recipe weighing function – also as single-range semi-micro balance with unbelievably high resolution**

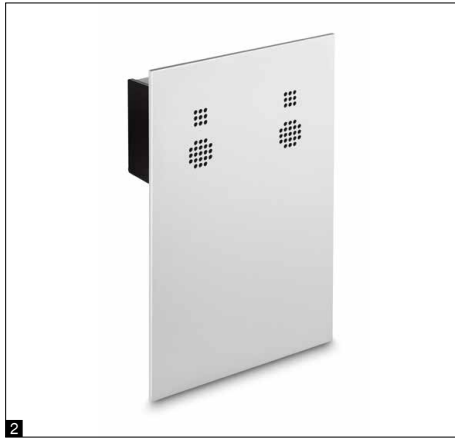


Convenient recipe-weighing: with the recipe database, up to 99 recipes can be stored, each with up to 20 recipe ingredients with name and target value

Clear printout with date and time. In addition, the components of the mixture are numbered automatically and printed out with the name and weight

GLP/ISO record keeping: professional, detailed GLP Protocol, so that the balance is completely compliant with the relevant standard requirements in accordance with ISO, GLP and GMP





**Features**

- ALJ 210-5A: Semi-micro model with just one weighing range with unbelievably high resolution, ideal where heavy items need to be weighed with the most accurate readout across the entire weighing range. **1** Particularly advantageous: the ioniser KERN ALJ-A03 for neutralising electrostatic charge is already fitted as standard
- Rapid and efficient operation thanks to the graphics display. Simple, clear user interface on the display in the following languages: DE, EN, FR, IT, ES, PT
- KERN ALJ: Automatic internal adjustment, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use
- KERN ALS: Adjusting program CAL for quick setting of the balance accuracy using an external test weight at an additional price, see *Test Weights*
- Short stabilisation time: steady weight values within approx. 4 s (Models with [d] = 0,1 mg) 10 s; 6 s (Models with [d] = 0,01 | 0,1 mg) under laboratory conditions
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): Input of an upper/lower limit value. A visual signal assists with portioning, dispensing or grading
- Dosage aid: High stability mode and other filter settings can be selected

- Internal memory for complete recipes with name and target value of the recipe ingredients. User guidance through display
- Ergonomically optimised keypad for left and righthanded users
- Large glass draught shield with 3 sliding doors for easy access to the items being weighed. Weighing space W×D×H 160×170×225 mm
- Compact size, practical for small spaces
- Protective working cover included with delivery

**Technical data**

- Backlit LCD graphic display, digit height 15 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, ø 80 mm
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 210×340×330 mm
- Net weight approx. 7 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN ALJ-A01S05, **€ 44,-**
- Protective dust cover, KERN ABS-A08, **€ 32,-**
- 1** Evaporation trap, minimises faults through evaporation when using pipettes for small volumes of 10 µl to 10 ml, KERN ALJ-A02, **€ 720,-**
- 2** Draught shield rear panel with integrated ioniser to neutralise electrostatic charge. Particularly convenient handling as you no longer need a separate device. Simply enable the ionizer fan at the push of a button.. Is fitted in place of the existing glass rear panel of the draught shield. Please order at the time you order your balance, the scope of delivery is the rear panel, ionizer, Universal plug-in power supply. Factory Option, KERN ALJ-A03, **€ 620,-**
- 3** Set for density determination of liquids and solids with density ≤/≥ 1, the density is indicated directly on the display, KERN YDB-03, **€ 380,-**
- Weighing table to absorb vibrations and oscillations, which would otherwise distort the weighing result, KERN YPS-03, **€ 1030,-**
- Equipment qualification: compliant qualification concept which includes the following validation services, Installation Qualification (IQ), Operating Qualification (OQ)
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

STANDARD OPTION FACTORY

ALJ	ALS													+3 DAYS	ALJ-M

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] mg	Verification value [e] mg	Minimal load [Min] mg	Reproducibility mg	Linearity mg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification M T KERN €	Options DAKkS Calibr. Certificate DAKkS KERN €
<b>KERN</b>									
<b>ALS 160-4A</b>	160	0,1	-	-	0,1	± 0,3	<b>1330,-</b>	-	963-101 191,-
<b>ALS 250-4A</b>	250	0,1	-	-	0,1	± 0,3	<b>1380,-</b>	-	963-101 191,-
<b>ALJ 210-5A</b>	210	0,01	-	-	0,05	± 0,1	<b>3300,-</b>	-	963-101 191,-
<b>ALJ 160-4A</b>	160	0,1	-	-	0,1	± 0,3	<b>1420,-</b>	-	963-101 191,-
<b>ALJ 250-4A</b>	250	0,1	-	-	0,1	± 0,3	<b>1450,-</b>	-	963-101 191,-
<b>ALJ 310-4A</b>	310	0,1	-	-	0,1	± 0,3	<b>1500,-</b>	-	963-101 191,-
<b>ALJ 500-4A</b>	510	0,1	-	-	0,2	± 0,4	<b>2250,-</b>	-	963-101 191,-

Multi-range balance, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range

<b>ALJ 200-5DA</b>	82   220	0,01   0,1	-	-	0,04   0,1	± 0,1   0,2	<b>2250,-</b>	-	963-101 191,-
--------------------	----------	------------	---	---	------------	-------------	---------------	---	---------------

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order.

The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

<b>ALJ 160-4AM</b>	160	0,1	1	10	0,1	± 0,3	<b>1460,-</b>	965-201 150,-	963-101 191,-
<b>ALJ 250-4AM</b>	250	0,1	1	10	0,1	± 0,3	<b>1490,-</b>	965-201 150,-	963-101 191,-

**1** ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST



USB data interfaces and RS-232 for transferring weighing data to the PC, tablet, printer or USB

## The bestseller in analytical balances, with high-quality single-cell weighing system, verification optional

### Features

- KERN ACJ: Automatic internal adjustment in the case of a change in temperature  $\geq$  or timecontrolled every , guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use
- KERN ACS: Adjusting program CAL for quick setting of the balance accuracy using an external test weight at an additional price, see *Test Weights*
- Dosage aid: High stability mode and other filter settings can be selected
- Simple recipe weighing and documenting with a combined tare/print function. In addition, the ingredients for the recipe are numbered automatically and printed out with their corresponding number and nominal weight
- Automatic data output to the PC/printer each time the balance is steady
- Identification number: 4 digits, printed on calibration protocol freely programmable
- Protective working cover included with delivery



**Technical data**

- Large LCD display, digit height 14 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel,  $\varnothing$  91 mm
- Weighing space W×D×H 174×162×227 mm
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 213×333×338 mm
- Net weight approx. 7 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 10 °C/30 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN ACS-A02S05, € 44,-
- **1** Set for density determination of liquids and solids with density  $\leq/\geq$  1, the density is indicated directly on the display, KERN YDB-03, € 380,-
- **2** Ioniser to neutralise electrostatic charge, KERN YBI-01A, € 1000,-
- **3** Weighing table to absorb vibrations and oscillations, which would otherwise distort the weighing result, KERN YPS-03, € 1030,-
- Minimum weight of sample, smallest weight to be weighed, depending on the required process accuracy, only in combination with a DAkkS calibration certificate, KERN 969-103, € 10,-
- Equipment qualification: compliant qualification concept which includes the following validation services, Installation Qualification (IQ), Operating Qualification (OQ)
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*



**4** Single-cell advanced technology:

- Fully automatic manufactured weighing cell from one piece of material
- Stable temperature behaviour
- Short stabilisation time: steady weight values within approx. 3 s under laboratory conditions
- Shock proof construction
- High corner load performance

STANDARD														OPTION		FACTORY	
ACJ	ACS												+3 DAYS	+3 DAYS			ACJ

Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability	Verification value	Minimal load	Reproducibility	Linearity	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
								Verification	DAkkS	Calibr. Certificate	
KERN	g	[d] mg	[e] mg	[Min] mg	mg	mg	€	M I KERN	€	DAkkS KERN	€
ACS 80-4	82	0,1	-	-	0,2	± 0,3	1230,-	-	-	963-101	191,-
ACS 100-4	120	0,1	-	-	0,2	± 0,3	1330,-	-	-	963-101	191,-
ACS 200-4	220	0,1	-	-	0,2	± 0,3	1430,-	-	-	963-101	191,-
ACS 300-4	320	0,1	-	-	0,2	± 0,3	1630,-	-	-	963-101	191,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Verification	Minimal load	Reproducibility	Linearity	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification	Options	DAkkS	Calibr. Certificate
ACJ	g	[d] mg	[e] mg	[Min] mg	mg	mg	€	M I KERN	€	DAkkS KERN	€
ACJ 80-4M	82	0,1	1	10	0,2	± 0,3	1370,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ACJ 100-4M	120	0,1	1	10	0,2	± 0,3	1430,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ACJ 200-4M	220	0,1	1	10	0,2	± 0,3	1530,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ACJ 300-4M	320	0,1	1	10	0,2	± 0,3	1730,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-



4

## The premium model with single-cell weighing system

### Features

- Automatic internal adjustment in the case of a change in temperature  $\geq 0,5\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  or timecontrolled every 4 h, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use
- Dosage aid: High stability mode and other filter settings can be selected
- Simple recipe weighing and documenting with a combined tare/print function. In addition, the ingredients for the recipe are numbered automatically and printed out with their corresponding number and nominal weight
- Identification number: 4 digits, printed on calibration protocol freely programmable
- Printout of a GLP-compliant calibration report conveniently at the touch of a button
- Automatic data output to the PC/printer each time the balance is steady

- Large glass draught shield with 3 sliding doors for easy access to the items being weighed.
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 14 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface  $\varnothing 80\text{ mm}$ , stainless steel
- Weighing space  $W \times D \times H 168 \times 172 \times 223\text{ mm}$
- Overall dimensions  $W \times D \times H 217 \times 356 \times 338\text{ mm}$
- Net weight approx. 7 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature  $10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}/30\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$

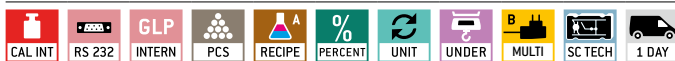
### Single-cell advanced technology:

- Fully automatic manufactured weighing cell from one piece of material
- Stable temperature behaviour
- Short stabilisation time: steady weight values within approx. 4 s (models with  $[d] = 0,1\text{ mg}$ ), approx. 10 s (models with  $[d] = 0,01\text{ mg}$ ) under laboratory conditions
- Shock proof construction
- High corner load performance

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN ABT-A02S05, **€ 44,-**
- **1** Set for density determination of liquids and solids with density  $\leq/\geq 1$ , the density is indicated directly on the display, KERN YDB-03, **€ 380,-**
- **2** Ioniser to neutralise electrostatic charge, KERN YBI-01A, **€ 1000,-**
- **3** Weighing table to absorb vibrations and oscillations, which would otherwise distort the weighing result, KERN YPS-03, **€ 1030,-**
- Minimum weight of sample, smallest weight to be weighed, depending on the required process accuracy, only in combination with a DAkkS calibration certificate, KERN 969-103, **€ 10,-**
- Equipment qualification: compliant qualification concept which includes the following validation services, Installation Qualification (IQ), Operating Qualification (OQ)
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] mg	Verification value [e] mg	Minimal load [Min] mg	Reproducibility mg	Linearity mg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
								Verification MID KERN	€	DAkkS Calibr. KERN	Certificate €
<b>ABT 100-5NM</b>	101	0,01	1	1	0,05	$\pm 0,15$	<b>2500,-</b>	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
<b>ABT 120-4NM</b>	120	0,1	1	10	0,1	$\pm 0,2$	<b>1900,-</b>	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
<b>ABT 220-4NM</b>	220	0,1	1	10	0,1	$\pm 0,2$	<b>2300,-</b>	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
<b>ABT 320-4NM</b>	320	0,1	1	10	0,1	$\pm 0,3$	<b>2600,-</b>	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
Multi-range balance, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range											
<b>ABT 120-5DNM</b>	42   120	0,01   0,1	1   1	1	0,02   0,1	$\pm 0,05   0,2$	<b>2550,-</b>	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
<b>ABT 220-5DNM</b>	82   220	0,01   0,1	1   1	1	0,05   0,1	$\pm 0,1   0,2$	<b>2650,-</b>	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.



# ALL-ROUND SECURITY IN DAILY LABORATORY LIFE

For quality assurance and easy, compliant sequences in the laboratory, KERN offers you an extensive range of services and plenty of suitable accessories – we will be happy to advise you.

## The benefit of KERN accessories:

Count on it – everything fits together! Our product advisors can recommend the fitting accessories for your KERN devices, so that your individual weighing systems seamlessly work together in a stable and reliable way.

## Our accessory tips for all KERN laboratory balances

For **thermal printer**, KERN YKH-01 or other suitable printers, see *Accessories*



**Draft shield rear panel with integrated ioniser**, to neutralise electrostatic charge, guarantees extremely rapid ionisation, KERN ABP-A01, see *Analytical Balances*



**Solid weighing table**  
Professionalism and security for a stable weighing environment. Suitable for all laboratory balances, KERN YPS-03, see *Accessories*



→ **Didn't find the right product in the catalogue?**

You can find the full range of accessories and available KERN test equipment on the internet under [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)



All details on DAkkS calibration certificates for test weights, our KERN calibration service and other useful information can be found here: [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com)

## Looking for the right test equipment?

Sit back and relax! You will find that we have an enormous range of test weights and suitable calibration services – all in accordance with the current DAkkS guidelines.

For example, discover our DAkkS-calibrated KERN Safety Sets each with an appropriate test weight for correct adjusting of the balance, a small test weight for checking the minimum sample weight, plus space for another separate test weight.

Extensive details on all topics see *Test Weights*.





**2** KERN ABP 100-5DM  
with optional ioniser

**Premium analytical balance with the latest Single-Cell Generation for extremely rapid, stable weighing results - now also as a version with automatic sliding doors**



**1** The internal draught shield minimises the effect of currents of air in the weighing chamber and therefore significantly improves the stabilisation time and repeatability

**2** Draught shield rear panel with integrated ioniser, which can be fitted in place of the existing glass rear panel of the draught shield. Extremely fast ionization process, thanks to the latest generation of KERN ionization technology to neutralise electrostatic charge

GLP/ISO record keeping: professional, detailed GLP Protocol, so that the balance is completely compliant with the relevant standard requirements in accordance with ISO, GLP and GMP

**Features**

- This new generation of analytical balances combines the highest level of precision with large weighing ranges. Thanks to the new Single-Cell Generation, the weighing result is displayed in a fraction of the time with comparable models. Together with the intuitively structured menu, this means that you can work efficiently and rapidly
- Large glass draught shield with 3 sliding doors for easy access to the items being weighed
- KERN ABP-A: with 3 automatic sliding doors, which can be opened and closed using sensors, and integrated ioniser as standard. Thanks to the Memory Function, the balance stores how far the sliding doors have been opened. This prevents contamination and accelerates processes. Touching the sliding doors “gently” activates the push function and the doors open and shut automatically. The adjustable internal draught shield guarantees maximum stability of the weight readings
- Navigation pad for super quick navigating through the menus
- Automatic internal adjustment in the case of a change in temperature  $\geq 1\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  or timecontrolled every 4 h, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location of use
- The minimum weight of sample can be manually stored in the device or automatically calculated. For weighings below this value, the balance issues a warning message
- Dosage aid: High stability mode and other filter settings can be selected
- Simple recipe weighing and documenting with a combined tare/print function. In addition, the ingredients for the recipe are numbered automatically and printed out with their corresponding number and nominal weight
- Individual user settings can be stored for up to 10 users: user name/number (can be printed out or added to the record for each process),

- password, menu language, user profiles, accessing user settings via barcode, additional guest mode for users who are not logged in, authorizations, eg. B. balance adjustment, changing settings or conditioning or modification of a recipe only by the authorized person & performing the formulation by the user
- RS 232 data interfaces and USB (device) for transferring weighing data and USB (host) to connect a USB keyboard for easy capture of item numbers, recipes, for easier navigation within the menu etc.
- U.S. FDA 21 Part 11: assists you in data integrity in accordance with U.S. FDA 21 Part 11 (for example weighing result, sample ID, user name, scales ID, ...)
- Menu languages DE, EN
- Automatic data output to the PC/printer each time the balance is steady for models with [d] = 0,0001 g
- Multi-function weighing plate included with delivery, minimises the effect of currents of air in the weighing chamber and therefore significantly improves the stabilisation time and repeatability. In addition samples, sample paper, PCR containers, micro centrifuge tubes and many other items which protrude can be easily fixed in place and weighed easily
- ABP 200-5M: Erlenmeyer flask holder included with delivery
- Protective working cover included with delivery

**Technical data**

- Luminescent OLED display, digit height 12 mm bright with high contrast, for easy reading of the weight, even in poor lighting conditions
- Dimensions weighing surface  $\varnothing$  91 mm, stainless steel
- Weighing space WxDxH 166x156x220 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 220x370x350 mm
- Net weight approx. 8 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 10 °C/30 °C

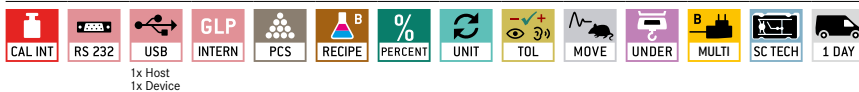
**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN YBA-A06S05, € 44,-
- Set for density determination of liquids and solids with density  $\leq/\geq 1$ , the density is indicated directly on the display, KERN YDB-03, € 380,-
- **1** Internal draught shield made of glass, KERN ABP-A02, € 165,-
- **2** Draught shield rear panel with integrated ionizer to neutralise electrostatic charge. Is fitted in place of the existing glass rear panel of the draught shield. Suitable for all models in the range, please order at the time you order your balance, the scope of delivery is the rear panel, ionizer, Universal plug-in power supply. Factory Option, KERN ABP-A01, € 1990,-
- USB barcode scanner, hand-held version, dimensions WxDxH 152x84x63 mm, KERN PET-A09, € 300,-
- Minimum weight of sample, smallest weight to be weighed, depending on the required process accuracy, only in combination with a DAkKS calibration certificate, KERN 969-103, € 10,-
- Equipment qualification: compliant qualification concept which includes the following validation services, Installation Qualification (IQ), Operating Qualification (OQ)
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

Single-cell advanced technology:

- Fully automatic manufactured weighing cell from one piece of material
- Stable temperature behaviour
- Short stabilisation time: steady weight values within approx. 2 s (models with [d] = 0,1 mg), approx. 8 s (models with [d] = 0,01 mg) under laboratory conditions
- Shock proof construction
- High corner load performance

STANDARD



OPTION



FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] mg	Verification value [e] mg	Minimal load [Min] mg	Reproducibility mg	Linearity mg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
								Verification MTD KERN	€	DAkKS Calibr. Certificate DAKKS KERN	€
ABP 100-5M	135	0,01	1	1	0,05	$\pm 0,1$	4200,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ABP 200-5M	220	0,01	1	1	0,05	$\pm 0,1$	6000,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ABP 100-4M	120	0,1	1	10	0,1	$\pm 0,2$	2200,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ABP 200-4M	220	0,1	1	10	0,1	$\pm 0,2$	2700,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ABP 300-4M	320	0,1	1	10	0,2	$\pm 0,3$	3000,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
Multi-division balance, with increasing or decreasing load, it switches automatically to the next largest or smallest weighing range [Max] and readout [d].											
ABP 100-5DM	52   120	0,01   0,1	1   1	1	0,02   0,1	$\pm 0,05   0,2$	3200,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ABP 200-5DM	102   220	0,01   0,1	1   1	1	0,05   0,1	$\pm 0,1   0,2$	3400,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.





Automatic sliding doors, which can be opened and closed using sensors



Ioniser (included) can be activated at the touch of a button

4



Opening possible alternatively via button



KERN ABP-A with integrated ioniser and internal draft shield



Erlenmeyer piston holder, included as standard with ABP 200-5M and ABP 200-5AM



Internal draft shield - minimises the effect of air currents in the weighing chamber, only for 0.01 mg models of the series ABP-A



Multi-function weighing plate, Note: included with delivery for models with [d] = 0,01 mg

STANDARD													OPTION		FACTORY	
1x Host 1x Device																

Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Verification value [e]	Minimal load [Min]	Reproducibility	Linearity	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
								Verification M D KERN	€	DAkks Calibr. KERN	Certificate €
ABP 100-5AM	135	0,01	1	1	0,05	± 0,1	9200,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ABP 200-5AM	220	0,01	1	1	0,05	± 0,1	11200,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ABP 200-4AM	220	0,1	1	10	0,1	± 0,2	5900,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ABP 300-4AM	320	0,1	1	10	0,2	± 0,3	6400,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-

Multi-division balance, with increasing or decreasing load, it switches automatically to the next largest or smallest weighing range [Max] and readout [d].

ABP 100-5DAM	52   120	0,01   0,1	1   1	1	0,02   0,1	± 0,05   0,2	6800,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-
ABP 200-5DAM	102   220	0,01   0,1	1   1	1	0,05   0,1	± 0,1   0,2	9000,-	965-201	150,-	963-101	191,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.



# 5



## MOISTURE ANALYSERS

They have a number of memories, network connectivity, different heating modes and are easy to use due to the intuitive operation and easy-to-read displays. Our high-quality moisture analysers are ideal for use in the food processing industry, water resource management, plastics industry, the energy industry or agriculture.

### Halogen moisture analysers for rapid, reliable measuring results

Our models work on the thermogravimetric principle which means the sample is weighed and warmed with a halogen lamp. During this procedure, the weight loss is recorded continuously while it is drying until it reaches the defined value. The current moisture content for the sample can then be automatically calculated from the measured weight difference. All benefits of our moisture analysers with halogen drying:

- Even heating of the sample without risk of burning
- Rapid amortisation through low purchase costs
- Temperature ranges from 35 to 200 degrees
- High level of measurement accuracy to 0.01 %
- Spare capacity, weighing range up to 200 g
- You can select between different heating profiles
- You can select between different switch-off criteria, automatic or time-controlled

### The drying programs

Depending on the model, our moisture analysers have different heating profiles, so the procedure can be adapted to best suit the sample in question.

- The standard drying setting is suitable for most types of sample. As an option you can choose between these two types of switch-off criteria: Automatic drying (AUTO) or time-controlled (TIME)
- Rapid drying is suitable for samples with a high moisture content
- Smooth heating through gentle drying prevents disintegration and formation of a skin
- As an alternative to rapid drying, you can also use stage drying as well. The temperature and the time period for the increase in temperature can be freely selected. Equally, the moisture can be determined selectively for different temperatures

**Our recommendation:** The high-performance DBS moisture analyser with excellent stability, reliability and reaction speed, 10 drying programs can be stored and memory for 100 drying processes carried out as well as a USB and RS 232 data interface.

### Simple data transfer

For easy, convenient communication between the moisture analyser and printer, or PC there are interfaces available, for example to connect a USB or Ethernet. The devices themselves have several internal memories, where you can store drying programs with drying parameters, such as, for example, drying period, drying temperature, display settings, switch-off criteria etc. This saves time and guarantees repeatable results. Compatible printers to print out weights, calibration and interface kits are available in our extensive range of accessories, suitable for each moisture analyser.

For communication between the balance and the printer, the moisture analyser must be disconnected from the power supply and connected to the printer. We guarantee fault-free operation with the KERN interface cable. To transfer the values to the PC we recommend our "Balance Connection KERN SCD 4.0" transfer software. Programs such as Excel or other spreadsheet applications are ideal for displaying graphics.

**Our recommendation:** DLB moisture analyser with intuitive graphics display, multi-lingual user guidance, convenient Auto-Tare when closing the lid and RS 232 data interface.

### Our service options

In order for the comparability of the results of moisture analyses to be guaranteed, the correct temperatures must be maintained in the heating chamber or sample. We offer our customers regular calibration of the temperature for genuine and reliable measuring results KERN 964-305, € 174,-

If requested, we can carry out sample analysis for you and support you in adjusting the parameters of your moisture analyser KERN 965-243, € 95,-/hour.

Please contact your personal customer advisor if you would like us to help!

## Quick-Finder Moisture Analysers

Readability	Weighing capacity	Model	Price	Page					
[d]	[Max]	KERN	excl. of VAT						
g	g		ex works						
			€		For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap				
0,001	60	DBS 60-3	1650,-	55	1	●	●	●	●
0,001	110	DAB 100-3	1250,-	54	1	●	●	●	●
0,001	160	DLB 160-3A	1490,-	56	1	●	●	●	●
0,01	200	DAB 200-2	1200,-	54	1	●	●	●	●

● Standard ○ Option



5

**Particularly user-friendly moisture analyser with high-quality halogen quartz glass heater – also available as version with [d] = 10 mg, ideal for recurring rapid tests**

**Features**

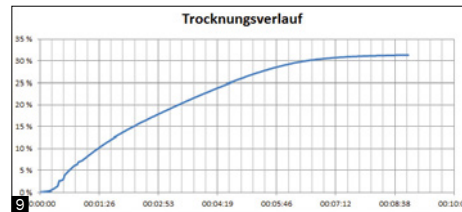
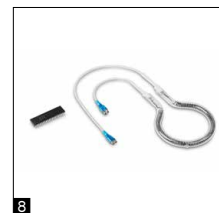
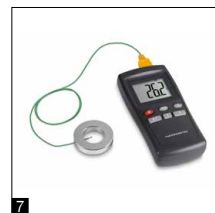
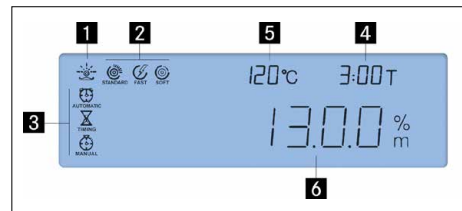
- KERN DAB 200-2: Version with lower resolution, whereby the switch-off criterion is reached faster, which saves time. Ideal for quick tests and spot checks
- Backlit graphic display, digit height 14 mm
- 1 Active drying process
- 2 Active heating profile
- 3 Active switch-off criteria
- 4 Previous drying time
- 5 Current temperature

- 6 Current moisture content in %
- 400 W halogen-quartz glass heater
- Suitable for temperature-insensitive samples
- Observation window above the sample, useful during initial setting
- Internal memory for automatic sequence of 15 complete drying processes and 5 drying processes carried out
- The last value measured remains on the display until it is replaced by a new measurement
- 50 sample plates included



KERN	DAB 100-3	DAB 200-2
<b>Readability [d] Weight/Moisture (%)</b>	0,001 g / 0,01%	0,01 g / 0,05%
<b>Weighing capacity [Max]</b>	110 g	200 g
<b>Reproducibility weight of sample 2 g*</b>	0,15%	1,5%
<b>Reproducibility weight of sample 10 g*</b>	0,03%	0,3%
<b>Display after drying (Display can be switched over at any time)</b>		
<b>Moisture [%] = Moisture content (M) from wet weight (W)</b>	0 - 100 %	
<b>Dry content [%] = Dry weight (D) from W</b>	100 - 0 %	
<b>Moisture content (M)</b>	Absolute value in [g]	
<b>Temperature range (in steps up to)</b>	40 °C - 199 °C (1 °C)	
<b>Drying modes</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard drying <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gentle drying <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid drying	
<b>Switch-off criteria</b>	• Automatic switch-off (2 mg loss in weight in 45 s) • Time controlled switch-off (3 min - 99 min 59 s, 10 s increments) • Manual switch-off at the press of a button	
<b>Recall of measurement/ Log output</b>	Interval can be set from 1 s - 10 min (Only when used with printer or PC)	
<b>Overall dimensions WxDxH</b>	240x365x180 mm	
<b>Net weight</b>	4,82 kg	
<b>Price excl. of VAT ex works €</b>	1250,-	1200,-
<b>Option DAKKS Calibr. Certificate Mass</b>	KERN 963-127, € 98,-	
<b>Option Factory Calibr. Certificate Temperature</b>	KERN 964-305, € 174,-	

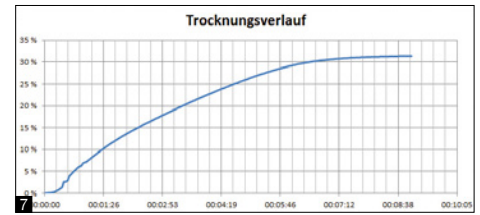
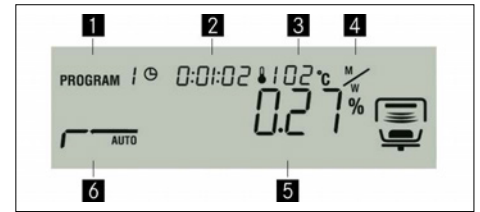
\* application-dependent



- Application handbook: In the download centre you will find a practical application handbook containing many examples, field reports, settings and tips for each KERN moisture analyser
- Note: both models are also available in infrared version, see accessories

**Accessories**

- Sample plates aluminium, ø 90 mm, unit of 80 pieces, KERN MLB-A01A, € 45,-
- Round fiberglass filter, medium mechanical stability, without organic binder, box of 100 pieces, KERN RH-A02, € 86,-
- Round fiberglass filter, medium mechanical stability, without organic binder, box of 100 pieces, KERN YMF-A01, € 45,-
- 7 Temperature calibration set consists of measuring sensor and display device, KERN DAB-A01., € 200,-
- 8 Infrared quartz glass heater, temperature range 40 °C-160 °C, Factory Option, KERN DAB-A02, € 198,-
- Display of the drying process in conjunction with BalanceConnection, Software BalanceConnection, for flexible recording or transmission of measured values, in particular also to Microsoft® Excel or Access as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs, for more details see internet, scope of supplies: 1 CD, 1 license, KERN SCD-4.0, € 210,-
- Thermal printer, KERN YKB-01N, € 380,-
- Matrix needle printer, to print the weights on normal paper, ideal for long-term archiving, KERN 911-013, € 480,-



## Moisture analyser with high-quality single-cell weighing system for outstanding stability, reliability and response speed

### Features

- Tip: Suitable for samples with low moisture content, e.g. plastics
- Backlit graphic display, digit height 15 mm
- 1 Active drying process
- 2 Previous drying time
- 3 Current temperature
- 4 Unit for displaying the results

- 5 Current moisture content in %
- 6 Active heating profile
- 400 W halogen-quartz glass heater
- Excellent temperature control thanks to halogen technology, suitable for temperature-sensitive samples
- Internal memory for automatic sequence of 10 complete drying processes and 100 drying processes carried out

STANDARD	OPTION

KERN	DBS 60-3
Readability [d] Weight/Moisture (%)	0,001 g / 0,01%
Weighing capacity [Max]	60 g
Reproducibility weight of sample 2 g*	0,15%
Reproducibility weight of sample 10 g*	0,02%
Display after drying	
Moisture [%] = Moisture content (M) from wet weight (W)	0 - 100 %
Dry content [%] = Dry weight (D) from W	100 - 0 %
ATRO [%] $[(W-D) : D] \cdot 100 \%$	0 - 999 %
Moisture content (M)	Absolute value in [g]
Temperature range (in steps up to)	50 °C - 200 °C (1 °C)
Drying modes	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard drying <input type="checkbox"/> Drying in levels <input type="checkbox"/> Gentle drying <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid drying
Switch-off criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automatic unrestricted switch-off (Selectable loss in weight 0,01% - 0,1% in 30 s)</li> <li>• Time controlled switch-off (1 min - 12 h)</li> <li>• Manual switch-off at the press of a button</li> </ul>
Recall of measurement/ Log output	Interval can be set from 1 s - 10 min (Only when used with printer or PC)
Overall dimensions WxDxH	204x336x167 mm
Net weight	4,6 kg
Price excl. of VAT ex works €	1650,-
Option DAkKS Calibr. Certificate Mass	KERN 963-127, € 98,-
Option Factory Calibr. Certificate Temperature	KERN 964-305, € 174,-

\* application-dependent

- The last value measured remains on the display until it is replaced by a new measurement
- Password protection to prevent manipulation of stored settings, data, etc.
- Sample description for up to 99 samples, 2 digits, freely programmable, and is printed in the measuring protocol
- Date and time display as standard
- USB data interface for transferring weighing data to the PC, printer etc.
- 10 sample plates included
- Protective working cover included with delivery
- Application handbook: In the download centre you will find a practical application handbook containing many examples, field reports, settings and tips for each KERN moisture analyser

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN DBS-A03S05, € 44,-
- Sample plates aluminium, ø 90 mm, unit of 80 pieces, KERN MLB-A01A, € 45,-
- Round fiberglass filter, medium mechanical stability, without organic binder, box of 100 pieces, KERN RH-A02, € 86,-
- Temperature calibration set consists of measuring sensor and display device, KERN DBS-A01., € 570,-
- USB 2.0 cable, KERN DBS-A04, € 28,-
- Software BalanceConnection, for flexible recording or transmission of measured values, in particular also to Microsoft® Excel or Access as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs, Scope of supplies: Download link for 1 license, KERN SCD-4.0-DL, € 210,-
- Thermal printer, KERN YKB-01N, € 380,-
- Matrix needle printer, to print the weights on normal paper, ideal for long-term archiving, KERN 911-013, € 480,-
- Affordable universal label printer to print out weights on thermal labels. ASCII-capable. Convenient Auto-Forward function to automatically jump from label to label (only with KERN standard labels), KERN YKE-01, € 790,-



5

## Moisture analyser with intuitive graphic display and step-by-step user guidance in 6 languages

### Features

- Rapid and efficient operation thanks to the graphics display
- Backlit LCD graphic display, digit height 11 mm
- 6 direct keys for rapid access to the main functions

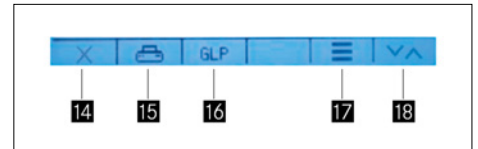
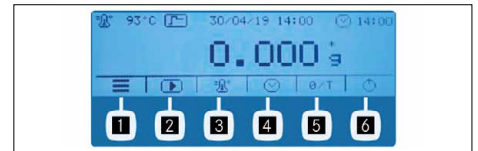
#### Home screen:

- 1 Main menu
- 2 Start drying process
- 3 Select drying temperature

- 4 Select shut-off criteria
- 5 Setting to zero/taring
- 6 Stand-by

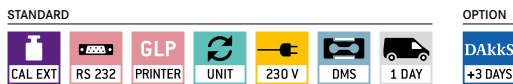
#### During measurement:

- 7 Current temperature
- 8 Current heating profile
- 9 Active switch-off criteria
- 10 Abort drying process
- 11 Stop drying process
- 12 Display current drying parameters
- 13 Toggle the unit for displaying the results



### At the end of the measurement:

- 14 Exit drying program
- 15 Print measurement report
- 16 (De)activate, edit GLP parameters
- 17 Display detailed result
- 18 Toggle the unit for displaying the results
- 400 W halogen-quartz glass heater
- User guidance in 6 languages (DE, EN, FR, IT, ES, PT)
- Automatic taring when starting a measurement by closing the lid
- The last value measured remains on the display until it is replaced by a new measurement
- 19 Internal GLP; printout of balance ID, project ID, user ID, values determined by the drying process etc.
- 10 sample plates included
- Protective working cover included with delivery
- Application handbook: In the download centre you will find a practical application handbook containing many examples, field reports, settings and tips for each KERN moisture analyser



KERN	DLB 160-3A
Readability [d] Weight/Moisture (%)	0,001 g / 0,01%
Weighing capacity [Max]	160 g
Reproducibility weight of sample 2 g*	0,15%
Reproducibility weight of sample 10 g*	0,05%
<b>Display after drying (Display can be switched over at any time)</b>	
Moisture [%] = Moisture content (M) from wet weight (W)	0 - 100 %
Dry content [%] = Dry weight (D) from W	100 - 0 %
ATRO [%] [(W-D) : D] · 100 %	0 - 999 %
Moisture content (M)	Absolutwert in [g]
Temperature range (in steps up to)	35 °C - 160 °C (1 °C)
Drying modes	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard drying <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rapid drying, preheating can be switched on
Switch-off criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automatic unrestricted switch-off (Selectable loss in weight 1 mg/30 s - 10 mg/30 s)</li> <li>• Time controlled switch-off (1 min - 99 min)</li> <li>• Manual switch-off at the press of a button</li> </ul>
Log output	Interval adjustable (5 s - 250 s)
Overall dimensions WxDxH	240x365x180 mm
Net weight	4,82 kg
Price excl. of VAT ex works €	1490,-
Option DAKKS Calibr. Certificate Mass	KERN 963-127, € 98,-
Option DAKKS Calibr. Certificate Temperature	KERN 964-305, € 174,-

\* application-dependent

**ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST**

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN ALJ-A01S05, € 44,-
- Sample plates aluminium, ø 90 mm, unit of 80 pieces, KERN MLB-A01A, € 45,-
- Round fiberglass filter, medium mechanical stability, without organic binder, box of 100 pieces, KERN RH-A02, € 86,-
- Round fiberglass filter, medium mechanical stability, without organic binder, box of 100 pieces, KERN YMF-A01, € 45,-
- Temperature calibration set consists of measuring sensor and display device KERN DLB-A01N., € 570,-
- Thermal printer, KERN YKB-01N, € 380,-
- Matrix needle printer, to print the weights on normal paper, ideal for long-term archiving, KERN 911-013, € 480,-



# 6



## BENCH SCALES

### Compact industrial weighing technology

Thanks to their compact dimensions, low weight, robust internal mechanism and the fact that they can be operated independent of mains power, bench scales can be used not only in a stationary situation, but also as mobile scales.

With weighing ranges between 3 kg and 65 kg, bench scales can cover a wide range of applications. Whether as a commissioning scale in the warehouse, for inventory purposes, on a production work station, in quality control, in small workshops, in service cars or in sales offices, bench scales are the first choice.

Durable stainless steel weighing plates, easy to read backlit displays, useful functions such as piece counting, PRE-TARE – subtraction of a known container weight, or ► **interfaces** to PC and printer – all these support the users in their daily work.

► **Multi-division balances and multi-range balances** cover a particularly wide range of applications. With these scales, the total weighing range is divided into subranges and begins with a high resolution read-out in the fine weighing range. If this range is exceeded the balance automatically switches to the higher weighing range with the lower resolution read-out.

All KERN bench scales have an adjustment program (CAL) to adjust the accuracy. This way, the high level of accuracy is guaranteed at all times, even during harsh everyday use. See *Test weights*

► **See the Glossary**

# Quick-Finder Bench Scales

Readability [d] g	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Weighing plate WxD mm	Model  KERN	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Page											
0,02	6	340x240	<b>FKB 6K0.02</b>	<b>520,-</b>	62	1										
0,05	6	252x225	<b>FCB 6K-5</b>	<b>330,-</b>	61	1										
0,05	6	295x225	<b>GAB 6K0.05N</b>	<b>395,-</b>	64	1										
0,05	8	340x240	<b>FKB 8K0.05</b>	<b>490,-</b>	62	1										
0,05	16	340x240	<b>FKB 16K0.05</b>	<b>550,-</b>	62	1										
0,1	8	252x225	<b>FCB 8K0.1</b>	<b>275,-</b>	61	1										
0,1	8	340x240	<b>FKB 8K0.1</b>	<b>360,-</b>	62	1										
0,1	12	252x225	<b>FCB 12K-4</b>	<b>330,-</b>	61	1										
0,1	12	295x225	<b>GAB 12K0.1N</b>	<b>395,-</b>	64	1										
0,1	16	340x240	<b>FKB 16K0.1</b>	<b>495,-</b>	62	1										
0,1	36	340x240	<b>FKB 36K0.1</b>	<b>550,-</b>	62	1										
0,2	30	252x225	<b>FCB 30K-4</b>	<b>330,-</b>	61	1										
0,2	30	295x225	<b>GAB 30K0.2N</b>	<b>395,-</b>	64	1										
0,2	36	340x240	<b>FKB 36K0.2</b>	<b>550,-</b>	62	1										
0,2	65	340x240	<b>FKB 65K0.2</b>	<b>525,-</b>	62	1										
0,5	15	340x240	<b>FKB 15K0.5</b>	<b>385,-</b>	62	1										
1	3	253x228	<b>FCE 3K1N</b>	<b>135,-</b>	60	1										
1	12	252x225	<b>FCB 12K1</b>	<b>220,-</b>	61	1										
1	30	252x225	<b>FCB 30K1</b>	<b>260,-</b>	61	1										
1	30	340x240	<b>FKB 30K1</b>	<b>340,-</b>	62	1										
1	65	340x240	<b>FKB 65K1</b>	<b>360,-</b>	62	1										
1   2	3   6	295x225	<b>GAB 6K1DNM</b>	<b>310,-</b>	64	1										
2	6	253x228	<b>FCE 6K2N</b>	<b>135,-</b>	60	1										
2   5	6   15	295x225	<b>GAB 15K2DNM</b>	<b>310,-</b>	64	1										
5	10	320x260	<b>ECE 10K-3N</b>	<b>120,-</b>	59	1										
5	10	320x260	<b>ECB 10K-3N</b>	<b>140,-</b>	59	1										
5	15	253x228	<b>FCE 15K5N</b>	<b>135,-</b>	60	1										
5   10	15   30	295x225	<b>GAB 30K5DNM</b>	<b>310,-</b>	64	1										
10	20	320x260	<b>ECE 20K-2N</b>	<b>120,-</b>	59	1										
10	20	320x260	<b>ECB 20K-2N</b>	<b>140,-</b>	59	1										
10	30	253x228	<b>FCE 30K10N</b>	<b>135,-</b>	60	1										
20	50	320x260	<b>ECE 50K-2N</b>	<b>120,-</b>	59	1										
20	50	320x260	<b>ECB 50K-2N</b>	<b>140,-</b>	59	1										



For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap

6

News 2024

● Standard ○ Option



## Plain, mobile, uncomplicated

### Features

- **2** High mobility: Thanks to battery operation/ rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (production, warehouse, dispatch department, etc.)
- Particularly large weighing plate
- Very fast display: steady weight values within 2 s
- Simple and convenient 2-key operation

### Technical data

#### ■ KERN ECE

- Large LCD display, digit height 21 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, plastic, W×D 320×260 mm
- Net weight approx. 1,6 kg

#### KERN ECB, see larger picture

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 21 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, W×D 320×260 mm
- Net weight approx. 2,6 kg

#### KERN ECE/ECB

- Overall dimensions W×D×H 320×300×60 mm
- Battery operation, 6×1.5 V AA standard, operating time up to 100 h, AUTO-OFF function to preserve the battery
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

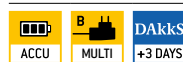
### Accessories

- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 30 h without backlight, charging time approx. 10 h, KERN PCB-A01, **€ 90,-**
- Rechargeable battery pack external, operating time up to 30 h without backlight, charging time approx. 10 h, KERN KS-A01, **€ 180,-**
- Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions W×D×H 400×300×45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, **€ 75,-**
- External universal mains adapter, with universal input and optional input socket adapters for EU, CH, GB, US, KERN YKA-03N, **€ 38,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
						DAkkS Calibr.	Certificate KERN €
<b>KERN</b>							
<b>ECE 10K-3N</b>	10	5	5	± 20	<b>120,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>ECE 20K-2N</b>	20	10	10	± 40	<b>120,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>ECE 50K-2N</b>	50	20	20	± 80	<b>120,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>ECB 10K-3N</b>	10	5	5	± 20	<b>140,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>ECB 20K-2N</b>	20	10	10	± 40	<b>140,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>ECB 50K-2N</b>	50	20	20	± 80	<b>140,-</b>	963-128	118,-



6

## Entry-level bench scale – mobile, practical, lightweight

### Features

- Simple and convenient 2-key operation
- Very fast display: steady weight values within 3 s
- **1** Ideal as a compact letter and parcel scale, especially where space is limited
- **2** Ideal as a grading, commissioning or simple checkweighing scale in production or dispatch
- Protective working cover included with delivery

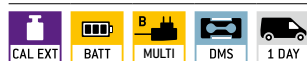
### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, plastic, W×D 253×228 mm
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 270×323×110 mm
- Optional battery operation, 9 V block not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 12 h, AUTO-OFF function to preserve the battery
- Net weight approx. 2,4 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

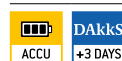
### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN FCB-A02S05, **€ 44,-**
- **3** Stainless steel weighing plate, robust, removable, for easy cleaning, KERN FCE-A01, **€ 40,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 20 h without backlight, charging time approx. 10 h, KERN FCB-A01, **€ 54,-**

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
						DAkkS KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
FCE 3K1N	3	1	2	± 3	135,-	963-127	98,-
FCE 6K2N	6	2	2	± 4	135,-	963-128	118,-
FCE 15K5N	15	5	10	± 15	135,-	963-128	118,-
FCE 30K10N	30	10	10	± 30	135,-	963-128	118,-

**1** \* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST





## The new FCB: Checkweighing and portioning scale with up to three interfaces

### Features

- Standardised, convenient KERN concept of operation, consistency across products in terms of design, menu structure, button functions, interface connection and interface protocol
- Compact size, practical for small spaces
- Industry 4.0: Data and control commands can be exchanged through the KERN Universal Port using one interface, which can be connected to the housing, or through three parallel interfaces using the KUP Extension box. The following interfaces are available as an option: RS-232, USB, Ethernet, WiFi, Bluetooth
- Data query and remote control of the balance using a computer or CRM/ERP systems using the KERN Communication Protocol
- For further information on KUP and KCP see page 20/21
- High mobility: Thanks to battery operation/ rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (production, warehouse, dispatch department, etc.)

- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): Input of two upper and two lower limit values through four arrow keys. An audible and visual signal assists with the portioning, dispensing or grading
- Summation of weight values
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Backlit LCD display, digit height 24 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, WxD 252x225 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 322x267x91 mm
- Optional battery operation, 4x1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 20 h
- Net weight approx. 3,8 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 0 °C/40 °C

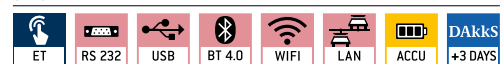
### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN YBA-A14S05, € 44,-
- **1** Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range. connection is only possible in combination with KUP-01 (RS 232 interface), KERN CFS-A03, € 310,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, € 35,-
- External data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUP-01, € 60,-
- External data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUP-03, € 75,-
- Interface adapter Ethernet, KERN KUP-04, € 115,-
- Interface adapter WiFi, KERN KUP-05, € 75,-
- Bluetooth interface adapter, KERN KUP-06, € 99,-
- **2** Extension box for connecting up to three interfaces in parallel, KERN KUP-13, € 75,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



Model	WEIGHING CAPACITY	READABILITY	REPRODUCIBILITY	LINEARITY	SMALLEST PART WEIGHT (Normal)	RESOLUTION	PRICE excl. of VAT ex works	Options
KERN	kg	[d] g	g	g	g/piece	Points	€	DAKKS Calibr. Certificate KERN €
FCB 6K-5	6	0,05	0,05	± 0,15	0,5	120.000	330,-	963-128 118,-
FCB 8K0.1	8	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	1	80.000	275,-	963-128 118,-
FCB 12K-4	12	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	1	120.000	330,-	963-128 118,-
FCB 12K1	12	1	1	± 3	10	12.000	220,-	963-128 118,-
FCB 30K-4	30	0,2	0,2	± 0,6	2	150.000	330,-	963-128 118,-
FCB 30K1	30	1	1	± 3	10	30.000	260,-	963-128 118,-

**NEW** New model



6

## High resolution bench scale with large weighing range and robust stainless steel weighing plate

### Features

- Thanks to the high resolution of up to 360.000 points it is ideal for high-precision weighing in the industrial field
- Robust plastic die-cast housing: maintains the stability, protects the weighing technology elements and is robust enough to cope with everyday use
- Industry 4.0: The integrated KERN Universal Port (KUP) allows the connection of external KUP interface adapters such as RS-232, USB, Bluetooth, WiFi, Analogue, Ethernet etc. The outstanding advantage here is that the KUP interface adapters are simply plugged in, i.e. retrofitting interfaces is conveniently possible without opening the scale housing or complicated installation. The interface adapters enable convenient transmission of weighing data to networks, PCs, smartphones, tablets, laptops, printers etc. In addition, control commands and data inputs can also be sent to the scale via the connected devices.  
Tip: with the KERN KUP-13 extension box, up to three KUP interface adapters can be operated in parallel on the scale
- KERN Communication Protocol (KCP): The KCP permits searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers
- PRE-TARE function for manual subtraction of a known container weight, useful for checking fill-levels
- Freely programmable weighing unit, e.g. display direct in special units such as length of wire g/m, surface weight g/m<sup>2</sup>, or else
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard
- Protective working cover included with delivery



**Technical data**

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, WxD 340x240 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH, 350x390x120 mm
- Optional battery operation, 4x1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 20 h
- Net weight approx. 7 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN FKB-A02S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, **€ 35,-**
- External data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUP-03, **€ 75,-**
- External data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUP-01, **€ 60,-**
- Interface adapter Ethernet, KERN KUP-04, **€ 115,-**
- Interface adapter WiFi, KERN KUP-05, **€ 75,-**
- Bluetooth interface adapter, KERN KUP-06, **€ 99,-**
- Extension box for connecting up to three interfaces in parallel, KERN KUP-13, **€ 75,-**
- Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions WxDxH 400x300x45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, **€ 75,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

**1** Particularly practical: thanks to the large weighing ranges and compact dimensions, you can accurately weigh heavy loads in the most restricted of spaces. Useful for determining very small weight differences, such as, for example, gas wastage, abrasion of mechanical parts, rock samples, minerals, druses, silver etc.

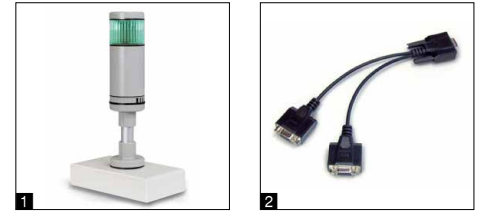
STANDARD



OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Resolution Points	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
								DAkKS Calibr. DAKKS KERN	Certificate €
FKB 6K0.02	6	0,02	0,04	± 0,1	0,2	300.000	520,-	963-128	118,-
FKB 8K0.05	8	0,05	0,05	± 0,15	0,5	160.000	490,-	963-128	118,-
FKB 16K0.05	16	0,05	0,1	± 0,25	0,5	320.000	550,-	963-128	118,-
FKB 8K0.1	8	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	1	80.000	360,-	963-128	118,-
FKB 16K0.1	16	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	1	160.000	495,-	963-128	118,-
FKB 15K0.5	15	0,5	0,5	± 1,5	10	30.000	385,-	963-128	118,-
FKB 36K0.1	36	0,1	0,2	± 0,5	1	360.000	550,-	963-128	118,-
FKB 36K0.2	36	0,2	0,4	± 1	2	180.000	550,-	963-128	118,-
FKB 65K0.2	65	0,2	0,4	± 1	2	325.000	525,-	963-129	146,-
FKB 30K1	30	1	1	± 3	20	30.000	340,-	963-128	118,-
FKB 65K1	65	1	1	± 3	20	65.000	360,-	963-129	146,-



Application examples

- Small industrial scale for pharmacies
  - Hand mixtures of tea, coffee, chocolates
  - Portioning of dough, meat, fish, poultry, mixed salads in cafeterias etc.
  - Mobile weighing of freshly picked fruit on site
  - Checkweigher in supermarkets
  - High-precision industrial applications, piece counting or stock-taking
- Note: Official verification is mandatory for commercial trade

6

## Checkweighing and portioning scale, verification optional

**Features**

- Compact size, practical for small spaces
- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (production, warehouse, dispatch department, etc.)
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): a visual and audible signal helps with portioning, dispensing or grading
- Summation of weight values
- Protective working cover included with delivery

**Technical data**

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 24 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, WxD 295x225 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 315x350x125 mm
- Net weight approx. 3,0 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 0 °C/40 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN CFS-A02S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 90 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, KERN GAB-A04, € 42,-
- 1 Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, KERN CFS-A03, € 310,-
- 2 Y-cable for parallel connection of two terminal devices to the RS-232 interface on the scale, e.g. signal lamp and printer, KERN CFS-A04, € 38,-
- Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions WxDxH 400x300x45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, € 75,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

STANDARD      OPTION      FACTORY

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
							Verification MDD KERN	€	DAkKS KERN	Certificate €
GAB 6K0.05N*	6	0,05	-	-	0,5	395,-	-	-	963-128	118,-
GAB 12K0.1N*	12	0,1	-	-	1	395,-	-	-	963-128	118,-
GAB 30K0.2N*	30	0,2	-	-	2	395,-	-	-	963-128	118,-
Multi-division balance, with increasing or decreasing load, it switches automatically to the next largest or smallest weighing range [Max] and readout [d].										
GAB 6K1DNM*	3   6	1   2	1   2	20	2	310,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
GAB 15K2DNM*	6   15	2   5	2   5	40	5	310,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
GAB 30K5DNM*	15   30	5   10	5   10	100	10	310,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

! \* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST



# 7



## FOOD (KITCHEN, STAINLESS STEEL, IP65...68 PROTECTION)

### KERN scales – without fear of water!

Scales used in industrial situations or the food industry are often exposed to extreme stresses and strains. Water, oils, fats, varnish, dust, dirt, flour, small parts etc. are all natural enemies of a scale. In industries such as the food, chemical, manufacturing industries, etc., scales must be able to cope with these stressors without it affecting their performance.

For use in such harsh environmental conditions, levels of protection are defined, which specify which environmental stressors a system can be exposed to with respect to the level of contact, foreign object and moisture protection, without damage being caused to the unit.

These levels of protection are described in the following standard: “DIN EN 60529: protection types through housing” The IP code usually consists of a two-digit combination, which gives the relevant level of protection, e.g. IP68. The first digit specifies the protection level for contact protection and protection against foreign bodies (dust protection), the second digit is for the water and moisture protection (protection against splashes of water).

All stainless steel components of the IP65...68 protected KERN stainless steel scales are made of corrosion-resistant steel of quality class 1.4301 (DIN X5CrNi18-10). The material properties support you in your ► **HACCP**-compliant quality system.

► *See the Glossary*

### Extract from the standard: “DIN EN 60529: protection types through housing”:

KERN-Pictogram	1. digit	Specification	2. digit	Specification
	6	Dustproof	5	Protection against jets of water (nozzle) from any angle (cleaning with a damp cloth)
	6	Dustproof	6	Protection against powerful jets of water
	6	Dustproof	7	Protection against temporary immersion
	6	Dustproof	8	Protection against continuous immersion (designed for continuous use in wet areas, submersion is possible depending on the pressure (water depth))

# Quick-Finder Food (kitchen/stainless steel/IP65...68 protection)

Readability	Weighing capacity [Max]	Model	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Page										
[d]	[kg]	KERN	€											
0,1	0,5	FOB 0.5K-4NS	125,-	71	1	●				●			●	
0,1	0,5	FOB 500-1S	90,-	71	1	●							●	
0,1	3	FCF 3K-4	220,-	69	1	●							●	○
0,2	1,5	WTB 1K-4N	285,-	73	1	●			●	●				○
0,2	1,5	FFN 1K-4N	325,-	74	1	●				●				●
0,2	3	FOB 3K-4NL	330,-	72	1	●					●			●
0,5	1,5	FOB 1.5K0.5	240,-	72	1	●			●					○
0,5	1,5	WTB 1K-4NM	300,-	73	1	○			●	●				○
0,5	1,5	FOB 1K-4LM	335,-	70	1	○			●	●				●
0,5	1,5	FFN 1K-4NM	340,-	74	1	○			●	●				●
0,5	3	WTB 3K-4N	285,-	73	1	●			●	●				○
0,5	3	FFN 3K0.5IPN	325,-	74	1	●				●				●
0,5	3	FXN 3K-4N	460,-	75	1	●			●			●		●
0,5	6	SXC 6K-4	1300,-	76	1	●	○		●			●		○
0,5   1	5   7,5	FOB 7K-4NL	295,-	72	1	●					●			●
1	3	FOB 3K1	240,-	72	1	●			●					○
1	3	WTB 3K-3NM	300,-	73	1	○			●	●				○
1	3	FOB 3K-3LM	340,-	70	1	○			●	●				●
1	3	FFN 3K1IPM	340,-	74	1	○			●	●				●
1	3	FXN 3K-3M	490,-	75	1	○			●			●		●
1	5	FOB 5K-3NS	125,-	71	1	●				●				●
1	5	FGE 5K-3S05	115,-	68	1	●								●
1	5	FOB 5K1S	90,-	71	1	●								●
1	6	WTB 6K-3N	285,-	73	1	●			●	●				○
1	6	FFN 6K1IPN	325,-	74	1	●				●				●
1	6	FXN 6K-3N	460,-	75	1	●			●			●		●
1	10	SFB 10K1HIP	850,-	78	1	●	○		●	●	●			●
1	15	SXC 10K-3	1300,-	76	1	●	○		●			●		○
1	15	SXC 10K-3L	1350,-	76	1	●	○		●			●		○
1	15	FGE 10K-3S05	170,-	68	1	●								●
1	30	FCF 30K-3	220,-	69	1	●								○
1   2	3   6	SXC 6K-3M	1200,-	76	1	○		○	●			●		○
1   2	8   15	FOB 10K-3NL	295,-	72	1	●					●			●
2	6	FOB 6K2	240,-	72	1	●			●					○
2	6	WTB 6K-3NM	300,-	73	1	○			●	●				○
2	6	FOB 6K-3LM	335,-	70	1	○			●	●				●
2	6	FFN 6K2IPM	340,-	74	1	○			●	●				●
2	6	FXN 6K-3M	490,-	75	1	○			●			●		●
2	15	WTB 10K-3N	285,-	73	1	●			●	●				○
2	15	FFN 15K2IPN	325,-	74	1	●				●				●
2	15	FXN 10K-3N	460,-	75	1	●			●			●		●
2	20	SFB 20K2HIP	850,-	78	1	●	○		●	●	●			●
2   5	6   15	SXC 10K-3M	1200,-	76	1	○		○	●			●		○
2   5	6   15	SXC 10K-3LM	1250,-	76	1	○		○	●			●		○
2   5	16   30	FOB 30K-3NL	295,-	72	1	●					●			●
2	30	SXC 30K-3L	1350,-	76	1	●	○		●			●		○
2	30	SXC 30K-3	1300,-	76	1	●	○		●			●		○
5	15	WTB 10K-3NM	300,-	73	1	○			●	●				○
5	15	FOB 10K-3LM	335,-	70	1	○			●	●				●
5	15	FFN 15K5IPM	340,-	74	1	○			●	●				●
5	15	FXN 10K-3M	490,-	75	1	○			●			●		●
5	15	SFB 15K5HIPM	870,-	78	1	○		○	●	●	●			●
5	25	FFN 25K5IPN	325,-	74	1	●				●				●
5	30	WTB 30K-3N	285,-	73	1	●			●	●				○
5	30	FXN 30K-3N	460,-	75	1	●			●			●		●
5	50	SFB 50K-3XL	970,-	78	1	●	○		●	●	●			●
5	50	SFB 50K5LHIP	820,-	78	1	●	○		●	●	●			●
5	50	SFB 50K5HIP	850,-	78	1	●	○		●	●	●			●
5	60	SXC 60K-3L	1350,-	76	1	●	○		●			●		○
5	60	SXC 60K-3	1300,-	76	1	●	○		●			●		○
5   10	15   30	SXC 30K-3M	1200,-	76	1	○		○	●			●		○
5   10	15   30	SXC 30K-3LM	1250,-	76	1	○		○	●			●		○
10	25	FFN 25K10IPM	340,-	74	1	○				●				●
10	30	WTB 30K-2NM	300,-	73	1	○			●	●				○
10	30	FXN 30K-2M	490,-	75	1	○			●			●		●
10	30	SFB 30K10HIPM	870,-	78	1	○		○	●	●	●			●
10	100	SFB 100K-2XL	1430,-	78	1	●	○		●	●	●			●
10	100	SFB 100K10HIP	880,-	78	1	●	○		●	●	●			●
10	150	SXC 100K-2	1300,-	76	1	●	○		●			●		○
10	150	SXC 100K-2L	1500,-	76	1	●	○		●			●		○

News 2024

● Standard ○ Option

# Quick-Finder Food (kitchen/stainless steel/IP65...68 protection)

Readability	Weighing capacity	Model	Price	Page											
[d]	[Max]	KERN	excl. of VAT		For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap										
g	kg		€												
10   20	30   60	<b>SXC 60K-2M</b>	1200,-	76	1	○	●	○	●				●		○
10   20	30   60	<b>SXC 60K-2LM</b>	1250,-	76	1	○	●	○	●				●		○
20	60	<b>SFB 60K-2XLM</b>	1130,-	78	1	○	●	○	●		●	●			●
20	60	<b>SFB 60K20LH1PM</b>	890,-	78	1	○	●	○	●		●	●			●
20   50	60   150	<b>SXC 100K-2M</b>	1200,-	76	1	○	●	○	●				●		○
20   50	60   150	<b>SXC 100K-2LM</b>	1400,-	76	1	○	●	○	●				●		○
20	300	<b>SXC 300K-2</b>	1600,-	76	1		●	○	●				●		○
50	150	<b>SFB 100K-2LM</b>	1210,-	78	1	○	●	○	●		●	●			●
50	150	<b>SFB 100K-2XLM</b>	1450,-	78	1	○	●	○	●		●	●			●
50	150	<b>SFB 100K-2HM</b>	910,-	78	1	○	●	○	●		●	●			●
50   100	150   300	<b>SXC 300K-2M</b>	1500,-	76	1	○	●	○	●				●		○

News 2024

● Standard ○ Option



1 FGE 5K-3S05

2 FGE 10K-3S05

7

## Precise design kitchen scale for kitchen, cafeteria, gastronomy

### Features

- KERN FGE 10K-3S05: Weighing plate made out of safety glass
- Easy and hygienic cleaning
- Low overall height for secure footing and space-saving storage
- Secure and non-slip positioning with rubber feet
- Very easy to use
  - 1 FGE 5K-3S05: 2 Buttons
  - 2 FGE 10K-3S05: 1 Button
- Comfortable taring with just one keystroke. For example, you can tare a bowl before starting a formulation. In addition, you can tare each time you weigh in a formulation ingredient, so that you can weigh in the next formulation ingredient with the weight indicated in the formula without having to do any calculations
- Integrated AUTO-OFF function to preserve the batteries
- Large high-contrasted display that is easy to read
- 3 Delivered in single design packaging

### Technical data

- 1 FGE 5K-3S05
  - Large backlit LCD display, Digit height 18 mm
  - Weighing plate dimensions, acrylic, WxD 152x230 mm
  - Overall dimensions WxDxH 152x230x15 mm
  - Ready for use: Batteries included, 2xCR2032
- 2 FGE 10K-3S05
  - Large, luminescent LED segments display, Digit height 22 mm
  - Weighing plate dimensions, glass, WxD 272x205 mm
  - Overall dimensions WxDxH 272x250x22 mm
  - Ready for use: Batteries included, 3x1.5 V AA
- **Note:** The models are delivered in a set of 5 units. i.e. the price given in the table refers to 5 items. Cannot be delivered individually. The calibration prices refers to one single balance

STANDARD      OPTION

CAL EXT  
 UNIT  
 BATT  
 DMS  
 1 DAY  
 DAkKS +3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
				DAkKS KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
FGE 5K-3S05	5	1	115,-	963-127	98,-
FGE 10K-3S05	15	1	170,-	963-128	118,-





## Compact bench scale with multi-purpose functionality and a high level of accuracy for use in industry, gastronomy and kitchen

7

### Features

- Ideal as a
  - Checkweigher in the catering trade, cafeterias, school kitchens
  - compact letter and parcel scale, especially in constricted spaces
  - grading or commissioning balance or simple checkweigher in production or dispatch
- Simple and convenient 5-key operation
- Very fast display: steady weight values within 3 s
- High mobility: Thanks to battery operation/ rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (production, warehouse, dispatch department, etc.)
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, WxD 253x228 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 270x345x106 mm
- Optional battery operation, 9 V block not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 20 h, AUTO-OFF function to preserve the battery
- Net weight approx. 2,8 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN FCF-A01S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 120 h without backlight, charging time approx. 16 h, KERN GAB-A04, € 42,-

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
							DAkKS Calibr. KERN	Certificate €
KERN FCF 3K-4	3	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	2	220,-	963-127	98,-
KERN FCF 30K-3	30	1	1	± 3	20	220,-	963-128	118,-



## 7 Compact stainless steel bench scale with special checkweighing display for even more efficient working, verification optional

### Features

- **1** Innovative weighing with tolerance range (Checkweighing): The colour of the display changes depending on the weight (too light/ok/too heavy) and is an aid to help with portioning, dosing and grading
- Thanks to the stainless steel design of the housing and platform with smooth surface, the scale is rust-free and easy to clean
- **2** Ideal for the increased hygienic requirements in the food industries
- High mobility: thanks to battery operation, compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (kitchens, sales offices, cafeterias, food industry laboratories, etc.)
- Your support in a HACCP-compliant quality system
- Protection against dust and water splashes IP65 (only when using battery)

- Increased protection against humidity through waterproof silicone sealing of the load cell, electronics and soldering joints
- Secure and non-slip positioning with rubber feet
- Mains adapter included with the delivery
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, WxD 248x198 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 256x285x100 mm
- Battery operation, 4x1.5 V AA standard, operating time up to 48 h, AUTO-OFF function to preserve the battery
- Net weight approx. 3,8 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 0 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- **3** Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN FOB-A13S05, € 44,-
- **4** Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions WxDxH 400x300x45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, € 75,-

Note: Official verification is mandatory for commercial trade



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
						Verification M KERN	€	DAkkS KERN	Certificate DAkkS €
FOB 1K-4LM	1,5	0,5	0,5	10	335,-	965-227	65,-	963-127	98,-
FOB 3K-3LM	3	1	1	20	340,-	965-227	65,-	963-127	98,-
FOB 6K-3LM	6	2	2	40	335,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
FOB 10K-3LM	15	5	5	100	335,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.



FOB-S

FOB-NS

## Compact stainless steel balance for weighing, checking and portioning in the smallest of spaces

7

### Features

- Thanks to the stainless steel design of the housing and platform with smooth surface, the scale is rust-free and easy to clean
- High mobility: thanks to battery operation, compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (kitchen, sales office, cafeteria, food industry-laboratory etc.)
- Secure and non-slip positioning with rubber feet
- Protection against dust and water splashes IP65 (only when using battery)
- Your support in a HACCP-compliant quality system
- Particularly flat design
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Accessories

- External mains adapter, KERN YKA-46, € 45,-

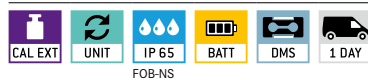
#### FOB-S

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN FOB-A12S05, € 44,-

#### FOB-NS

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN FOB-A11S05, € 44,-

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



KERN	FOB 500-1S	FOB 5K 1S	FOB 0.5K-4NS	FOB 5K-3NS
<b>Weighing capacity [Max] g</b>	500	5000	500	5000
<b>Readability [d] g</b>	0,1	1	0,1	1
<b>Display without backlight, digit height</b>	LCD, 20 mm		LCD, 20 mm	
<b>Dimensions of weighing plate W×D mm</b>	125×155		120×150	
<b>Overall dimensions W×D×H</b>	155×175×40 mm		150×170×40 mm	
<b>Batteries included with delivery</b>	9 V Block		9 V Block	
<b>Operating time up to</b>	20 h		20 h	
<b>Net weight</b>	0,70 kg		0,80 kg	
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>	10 °C - 40 °C		10 °C - 35 °C	10 °C - 40 °C
<b>Price, excl. of VAT, ex works, €</b>	90,-		125,-	
<b>Option DAkkS Calibr. Certificate</b>	963-127, € 98,-		963-127, € 98,-	



FOB



FOB-NL

## 7 Compact stainless steel balance with large weighing range

### Features

- FOB: Innovative weighing with tolerance range (Checkweighing): The colour of the display changes depending on the weight (too light/ok/too heavy) and is an aid to help with portioning, dosing and grading
- FOB-NL: Protection against dust and water splashes IP67 (only when using battery)
- Thanks to the stainless steel design of the housing and platform with smooth surface, the scale is rust-free and easy to clean
- Increased protection against humidity through waterproof silicone sealing of the load cell, electronics and soldering joints

- Your support in a HACCP-compliant quality system
- Ideal for the increased hygienic requirements in the food industries
- High mobility: Thanks to battery operation/rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations
- Secure and non-slip positioning with rubber feet

### Accessories

- Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions W×D×H 400×300×45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, € 75,-

### FOB

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN FOB-A05S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 24 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN FOB-A07, € 60,-

### FOB-NL

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN FOB-A13S05, € 44,-
- External mains adapter, KERN YKA-29, € 43,-

STANDARD

CAL EXT TOL 230 V DMS 1 DAY

OPTION

ACCU DAKkS +3 DAYS

STANDARD

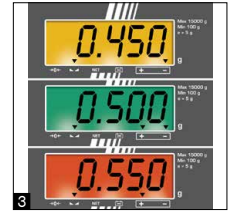
CAL EXT UNIT IP 67 BATT DMS 1 DAY

OPTION

230 V DAKkS +3 DAYS

KERN	FOB 1.5K0.5	FOB 3K1	FOB 6K2	FOB 3K-4NL	FOB 7K-4NL*	FOB 10K-3NL*	FOB 30K-3NL*
<b>Weighing capacity [Max] kg</b>	1,5	3	6	3	5   7,5	8   15	16   30
<b>Readability [d] g</b>	0,5	1	2	0,2	0,5   1	1   2	2   5
<b>LCD display backlight, digit height</b>		yes, 20 mm		no, 25 mm		yes 25 mm	
<b>Dimensions of weighing plate W×D mm</b>		175×165			252×200		
<b>Overall dimensions W×D×H mm</b>		235×175×55	243×183×54		285×255×90		
<b>Power supply included with delivery</b>		Power supply			Battery, 4×1.5 V AA operating time up to 48 h		
<b>Net weight</b>	1,8 kg		2,0 kg			3,8 kg	
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>		5 °C – 35 °C			5 °C – 35 °C		
<b>Price, excl. of VAT, ex works, €</b>	<b>240,-</b>	<b>240,-</b>	<b>240,-</b>	<b>330,-</b>	<b>295,-</b>	<b>295,-</b>	<b>295,-</b>
<b>Option DAKkS Calibr. Certificate</b>	963-127, € 98,-	963-127, € 98,-	963-128, € 118,-	963-127, € 98,-	963-128, € 118,-	963-128, € 118,-	963-128, € 118,-

\*Multi-division balance, with increasing or decreasing load, it switches automatically to the next largest or smallest weighing range [Max] and readout [d].



## Ideal for food industry, thanks to its IP65 protection and special checkweighing display, verification optional

7

### Features

- Ideal for the increased hygienic requirements in the food industries
- Your support in a HACCP-compliant quality system
- **1** Protection against dust and water splashes IP65 (only when using rechargeable battery pack)
- Very fast display: steady weight values within 2 s
- **2** Second display on the back of the balance
- Compact size, practical for small spaces
- **3** Innovative weighing with tolerance range (Checkweighing): The colour of the display changes depending on the weight (too light/ok/too heavy) and is an aid to help with portioning, dosing and grading

### Accessories

- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations
- Recessed grips on the underside of the scale for easy transportation
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN RFB-A01S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 50 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, KERN WTB-A01N, **€ 38,-**
- **4** Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions WxDxH 400x300x45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, **€ 75,-**

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, WxD 263x203 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 286x316x126,5 mm
- Net weight approx. 3,2 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

STANDARD					OPTION		FACTORY	
							WTB-NM	

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification		Options	
						KERN	€	DAkkS KERN	Certificate €
<b>KERN</b>									
<b>WTB 1K-4N</b>	1,5	0,2	-	-	<b>285,-</b>	-	-	963-127	98,-
<b>WTB 3K-4N</b>	3	0,5	-	-	<b>285,-</b>	-	-	963-127	98,-
<b>WTB 6K-3N</b>	6	1	-	-	<b>285,-</b>	-	-	963-128	118,-
<b>WTB 10K-3N</b>	15	2	-	-	<b>285,-</b>	-	-	963-128	118,-
<b>WTB 30K-3N</b>	30	5	-	-	<b>285,-</b>	-	-	963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

<b>WTB 3K-3NM</b>	3	1	1	20	<b>300,-</b>	965-227	65,-	963-127	98,-
<b>WTB 1K-4NM</b>	1,5	0,5	0,5	10	<b>300,-</b>	965-227	65,-	963-127	98,-
<b>WTB 6K-3NM</b>	6	2	2	40	<b>300,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
<b>WTB 10K-3NM</b>	15	5	5	100	<b>300,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
<b>WTB 30K-2NM</b>	30	10	10	200	<b>300,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-





## 7 All-round bench scale, protected by stainless steel and IP65 rating, verification optional

### Features

- **1** Ideal for the ever-increasing hygienic requirements in the food, pharmaceutical and chemical industries
- Your support in a HACCP-compliant quality system
- **2** Ideal for the robust industrial applications
- **3** Protection against dust and water splashes IP65 (only when using rechargeable battery pack)
- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation, compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (kitchens, sales offices, cafeterias, food industry laboratories, etc.)
- Thanks to the stainless steel design of the housing and platform with smooth surface, the scale is rust-free and easy to clean
- Recessed grips on the underside of the scale for easy transportation

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, WxD 233x193 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 243x300x127 mm
- Rechargeable battery pack integrated, as standard, operating time up to 50 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h
- Net weight approx. 4,0 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature: -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions WxDxH 400x300x45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, € 75,-

STANDARD: CAL EXT, UNIT, IP 65, ACCU, MULTI, DMS, 1 DAY

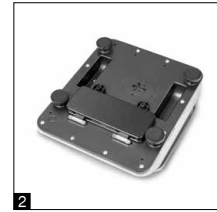
OPTION: DAKKS +3 DAYS

FACTORY: M +3 DAYS FFN-M

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
						Verification M DAKKS KERN €	DAkKS Calibr. KERN €	Certificate €	
KERN FFN 1K-4N	1,5	0,2	-	-	325,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
FFN 3K0.5IPN	3	0,5	-	-	325,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
FFN 6K1IPN	6	1	-	-	325,-	-	-	963-128	118,-
FFN 15K2IPN	15	2	-	-	325,-	-	-	963-128	118,-
FFN 25K5IPN	25	5	-	-	325,-	-	-	963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

FFN 1K-4NM	1,5	0,5	0,5	10	340,-	965-227	65,-	963-127	98,-
FFN 3K1IPM	3	1	1	20	340,-	965-227	65,-	963-127	98,-
FFN 6K2IPM	6	2	2	40	340,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
FFN 15K5IPM	15	5	5	100	340,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
FFN 25K10IPM	25	10	10	200	340,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-



## Bench scale, protected by stainless steel and protection type IP68, verification optional

### Features

- Ideal for the increased hygienic requirements in the food industries
- Your support in a HACCP-compliant quality system
- Ideal for the robust industrial applications
- Thanks to the stainless steel design of the housing and platform with smooth surface, the scale is rust-free and easy to clean
- **1** Dust and splash water protection type IP68. Therefore very robust and durable. Ideal for rough environmental conditions. Even immersion of the scale in water possible
- Very fast display: steady weight values within 2 s
- High mobility: thanks to battery operation, compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (kitchens, sales offices, cafeterias, food industry laboratories, etc.)

- **2** Recessed grips on the underside of the scale for easy transportation
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): a visual and audible signal helps with portioning, dispensing or grading

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, WxD 236x195 mm
- Ready for use: Batteries standard, 4x1.5 V Size D, operating time approx. 500 h, AUTO-OFF function to preserve the battery
- Net weight approx. 3,4 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- **3** Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions WxDxH 400x300x45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, € 75,-

Note: Official verification is mandatory for commercial trade

STANDARD

CAL EXT PCS UNIT TOL IP 68 BATT DMS 1 DAY

OPTION

DAKKS +3 DAYS

FACTORY

M +3 DAYS

FXN-M

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
							Verification M D KERN	€	DAKKS Calibr. KERN	Certificate €
KERN FXN 3K-4N	3	0,5	-	-	5	460,-	-	-	963-127	98,-
KERN FXN 6K-3N	6	1	-	-	10	460,-	-	-	963-128	118,-
KERN FXN 10K-3N	15	2	-	-	20	460,-	-	-	963-128	118,-
KERN FXN 30K-3N	30	5	-	-	50	460,-	-	-	963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

KERN FXN 3K-3M	3	1	1	20	5	490,-	965-227	65,-	963-127	98,-
KERN FXN 10K-3M	15	5	5	100	20	490,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
KERN FXN 6K-3M	6	2	2	40	10	490,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
KERN FXN 30K-2M	30	10	10	200	50	490,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-



7

## Interlinked for industry of the future: Stainless steel platform scale with up to four data interfaces and optional alibi memory, also with optional verification

### Features

- Ideal for the robust industrial applications
- Platform: made entirely of stainless steel, hermetically welded stainless steel load cell with protection against dust and water splashes IP68
- Display device: stainless steel, dust and splash water protection IP68, integrated power supply
- Ideal for the increased hygienic requirements in the food industries
- Superior display size: digit height 48 mm, bright backlight for easy reading of weighing results, even in poor lighting conditions
- Standardised, convenient KERN concept of operation, consistency across products in terms of design, menu structure, button functions, interface connection and interface protocol
- Industry 4.0: The exchange of data and control commands is optional using up to four interfaces to suit individual requirements: two wired connections (RS 232, Ethernet, USB or analogue module) and two wireless connections (WiFi, Bluetooth)

- Each interface can be set up separately, e.g.:
  - Interface 1 (WiFi): Continuous sending to a PC for documentation of a process
  - Interface 2 (RS-232): Print stable weight
  - Interface 3 (analogue module): Controlling a device when the target weight is reached
  - Interface 4 (Bluetooth): Continuous sending to a tablet to monitor a process
- Data query and remote control of the balance using a computer or CRM/ERP systems using the KERN Communication Protocol (for details see page 20/21)
- Available as an option with alibi memory for paperless archiving of weighing results. This also means the results of weighings with mandatory verification can be electronically evaluated and processed further

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 48 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel
  - A** W×D×H 300×240×104 mm
  - B** W×D×H 400×300×115 mm
  - C** W×D×H 400×300×115 mm
  - D** W×D×H 500×400×117 mm, see larger picture
  - E** W×D×H 650×500×136 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 232×150×80 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 2,5 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C



**Accessories**

- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, **€ 35,-**
- Stand to be screwed onto the platform  
Height of stand approx. 330 mm, KERN SXC-A01, **€ 95,-**  
 1 Height of stand approx. 600 mm, KERN SFB-A01, **€ 110,-**
- Internal data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUM-01, **€ 120,-**
- Internal data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUM-03, **€ 120,-**
- Internal data interface Ethernet, interface cable included, KERN KUM-04, **€ 165,-**
- Internal data interface WiFi, KERN KUM-05, **€ 95,-**
- Internal data interface Bluetooth, KERN KUM-06, **€ 135,-**
- Analogue module, KERN KUM-08, **€ 145,-**

- Memory module with real time clock (alibi memory), KERN YMM-06, **€ 160,-**
- ESD drain to protect against electrostatic discharge e.g. for electrostatically-charged weighing objects or people who work with the scale, KERN YGR-01, **€ 60,-**
- Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range (only in combination with Data interface RS-232 KERN KUM-01), KERN CFS-A03, **€ 310,-**
- Roller conveyor attachment, with smooth-running, hot-dip galvanised steel rollers with ball bearings, robust aluminium profile frame for models ≥ 30 kg [Max] with weighing plate size  
 B - C KERN YRO-01, **€ 830,-**  
 D KERN YRO-02, **€ 870,-**  
 E KERN YRO-03, **€ 1200,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

\*Note: only two wired connections (RS-232, Ethernet, USB or analogue module) and two wireless connections (WiFi, Bluetooth) can be used at the same time

<b>STANDARD</b>										<b>OPTION</b>		<b>FACTORY</b>									
YMM-06										+3 DAYS		* * * * * * * * * * * * * *									
												SXC-M									

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification KERN €	Options DAKkS Calibr. Certificate DAKkS €
SXC 6K-4	6	0,5	-	-	6	A	1300,-	-	963-128 118,-
SXC 10K-3	15	1	-	-	7	A	1300,-	-	963-128 118,-
SXC 10K-3L	15	1	-	-	12	B	1350,-	-	963-128 118,-
SXC 30K-3	30	2	-	-	12	C	1300,-	-	963-128 118,-
SXC 30K-3L	30	2	-	-	22	D	1350,-	-	963-128 118,-
SXC 60K-3	60	5	-	-	12	C	1300,-	-	963-129 146,-
SXC 60K-3L	60	5	-	-	22	D	1350,-	-	963-129 146,-
SXC 100K-2	150	10	-	-	24	D	1300,-	-	963-129 146,-
SXC 100K-2L	150	10	-	-	34	E	1500,-	-	963-129 146,-
SXC 300K-2	300	20	-	-	36	E	1600,-	-	963-129 146,-

Multi-range balance with high-resolution display, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range

SXC 6K-3M	3   6	1   2	1   2	20   40	6	A	1200,-	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
SXC 10K-3M	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	7	A	1200,-	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
SXC 10K-3LM	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	12	B	1250,-	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
SXC 30K-3M	15   30	5   10	5   10	100   200	12	C	1200,-	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
SXC 30K-3LM	15   30	5   10	5   10	100   200	22	D	1250,-	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
SXC 60K-2M	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	12	C	1200,-	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
SXC 60K-2LM	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	22	D	1250,-	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
SXC 100K-2M	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	24	D	1200,-	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
SXC 100K-2LM	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	34	E	1400,-	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
SXC 300K-2M	150   300	50   100	50   100	1000   2000	36	E	1500,-	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

**New model**



**Accessories**

- **4** KERN SFB: Stand to be screwed onto the platform, height of stand approx. 600 mm, KERN SFB-A01, € 110,-
- Data interface RS-232, interface cable included, approx. 1,5 m, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KFN-A01, € 225,-
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, not in combination with verification, KERN KFB-A03, € 160,-
- Analogue module, must be ordered at purchase 0-10 V: KERN KFB-A04, € 170,-  
4-20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, € 170,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

Please note: only one optional interface can be fitted for each device

**7 Stainless steel platform scales with IP65/67 protection, also with XL platform or optional verification**

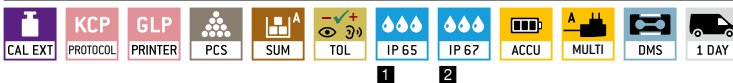
**Features**

- Ideal for the robust industrial applications
- **1** Display device: stainless steel, protection against dust and water splashes IP65, (only when using rechargeable battery pack)
- **2** Platform: made entirely of stainless steel, silicone-coated Stainless Steel load cell, protection against dust and water splashes IP67
- **3** KERN SFB-H: Column, standard, for models with weighing plate size  
**A** Height of stand approx. 200 mm  
**B** Height of stand approx. 400 mm

**Technical data**

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 52 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 266×165×96 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions W×D×H, stainless steel  
**A** 300×240×104 mm **B** 400×300×115 mm  
**C** 500×400×117 mm **D** 650×500×136 mm
- Rechargeable battery pack integrated, as standard, operating time up to 35 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

STANDARD



OPTION



FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Weighing plate	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification	Options	DAkkS Calibr. Certificate
<b>KERN</b>										
<b>SFB 50K-3XL</b>	50	5	-	-	<b>C</b>	14	<b>970,-</b>	-	-	963-128 118,-
<b>SFB 100K-2XL</b>	100	10	-	-	<b>D</b>	24	<b>1430,-</b>	-	-	963-129 146,-
<b>3 with elevated display</b>										
<b>SFB 10K1HIP</b>	10	1	-	-	<b>A</b>	8	<b>850,-</b>	-	-	963-128 118,-
<b>SFB 20K2HIP</b>	20	2	-	-	<b>A</b>	8	<b>850,-</b>	-	-	963-128 118,-
<b>SFB 50K5HIP</b>	50	5	-	-	<b>A</b>	8	<b>850,-</b>	-	-	963-128 118,-
<b>SFB 50K5LHIP</b>	50	5	-	-	<b>B</b>	10	<b>820,-</b>	-	-	963-128 118,-
<b>SFB 100K10HIP</b>	100	10	-	-	<b>B</b>	10	<b>880,-</b>	-	-	963-129 146,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

<b>SFB 60K-2XLM</b>	60	20	20	400	<b>C</b>	14	<b>1130,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>SFB 100K-2LM</b>	150	50	50	1000	<b>C</b>	14	<b>1210,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>SFB 100K-2XLM</b>	150	50	50	1000	<b>D</b>	24	<b>1450,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>3 with elevated display</b>										
<b>SFB 100K-2HM</b>	150	50	50	1000	<b>B</b>	10	<b>910,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>SFB 15K5HIPM</b>	15	5	5	100	<b>A</b>	8	<b>870,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>SFB 30K10HIPM</b>	30	10	10	200	<b>A</b>	8	<b>870,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>SFB 60K20LHIPM</b>	60	20	20	400	<b>B</b>	10	<b>890,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129 146,-



# 8



## PRICE COMPUTING SCALES

Price computing scales are used wherever the price of goods is calculated dependent on the weight of the goods. These scales are subject to obligatory verification (► **Verification**) in accordance with European Directive 2014/31/EU. Usually, these are verification class **M100** scales

KERN mobile retail scales are compact in size and therefore save space on the sales counter. Thanks to the simple menu structure they are easy to use – saving time and money. Fitted with mains or rechargeable batteries as standard, price computing scales can be used in retail shops as well as on mobile sales stalls.

All price computing scales from KERN have three displays showing you all important information at a glance:

- Weight display in kg (verifiable)
- Unit price in €/kg or €/100 g
- Total price in €

**NOTE:** The KERN RFE range also displays the TARE or PRE-TARE value, which enables this value to be stored in a legally binding way in accordance with the Weights and Measures Act.

All KERN retail scales have direct access keys for memories (► **PLU**), the sales item with the relevant price can be stored against these PLU. In this way, frequently used sales items can be called up at lightning speed. This accelerates customer service and reduces waiting times.

► *See the Glossary*

### Quick-Finder Price Computing Scales

Readability [d] g	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Model  KERN	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Page	 DAYS	 M	 CAL EXT	 RS 232	 MEMORY	 ACCU
0,5   1	1,5   3	RPB 3K3DM	265,-	81	1	●	●	●	●	○
0,5   1	1,5   3	RPB 3K3DHM	285,-	81	1	○	●	●	●	○
1   2	3   6	RIB 6K-3M	255,-	80	1	○	●	●	●	○
1   2	3   6	RIB 6K-3HM	305,-	80	1	○	●	●	●	○
1   2	3   6	RPB 6K1DM	265,-	81	1	○	●	●	●	○
1   2	3   6	RPB 6K1DHM	285,-	81	1	○	●	●	●	○
2   5	6   15	RIB 10K-3M	255,-	80	1	○	●	●	●	○
2   5	6   15	RIB 10K-3HM	305,-	80	1	○	●	●	●	○
2   5	6   15	RPB 15K2DM	265,-	81	1	○	●	●	●	○
2   5	6   15	RPB 15K2DHM	285,-	81	1	○	●	●	●	○
5   10	15   30	RIB 30K-2M	255,-	80	1	○	●	●	●	○
5   10	15   30	RIB 30K-2HM	305,-	80	1	○	●	●	●	○
5   10	15   30	RPB 30K5DM	265,-	81	1	○	●	●	●	○
5   10	15   30	RPB 30K5DHM	285,-	81	1	○	●	●	●	○

For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap

● Standard ○ Option



## Robust retail scale with large item memory and user-friendly handling, verification optional

8

### Features

- **1** KERN RIB-HM: Elevated display backlit, height of stand approx. 405 mm
- **2** KERN RIB-M: Second display on the back of the balance
- Three displays for weight display (verifiable), unit price, total price
- 10 direct price keys for frequently recurring article prices
- Memory (PLU) for 20 article prices
- Energy management: Backlight turns off after 5 sec, can be switched off
- Soil-resistant construction through water channels at the frame of the housing and sealing rings over the upper housing inlets
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD displays, digit height 18 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel, WxD 294x225 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH  
KERN RIB-M: 325x340x115 mm  
KERN RIB-HM: 325x340x405 mm
- Net weight  
KERN RIB-M: approx. 3,2 kg  
KERN RIB-HM: approx. 3,8 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN RIB-A01S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 80 h without backlight, charging time approx. 14 h, KERN GAB-A04, **€ 42,-**
- **3** Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions WxDxH 400x300x45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, **€ 75,-**

### Application examples

- retail shops
  - Weekly markets
  - farm shops
  - pick your own fruit and vegetable sales
- Note: Official verification is mandatory for commercial trade



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification		Options	
						M III KERN	€	DAkKS KERN	Calibr. Certificate DAkKS €
Multi-range balance, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range									
RIB 6K-3M	3   6	1   2	1   2	20   40	255,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
RIB 10K-3M	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	255,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
RIB 30K-2M	15   30	5   10	5   10	100   200	255,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
with elevated display									
RIB 6K-3HM	3   6	1   2	1   2	20   40	305,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
RIB 10K-3HM	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	305,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
RIB 30K-2HM	15   30	5   10	5   10	100   200	305,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.



## Retail scale with memories for 10 item prices – with checkout dialogue 06

### Features

- Modern, ergonomic design and a housing which is even more compact, supporting efficient operation and saving space
- **1** KERN RPB-HM: Elevated display backlit, revolving on column, height of stand approx. 480 mm
- **2** KERN RPB-M: Second display on the back of the balance
- Three displays for weight display (verifiable), unit price, total price
- Memory (PLU) for 10 article prices
- Unit price can be switched from €/kg to €/100 g
- Auto-clear-key: Unit price entry is automatically set to zero when scale is unloaded
- **3** High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD displays, digit height 15 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel, WxD 204x263 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH  
KERN RPB-M: 283x318x100,3 mm  
KERN RPB-HM: 283x375,5x486,8 mm
- Net weight  
KERN RPB-M: approx. 2,8 kg  
KERN RPB-HM: approx. 3,2 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN RFC-A02S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 60 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, KERN WTB-A01N, **€ 38,-**
- Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions WxDxH 400x300x45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, **€ 75,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

### Application examples

- retail shops
  - Weekly markets
  - farm shops
  - pick your own fruit and vegetable sales
- Note: Official verification is mandatory for commercial trade

STANDARD						OPTION		FACTORY	
CAL EXT	MEMORY	RS 232	UNIT	MULTI	DMS	1 DAY	ACCU	DAkKS +3 DAYS	M +3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options				
						Verification M KERN	€	DAkKS KERN	Certificate €	
Multi-division balance, with increasing or decreasing load, it switches automatically to the next largest or smallest weighing range [Max] and readout [d].										
RPB 3K3DM	1,5   3	0,5   1	0,5   1	10	265,-	965-227	65,-	963-127	98,-	
RPB 6K1DM	3   6	1   2	1   2	20	265,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-	
RPB 15K2DM	6   15	2   5	2   5	40	265,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-	
RPB 30K5DM	15   30	5   10	5   10	100	265,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-	
with elevated display										
RPB 3K3DHM	1,5   3	0,5   1	0,5   1	10	285,-	965-227	65,-	963-127	98,-	
RPB 6K1DHM	3   6	1   2	1   2	20	285,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-	
RPB 15K2DHM	6   15	2   5	2   5	40	285,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-	
RPB 30K5DHM	15   30	5   10	5   10	100	285,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-	

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.





## IN THE HERE AND NOW



Today the company is in the eighth generation of its story, and is wholly informed and up to speed: with products which can be networked and tailor-made for you, specialised software and a fully-automated high-bay warehouse. The only way in which we will be able to continue to write this success story is with ongoing innovation, further development and sustainable management.

### Digital and interconnected

Nowadays it is becoming increasingly common for measuring and weighing data to be transferred directly from the balance or measuring device to the computer for processing. Weighing, counting and measuring results are shown in stock entries and on delivery notes. We are taking this development into account through products which can be integrated into company networks in a simple and straightforward manner. And the accompanying software is also becoming more important, to meet individual customer requirements.

### Made to measure

Our range now covers around 5,000 products and a myriad of services. Nevertheless, there are often requests for an individual, tailor-made solution. Our Customized Solution Service (CUSOS) will develop this for you at our premises in Balingen. For more information, please see page 146/147. In our development department at our Balingen site, market feedback and ideas are also fed into our product development which go above and beyond individual customer requests.

### Highly automated, quick service for customers

A 25 metre high (3 metres of which are underground) and 22 × 90 metre wide, fully-automated high-bay warehouse ensures a high level of availability and rapid dispatch of products all around the world. It accommodates approx. 80,000 packages and 3,500 pallets. On a daily basis, between 500 and 800 packages and between 30 and 50 pallets leave the warehouse. It was built in 2014, and will soon reach its limits, however.



# 180 YEARS

since 1844

## KERN & SOHN



Martin Sauter, Senior Managing Director



Albert Sauter, Managing Director

### Sustainable

We are already heating and cooling our modern industrial buildings in a largely climate-neutral way using geothermal power. The work on the roof of our high-bay warehouse is now complete and our photovoltaic system has been successfully installed. By doing this we have reached a significant milestone in our sustainability strategy.

With an impressive output of 244.36 kWp the system could power 50 to 60 family homes. The solar module's innovative east/west orientation enables the system to make optimum use of the solar energy. This not only saves considerable costs, but also significantly reduces CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. We are proud to have made another step in the direction of a creating a greener and more sustainable future.



We focus on using recyclable materials in our packaging. By creating attractive and secure jobs, we are also making an important contribution to strengthening the economic power of the region.

**Our story started over 250 years ago and it continues to move forward. Go back to page 6/7 to find out more about our history and look to the future with us on page 178/179 !**



# 9



## COUNTING SCALES, COUNTING SYSTEMS

### Interesting Facts about Counting

#### Smallest part weight for piece counting

This is the smallest piece weight the scale will accept for piece counting and will display it piece by piece. In practice, depending on the required accuracy, we recommend to choose a counting scale with a minimum piece weight smaller than the weight of the item to be counted. To make it easier for you to select the right model, we specify the smallest part weight when counting under laboratory conditions and normal conditions, see the website.

#### ► Counting resolution

Describes the maximum quantity which can be counted with a counting accuracy of 1 %, with a minimum variation of item weights and a sufficiently large ► **reference quantity** (20 pieces with counting resolution  $\leq 60,000$  points, 50 pieces from 60,000–150,000 points, 100 pieces  $\geq 150,000$  points). This therefore is an indication of the quality of the counting scale.

#### Recommended ► reference quantity

Weight tolerances of pieces to be counted are the most significant sources of error when counting. Therefore, at the start of every counting procedure, establish an average weight, the so-called ► **reference weight**, by placing several pieces on the balance, the so-called reference quantity. Usually this would be:

5 pieces	>>	often sufficient
10 pieces	>>	common practise
20–100 pieces	>>	for large deviations among piece weights

The “automatic ► **reference optimisation**” function increases the reference quantity gradually, whereby the average piece weight is optimised step by step. This contributes considerably to the accuracy of the subsequent counting processes.

### Which Counting Scale for Which Application?

#### Simple counting scale

With self-explanatory user guidance on the keyboard. The graphic control panel enables you to start working immediately, without having to consult the user manual. Easy handling, value for money.

#### Professional counting scale

With 3 separate displays for reference weight (average weight of the pieces), total weight of all pieces and total quantity of all pieces. Very useful integrated memories, e.g. for container weight, item number, reference weight as well as audible and visual counting aids and an alphanumeric key pad for easy data entry.

#### Special tip for counting large quantities: Counting systems

The weighing capacities of bench counting scales are often not sufficient to count large quantities, units, palletized items, etc. In this case, high-performing counting systems come into operation, as these combine a high-precision reference scale with a high-capacity bulk scale.

#### ► See the Glossary

# Quick-Finder Counting Scales/Counting Systems

Readability	Weighing-capacity	Smallest part weight	Counting Resolution	Model	Price excl. of VAT ex works	Page										
[d] g	[Max] kg	(Normal) g/piece	Points	KERN	€		For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap									
0,001	0,3	0,05	60.000	CFS 300-3	510,-	90	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,001	0,36	0,02	180.000	CKE 360-3	395,-	91	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,001	6	0,05	1.200.000	CCS 6K-6	660,-	96	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,001	15	0,05	3.000.000	CCS 10K-6	740,-	96	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	3   6	0,2	300.000	CCA 6K-5M	1040,-	94	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	3	0,5	60.000	CFS 3K-5	395,-	90	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	3,6	0,2	180.000	CKE 3600-2	425,-	91	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,01	6   15	0,2	750.000	CCA 10K-5M	1040,-	94	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	15   30	0,2	1.500.000	CCA 30K-5M	1140,-	94	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	30   60	0,2	3.000.000	CCA 60K-5M	1150,-	94	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	30	0,5	600.000	CCS 30K0.01.	730,-	96	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	60   150	0,2	7.500.000	CCA 100K-5M	1300,-	94	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	60	0,5	1.200.000	CCS 60K0.01.	720,-	96	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	60	0,5	1.200.000	CCS 60K0.01L.	770,-	96	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	150	0,5	3.000.000	CCS 150K0.01	850,-	96	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	150	0,5	3.000.000	CCS 150K0.01L	1080,-	96	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,01	300	0,5	6.000.000	CCS 300K0.01	1170,-	96	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,02	4	0,2	200.000	CDS 4K0.02	690,-	93	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,02	6	0,2	300.000	CKE 6K0.02	550,-	91	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,05	8	0,5	160.000	CKE 8K0.05	500,-	91	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,05	15	0,5	300.000	CDS 15K0.05	600,-	93	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,05	16	0,5	320.000	CKE 16K0.05	610,-	91	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,1   0,2	3   6	1	60.000	IFS 6K-4S	500,-	92	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1   0,2	6   15	2	75.000	IFS 10K-4	550,-	92	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	3   6	1	60.000	CCA 6K-4M	1000,-	94	2	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	6	1	60.000	CPB 6K0.1N	290,-	89	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	6	1	60.000	CFS 6K0.1	340,-	90	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	15   30	1	300.000	CCA 30K-4M	1100,-	94	2	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	16	1	160.000	CKE 16K0.1	530,-	91	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,1	16	1	160.000	CDS 16K0.1	600,-	93	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,1	30   60	1	600.000	CCA 60K-4M	1100,-	94	2	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	30	1	300.000	CDS 30K0.1	670,-	93	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,1	30	1	300.000	CCS 30K0.1.	670,-	96	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	30	1	300.000	CDS 30K0.1L	1150,-	93	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,1	36	1	360.000	CKE 36K0.1	570,-	91	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,1	60   150	1	1.500.000	CCA 100K-4M	1250,-	94	2	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	60	1	600.000	CCS 60K0.1.	730,-	96	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	60	1	600.000	CCS 60K0.1L.	820,-	96	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	150	1	1.500.000	CCS 150K0.1.	760,-	96	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	150	1	1.500.000	CCS 150K0.1L	1095,-	96	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	300	1	3.000.000	CCS 300K0.1	1110,-	96	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	600	1	6.000.000	CCS 600K-1S	1840,-	96	4**	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	1500	1	15.000.000	CCS 1T-4S	1740,-	96	4**	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	1500	1	15.000.000	CCS 1T-1U	1790,-	96	4**	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	1500	1	15.000.000	CCS 1T-4	2200,-	96	4**	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	1500	1	15.000.000	CCS 1T-1L	2750,-	96	4**	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,1	3000	1	30.000.000	CCS 3T-3L	2540,-	96	4**	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,2   0,5	12   30	5	60.000	IFS 30K0.2DL	610,-	92	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,2	3	1	30.000	CIB 3K-4	265,-	87	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,2	3	1	30.000	CXB 3K0.2	350,-	88	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,2	15	2	75.000	CFS 15K0.2	340,-	90	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,2	15	2,5	60.000	CPB 15K0.2N	290,-	89	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,2	36	2	180.000	CDS 36K0.2L	1150,-	93	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,2	60	2	300.000	CDS 60K0.2	1150,-	93	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,2	65	2	325.000	CKE 65K0.2	560,-	91	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,5   1	30   60	10	60.000	IFS 60K0.5D	610,-	92	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,5   1	30   60	10	60.000	IFS 60K0.5DL	780,-	92	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
0,5	6	2	30.000	CIB 6K-4	265,-	87	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,5	6	2	30.000	CXB 6K0.5	350,-	88	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,5	30	5	60.000	CPB 30K0.5N	290,-	89	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
0,5	30	5	60.000	CFS 30K0.5	340,-	90	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
1   2	3   6	1	60.000	CPB 6K1DM	290,-	89	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
1   2	3   6	1	60.000	IFS 6K-3M	475,-	92	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
1   2	3   6	1	60.000	IFS 6K-3SM	480,-	92	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		
1   2	75   150	25	60.000	IFS 100K-3	860,-	92	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
1   2	75   150	25	60.000	IFS 100K-3L	1100,-	92	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
1	15	5	30.000	CIB 10K-3	265,-	87	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
1	15	5	30.000	CXB 15K1	355,-	88	1	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
1	50	10	50.000	CFS 50K-3	395,-	90	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		

\*\* Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

● Standard ○ Option

# Quick-Finder Counting Scales/Counting Systems

Readability	Weighing-capacity	Smallest part weight	Counting Resolution	Model	Price excl. of VAT	Page											
[d]	[Max]	(Normal)	Points	KERN	ex works		For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap										
g	kg	g/piece			€												
2   5	6   15	2	75.000	IFS 10K-3M	475,-	92	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
2   5	6   15	2	75.000	IFS 10K-3LM	560,-	92	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
2   5	6   15	2,5	60.000	CPB 15K2DM	290,-	89	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		
2   5	150   300	50	60.000	IFS 300K-3	1100,-	92	1		●	●	●	●	●	○			
2	6	2	30.000	CXB 6K2NM	380,-	88	1	○	●			●			●		
2	30	10	30.000	CIB 30K-3	265,-	87	1		●	●		●			●		
2	30	10	30.000	CXB 30K2	350,-	88	1		●			●			●		
5   10	15   30	5	60.000	CPB 30K5DM	290,-	89	1	○	●			●	●		○		
5   10	15   30	5	60.000	IFS 30K-3M	560,-	92	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○			
5	15	5	30.000	CXB 15K5NM	380,-	88	1	○	●			●			●		
10   20	30   60	10	60.000	IFS 60K-2M	570,-	92	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○			
10   20	30   60	10	60.000	IFS 60K-2LM	710,-	92	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○			
10	30	10	30.000	CXB 30K10NM	380,-	88	1	○	●			●			●		
20   50	60   150	25	60.000	IFS 100K-2M	710,-	92	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○			
20   50	60   150	25	60.000	IFS 100K-2LM	960,-	92	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○			
20   50	60   150	25	60.000	IFS 100K-2LM	960,-	92	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	○			

\*\* Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

● Standard ○ Option



## Robust counting scale with large article memory, convenient operating philosophy and checkweighing display, counting resolution up to 30,000 points

### Features

- Innovative counting with tolerance range (Checkweighing): The counting process can be supported visually and/or audibly and this therefore makes portion division, dispensing and grading easier
  - Visual signal: the colour of the display changes depending on the counting result (not enough/ok/too much)
  - Audible signal: the frequency of the audible signal changes depending on the counting result (not enough/ok/too much)
- Ideal for workshops for people with disabilities, particularly loud or quiet environments, where operators change frequently, etc.
- Three displays for weight display, reference weight, total pieces
- Precise counting: The automatic reference weight optimisation of reference weight gradually improves the average piece weight value
- Programmable using numerical key pad:
  - Required reference quantity
  - Known reference weight

- Counting results memory: adds up all individual piece counts, result is shown in total weight and total pieces
- PRE-TARE function for manual subtraction of a known container weight, useful for checking fill-levels
- 20 direct price keys for frequently recurring reference weights and PRE-Tare values
- Memory for 50 reference weights and PRE-Tare values
- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation, compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations
- Two balances in one: Changes from counting mode to weighing mode at the touch of a key
- Energy management: Backlight turns off after 5 sec, can be switched off
- Protective working cover included with delivery

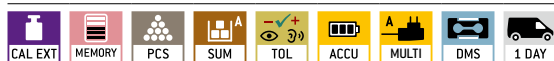
### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD displays, digit height 18 mm
- Rechargeable battery pack integrated, as standard, operating time up to 160 h without backlight, charging time approx. 14 h
- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel, WxD 315x215 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH, 350x330x120 mm
- Net weight approx. 3,6 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN RIB-A01S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 160 h without backlight, charging time approx. 14 h, KERN GAB-A04, € 42,-

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Counting resolution Points	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
						DAKKS Calibr. KERN	Certificate €
<b>KERN CIB 3K-4</b>	3	0,2	1	30.000	<b>265,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>KERN CIB 6K-4</b>	6	0,5	2	30.000	<b>265,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>KERN CIB 10K-3</b>	15	1	5	30.000	<b>265,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>KERN CIB 30K-3</b>	30	2	10	30.000	<b>265,-</b>	963-128	118,-





## Entry level model into professional counting, counting resolution of 30,000 points, verification optional

### Features

- Precise counting: The automatic reference weight optimisation of reference weight gradually improves the average piece weight value
- Programmable using numerical key pad:
  - required reference quantity
  - known reference weight
- Three displays for weight display (verifiable), reference weight, total pieces
- Fill-to-target function: Target count or target weight can be programmed. When the target weight is reached there is an audible and visual signal
- 10 memories for reference weights
- Counting results memory: adds up all individual piece counts, result is shown in total weight and total pieces

- Integrated ESD protection, which makes it ideal for weighing small plastic parts
- Energy management: Backlight turns off after 5 sec
- PRE-TARE function for manual subtraction of a known container weight, useful for checking fill-levels
- Two balances in one: Changes from counting mode to weighing mode at the touch of a key
- Protective working cover included with delivery

- Rechargeable battery pack integrated, as standard, operating time up to 200 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h
- Net weight approx. 4,0 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD displays, digit height 18 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel, W×D 300×225 mm
- Overall dimensions W×D×H, 300×330×110 mm

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN CXB-A01S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 200 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN GAB-A04, € 42,-

Note: Official verification is mandatory for commercial trade

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



#### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Counting resolution Points	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification		Options	
								MID KERN	€	DAKKS KERN	Certificate €
<b>KERN CXB 3K0.2</b>	3	0,2	-	-	1	30.000	<b>350,-</b>	-	-	963-127	98,-
<b>KERN CXB 6K0.5</b>	6	0,5	-	-	2	30.000	<b>350,-</b>	-	-	963-128	118,-
<b>KERN CXB 15K1</b>	15	1	-	-	5	30.000	<b>355,-</b>	-	-	963-128	118,-
<b>KERN CXB 30K2</b>	30	2	-	-	10	30.000	<b>350,-</b>	-	-	963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

<b>KERN CXB 3K1NM</b>	3	1	1	20	1	30.000	<b>380,-</b>	965-227	65,-	963-127	98,-
<b>KERN CXB 6K2NM</b>	6	2	2	40	2	30.000	<b>380,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
<b>KERN CXB 15K5NM</b>	15	5	5	100	5	30.000	<b>380,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
<b>KERN CXB 30K10NM</b>	30	10	10	200	10	30.000	<b>380,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-



## Professional model, also with EC type approval [M], counting resolution up to 60,000 points

### Features


- Precise counting: The automatic reference weight optimisation of reference weight gradually improves the average piece weight value
- Programmable using numerical key pad:
  - required reference quantity
  - known reference weight
- Three displays for weight display (verifiable), reference weight, total pieces
- Counting results memory: adds up all individual piece counts, result is shown in total weight and total pieces
- Fill-to-target function: Target count or target weight can be programmed. When the target value is reached, this will be indicated by an audible signal
- PRE-TARE function for manual subtraction of a known container weight, useful for checking fill-levels

- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (production, warehouse, dispatch department, etc.)
- Two balances in one: Changes from counting mode to weighing mode at the touch of a key
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD displays, digit height 20 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel, WxD 295x225 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH, 315x350x100 mm
- Net weight approx. 3,2 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 0 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN CFS-A02S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 90 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, KERN GAB-A04, € 42,-
-  Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, KERN CFS-A03, € 310,-
- Y-cable for parallel connection of two terminal devices to the RS-232 interface on the scale, e.g. signal lamp and printer, KERN CFS-A04, € 38,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

Note: Official verification is mandatory for commercial trade

#### STANDARD




#### OPTION

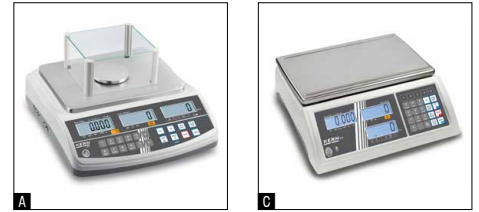


#### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Counting resolution Points	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
								Verification  KERN	€	DAkkS KERN	Certificate €
KERN CPB 6K0.1N	6	0,1	-	-	1	60.000	290,-	-	-	963-128	118,-
KERN CPB 15K0.2N	15	0,2	-	-	2,5	60.000	290,-	-	-	963-128	118,-
KERN CPB 30K0.5N	30	0,5	-	-	5	60.000	290,-	-	-	963-128	118,-
Multi-division balance, with increasing or decreasing load, it switches automatically to the next largest or smallest weighing range [Max] and readout [d].											
KERN CPB 6K1DM	3   6	1   2	1   2	20	1	60.000	290,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
KERN CPB 15K2DM	6   15	2   5	2   5	40	2,5	60.000	290,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
KERN CPB 30K5DM	15   30	5   10	5   10	100	5	60.000	290,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.



## Professional, high-resolution counting scale with 100 item memories and second balance interface, counting resolution up to 75,000 points

### Features

- Memory (PLU) for 100 items with additional text, reference weight and tare weight, e.g. of a container
- Precise counting: The automatic reference weight optimisation of reference weight gradually improves the average piece weight value
- Programmable using numerical key pad:
  - required reference quantity
  - known reference weight
- Three displays for weight display, reference weight, total pieces
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): a visual and audible signal helps with portioning, dispensing or grading
- Fill-to-target function: Programmable target quantity or target weight e.g. for checkweighing. A signal will be displayed when the target value is reached
- PRE-TARE function for manual subtraction of a known container weight, useful for checking fill-levels

- Second balance interface to construct a high-resolution counting system, standard, e.g. with weighing bridges of KERN KFP V20
- Draught shield standard for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space W×D×H 155×141×80 mm
- Protective working cover included with delivery, for models with weighing plate size **A**, **B**

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD displays, digit height 20 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface
  - A** Ø 80 mm
  - B** W×D 295×225 mm
  - C** W×D 370×240 mm
- Overall dimensions W×D×H
  - A** 315×350×110 mm / 315×350×185 mm (incl. draught shield)
  - B** 315×350×100 mm
  - C** 370×360×100 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature 0 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- **A**, **B**: Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN CFS-A02S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 70 h without backlight, charging time approx. 14 h, KERN GAB-A04, € 42,-
- Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, KERN CFS-A03, € 310,-
- Y-cable for parallel connection of two terminal devices to the RS-232 interface on the scale, e.g. signal lamp and printer, KERN CFS-A04, € 38,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

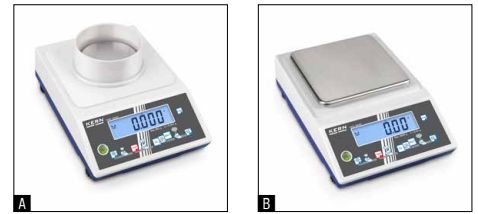
#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Counting resolution Points	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options DAKKS Calibr. Certificate DAKKS KERN €
KERN CFS 300-3	0,3	0,001	0,05	60.000	2,6	<b>A</b>	510,-	963-127 98,-
CFS 3K-5	3	0,01	0,5	60.000	3,4	<b>B</b>	395,-	963-127 98,-
CFS 6K0.1	6	0,1	1	60.000	3,2	<b>B</b>	340,-	963-128 118,-
CFS 15K0.2	15	0,2	2	75.000	3,4	<b>B</b>	340,-	963-128 118,-
CFS 30K0.5	30	0,5	5	60.000	3,4	<b>B</b>	340,-	963-128 118,-
CFS 50K-3	50	1	10	50.000	4,4	<b>C</b>	395,-	963-128 118,-



## Easy to use, self-explanatory counting scale with laboratory accuracy, ideal for the various possibilities of Industry 4.0 applications, counting resolution up to 360.000 points

### Features

- Self-explanatory, graphic control panel, the workings steps can be understood immediately, even without operating instructions
  - no learning time = reduces costs
  - ideal for untrained users
  - visualised process avoids operating errors
- The 4 steps are carried out from left to right:
  - Place the empty container onto the weighing plate and tare by pressing the TARE key
  - Place the reference quantity for the goods to be counted into the container (5, 10, 20 or any number of pieces)
  - Confirm the selected reference quantity by pressing the key (5, 10, 20 or any number of pieces)
  - Pour in the goods to be counted. The number of pieces will immediately be shown in the display

- Precise counting: The automatic reference weight optimisation of reference weight gradually improves the average piece weight value
- KERN Universal Port (KUP): permits the connection of an external KUP interface adapter, such as, for example, RS-232, USB, Bluetooth, WiFi or Ethernet, for the exchange of data and control commands, without any installation outlay
- KERN Communication Protocol (KCP): The KCP permits searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers
- Two balances in one: Changes from counting mode to weighing mode at the touch of a key
- Ring-shaped draught shield standard, only for models with weighing plate size **A**, weighing space  $\varnothing \times H$  90×40 mm
- Protective working cover included with delivery

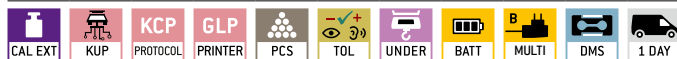
### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Optional battery operation, 4×1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 20 h
- Dimensions weighing surface
  - A**  $\varnothing$  82 mm, plastic
  - B** W×D 130×130 mm, stainless steel
  - C** W×D 340×240 mm, stainless steel
- Overall dimensions W×D×H
  - A** 163×245×65 mm / 163×245×123 mm (incl. draught shield)
  - B** 163×245×65 mm
  - C** 350×390×120 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

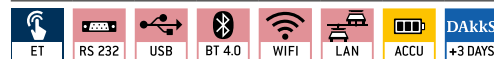
### Accessories

- A**, **B** Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN YBA-A12S05, € 44,-
- C** Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN FKB-A02S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, € 35,-
- External data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUP-01, € 60,-
- External data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUP-03, € 75,-
- External data interface WiFi, interface cable included, KERN KUP-05, € 75,-
- Extension box for connecting up to three interfaces in parallel, KERN KUP-13, € 75,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

### STANDARD



### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Counting resolution Points	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options DAKKS	Calibr. Certificate
<b>KERN</b>									
<b>CKE 360-3</b>	0,36	0,001	0,02	180.000	0,85	<b>A</b>	<b>395,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>CKE 3600-2</b>	3,6	0,01	0,2	180.000	1,6	<b>B</b>	<b>425,-</b>	963-127	98,-
<b>CKE 6K0.02</b>	6	0,02	0,2	300.000	7	<b>C</b>	<b>550,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>CKE 8K0.05</b>	8	0,05	0,5	160.000	7	<b>C</b>	<b>500,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>CKE 16K0.05</b>	16	0,05	0,5	320.000	7	<b>C</b>	<b>610,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>CKE 16K0.1</b>	16	0,1	1	160.000	7	<b>C</b>	<b>530,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>CKE 36K0.1</b>	36	0,1	1	360.000	7	<b>C</b>	<b>570,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>CKE 65K0.2</b>	65	0,2	2	325.000	7	<b>C</b>	<b>560,-</b>	963-129	146,-





- **C** 400×300×120 mm **D** 500×400×140 mm
- **E** 650×500×140 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 260×150×65 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 3 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

## Industrial counting scale with convenient decimal keypad for easy data entry – counting resolution up to 75.000 points, verification optional

### Features

- Ergonomic display device with large keypad and high-contrast display for easy entry and reading of, e.g., tare weights, reference weights, limit values etc.
- Three displays for weight display (verifiable), reference weight, total pieces
- 100 item memories for master data such as reference weight, reference quantity, container weight (PRE-TARE) etc.
- Precise counting: The manual reference weight optimisation gradually improves the average

value of the piece weight

- Totalising of pieces when counting
- Printout with date and time
- Protective working cover over the display device included with the delivery

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD displays, digit height 16,5 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel, W×D×H **A** 230×230×110 mm **B** 300×240×110 mm

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification KERN €	Options DAKKS Calibr. Certificate DAKKS KERN €
Multi-range balance, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range										
<b>IFS 6K-4S</b>	3   6	0,1   0,2	-	-	1	3,8	<b>A</b>	<b>500,-</b>	-	963-128 118,-
<b>IFS 10K-4</b>	6   15	0,1   0,2	-	-	2	4,8	<b>B</b>	<b>550,-</b>	-	963-128 118,-
<b>IFS 30K0.2DL</b>	12   30	0,2   0,5	-	-	5	7	<b>C</b>	<b>610,-</b>	-	963-128 118,-
<b>IFS 60K0.5D</b>	30   60	0,5   1	-	-	10	7	<b>C</b>	<b>610,-</b>	-	963-129 146,-
<b>IFS 60K0.5DL</b>	30   60	0,5   1	-	-	10	12	<b>D</b>	<b>780,-</b>	-	963-129 146,-
<b>IFS 100K-3</b>	75   150	1   2	-	-	25	12	<b>D</b>	<b>860,-</b>	-	963-129 146,-
<b>IFS 100K-3L</b>	75   150	1   2	-	-	25	20	<b>E</b>	<b>1100,-</b>	-	963-129 146,-
<b>IFS 300K-3</b>	150   300	2   5	-	-	50	22	<b>E</b>	<b>1100,-</b>	-	963-129 146,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

<b>IFS 6K-3SM</b>	3   6	1   2	1   2	20   40	1	3,8	<b>A</b>	<b>480,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>IFS 6K-3M</b>	3   6	1   2	1   2	20   40	1	5,0	<b>B</b>	<b>475,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>IFS 10K-3M</b>	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	2	4,8	<b>B</b>	<b>475,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>IFS 10K-3LM</b>	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	2	7	<b>C</b>	<b>560,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>IFS 30K-3M</b>	15   30	5   10	5   10	100   200	5	7	<b>C</b>	<b>560,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>IFS 60K-2M</b>	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	10	7	<b>C</b>	<b>570,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>IFS 60K-2LM</b>	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	10	13	<b>D</b>	<b>710,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>IFS 100K-2M</b>	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	25	12	<b>D</b>	<b>710,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>IFS 100K-2LM</b>	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	25	22	<b>E</b>	<b>960,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-



## Easy to use industrial counting scale for heavy loads, counting resolution up to 300,000 points, ideal for the diverse possibilities of Industry 4.0 applications

### Features

- Self-explanatory, graphic control panel, the workings steps can be understood immediately, even without operating instructions
  - no learning time = reduces costs
  - ideal for untrained users
  - visualised process avoids operating errors
- The 4 steps are carried out from left to right:
  - Place the empty container onto the weighing plate and tare by pressing the TARE key
  - Place the reference quantity for the goods to be counted into the container (5, 10 or 20 pieces)
  - Confirm the selected reference quantity by pressing the key (5, 10 or 20)
  - Pour in the goods to be counted. The number of pieces will immediately be shown in the display
- Precise counting: The automatic reference weight optimisation of reference weight gradually improves the average piece weight value
- KERN Universal Port (KUP): permits the connection of an external KUP interface adapter, such as, for example, RS-232, USB, Bluetooth, WiFi or

- Ethernet, for the exchange of data and control commands, without any installation outlay
- KERN Communication Protocol (KCP): The KCP permits searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers
- Standardised, simplified concept of operation
- Protective working cover over the display device included with the delivery

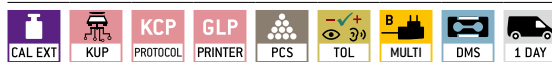
### Technical data

- Backlit LCD display, digit height 21 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel
  - A** W×D×H 230×230×103 mm
  - B** W×D×H 308×318×75 mm, see larger picture
  - C** W×D×H 500×400×125 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 225×115×60 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN DE-A12S05, € 44,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, € 35,-
- Mount to fasten the display device to the platform, for models with weighing plate size **B**, **C**, KERN DE-A11N, € 40,-
- 5** Stand to elevate display device
  - Models with weighing plate size **B**: Height of stand approx. 480 mm, KERN DE-A10, € 120,-
  - Models with weighing plate size **C**: Height of stand approx. 600 mm, KERN DS-A03, € 140,-
- 6** Set for underfloor weighing, consists of platform, bow, hook, only for models with weighing plate **B**, KERN DS-A01, € 230,-
- External data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUP-01, € 60,-
- External data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUP-03, € 75,-
- External data interface Ethernet, KERN KUP-04, € 115,-
- External data interface WiFi, interface cable included, KERN KUP-05, € 75,-
- Bluetooth interface adapter, KERN KUP-06, € 99,-
- Extension box for connecting up to three interfaces in parallel, KERN KUP-13, € 75,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

### STANDARD



### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Counting resolution Points	Net weight approx. kg	Cable length approx. m	Weighing plate	Price		
								excl. of VAT	DAkkS	Certificate
<b>KERN CDS 4K0.02</b>	4	0,02	0,2	200.000	8	2	<b>A</b>	€ 690,-	963-127	98,-
<b>CDS 15K0.05</b>	15	0,05	0,5	300.000	8	2	<b>B</b>	€ 600,-	963-128	118,-
<b>CDS 16K0.1</b>	16	0,1	1	160.000	8	2	<b>B</b>	€ 600,-	963-128	118,-
<b>CDS 30K0.1</b>	30	0,1	1	300.000	8	2	<b>B</b>	€ 670,-	963-128	118,-
<b>CDS 30K0.1L</b>	30	0,1	1	300.000	19	0,6	<b>C</b>	€ 1150,-	963-128	118,-
<b>CDS 36K0.2L</b>	36	0,2	2	180.000	19	0,6	<b>C</b>	€ 1150,-	963-128	118,-
<b>CDS 60K0.2</b>	60	0,2	2	300.000	19	0,6	<b>C</b>	€ 1150,-	963-129	146,-



9

## High-resolution counting system to count the smallest parts in large quantities, maximum number of parts which can be displayed is 999,999, verification optional

### Features

- The highly accurate KERN CCA counting system can replace a whole range of individual balances, efficiently and at a reasonable price
- Thanks to optional verification, it is also suitable for use in verified applications
- The balances are connected to one another with an RS-232 Y-cable, which also allows you to connect a printer

### Reference scale KERN EWJ

- This precision balance, which can be used as an individual balance, also fulfils the highest demands through connection with a high-capacity platform
- Automatic internal adjustment, time-controlled every 2 h, guarantees high degree of accuracy and makes the balance independent of its location
- Draught shield standard for models with [Max] = 600 g, weighing space W×D×H 134×128×80 mm
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Quantity scale KERN IFS

- The high-accuracy quantity counting takes place on the weighing platform IFS. In this way even the smallest of parts can be counted in large volumes
- Tough industry standard suitable for use in harsh industrial applications
- Ergonomic display device with large keypad and high-contrast LCD display for easy entry and reading of, e.g., tare weights, reference weights, limit values etc.
- Three displays for weight display, reference weight, total pieces
- 100 item memories for master data such as reference weight, reference quantity, container weight (PRE-TARE) etc.
- Precise counting: The manual reference weight optimisation gradually improves the average value of the piece weight
- Totalising of pieces when counting
- Printout with date and time
- Aluminium singlepoint load cell (1×3000 e), protection against dust and water splashes IP65
- Protective working cover over the display device included with the delivery



**Technical data**

**Reference scale KERN EWJ**

- Dimensions weighing surface, stainless steel  
[Max] 600 g: ø 120 mm  
**1** [Max] 6000 g: WxD 155x145 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH  
[Max] 600 g: 220x340x180 mm (incl. draught shield)  
[Max] 6000 g: 215x340x105 mm
- Net weight  
[Max] 600 g: approx. 3,2 kg  
[Max] 6000 g: approx. 3,4 kg

**Quantity scale KERN IFS**

- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel  
**A** WxDxH 300x240x105 mm  
**B** WxDxH 400x300x114 mm  
**C** WxDxH 500x400x140 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 3 m

**Counting System KERN CCA**

- Connection cable approx. 1,5 m
- Net weight  
**A** approx. 9 kg  
**B** approx. 14 kg  
**C** approx. 16 kg

**Accessories**

**Reference scale KERN EWJ**

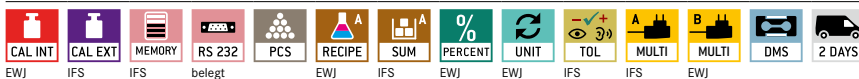
- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN EWJ-A04S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 20 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, KERN KFB-A01, **€ 40,-**

**Quantity scale KERN IFS**

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN KFB-A02S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 18 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, KERN KFB-A01, **€ 40,-**
- **2** Stand to elevate display device  
Height of stand approx. 330 mm, KERN IFB-A01, **€ 68,-**  
For models with weighing plate size **A**, **B**: Height of stand approx. 600 mm, KERN IFB-A02, **€ 81,-**
- **3** ESD drain to protect against electrostatic discharge e.g. for electrostatically-charged weighing objects or people who work with the scale, KERN YGR-01, **€ 60,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

Note: Official verification is mandatory for commercial trade

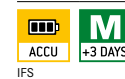
STANDARD



OPTION



FACTORY



Model	Quantity scale		Weighing plate	Reference scale		Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g		Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g			Verification M KERN	€	DAkKS	Calibr. Cert. DAKKS KERN

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

CCA 6K-5M	3   6	1   2	<b>A</b>	600	0,01	0,2	1040,-	965-228-216	145,-	962-128-127	215,-
CCA 6K-4M	3   6	1   2	<b>A</b>	6000	0,1	1	1000,-	965-229-216	190,-	962-129-127	235,-
CCA 10K-5M	6   15	2   5	<b>A</b>	600	0,01	0,2	1040,-	965-228-216	145,-	962-128-127	215,-
CCA 30K-5M	15   30	5   10	<b>B</b>	600	0,01	0,2	1140,-	965-228-216	145,-	962-128-127	215,-
CCA 30K-4M	15   30	5   10	<b>B</b>	6000	0,1	1	1100,-	965-229-216	190,-	962-129-127	235,-
CCA 60K-5M	30   60	10   20	<b>B</b>	600	0,01	0,2	1150,-	965-229-216	190,-	962-129-127	235,-
CCA 60K-4M	30   60	10   20	<b>B</b>	6000	0,1	1	1100,-	965-229-216	190,-	962-129-127	235,-
CCA 100K-5M	60   150	20   50	<b>C</b>	600	0,01	0,2	1300,-	965-229-216	190,-	962-129-127	235,-
CCA 100K-4M	60   150	20   50	<b>C</b>	6000	0,1	1	1250,-	965-229-216	190,-	962-129-127	235,-





9

## Counting system to count the smallest parts in large quantities, maximum number of parts which can be displayed is 999,999

### Features

- The highly accurate KERN CCS counting system can replace a whole range of individual balances, efficiently and at a reasonable price

### Reference scale KERN CFS

- This professional counting scale, which can also be used as a stand-alone scale, meets the highest demands for accuracy, weighing capacity and volume of items, by being connected to a high-capacity weighing bridge
- Programmable using numerical key pad:
  - required reference quantity
  - known reference weight
- Three displays for weight display, reference weight, total pieces
- Memory (PLU) for 100 items with additional text, reference weight and tare weight, e.g. of a container

- Fill-to-target function: Target count or target weight can be programmed. When the target weight is reached there is an audible and visual signal
- Precise counting: The automatic reference weight optimisation of reference weight gradually improves the average piece weight value
- Draught shield standard for models with [d] = 0,001 g, weighing space W×D×H 155×141×80 mm
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Quantity scale

#### KERN KFP / KERN KFU / KERN KIP

- The high-accuracy quantity counting takes place on the weighing platform (= weighing bridge). In this way even the smallest of parts can be counted in large volumes

### Platform KERN KFP-V20 IP65

- Weighing plate stainless steel, painted steel base
- Aluminium singlepoint load cell, protection against dust and water splashes
- For models with weighing plate size **A - E**

### Weighing bridge KERN KIP-V20M IP67

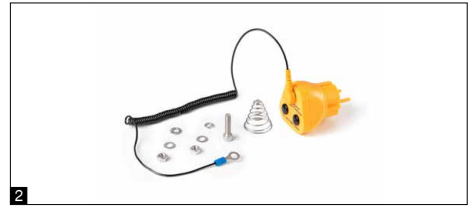
- Lacquered steel weighing bridge, corrugated steel plate. Extremely resistant to bending due to material thickness
- 4 load cells, alloy steel, silicone-coated, IP67
- For models with weighing plate size **F, G, H**

### Weighing bridge KERN KFP-V20 IP67

- Weighing bridge painted steel, Weighing plate screwed on from the top
- 4 load cells, alloy steel, silicone-coated, IP67
- For models with weighing plate size **I**

### U-shaped weighing bridge KERN KFU-V20

- Load range: painted steel
- 4 load cells, alloy steel, silicone-coated, IP67
- For models with weighing plate size **J**



**Technical data**

**Reference scale KERN CFS**

- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel  
[d] = 0,001 g;  $\varnothing$  80 mm  
[d]  $\geq$  0,01 g: WxD 295x225 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 315x350x100 mm
- Net weight  
[d] = 0,001 g: approx. 2,6 kg  
[d]  $\geq$  0,01 g: approx. 3,4 kg

**Quantity platforms, KERN KFP-V20 IP65**

- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel  
**A** WxDxH 230x230x103 mm  
**B** WxDxH 300x240x105 mm  
**C** WxDxH 400x300x114 mm  
**D** WxDxH 500x400x124 mm  
**E** WxDxH 650x500x136 mm

**Quantity platforms, KERN KIP-V20M**

- Weighing plate dimensions, coated metal  
**F** WxDxH 1000x1000x108 mm  
**G** WxDxH 1200x1500x108 mm  
**H** WxDxH 1500x1500x108 mm

**Bulk weighing bridges, KERN KFP-V20 IP67**

- Weighing plate dimensions, coated metal  
**I** WxDxH 1500x1250x80 mm

**Bulk pallet load handling, KERN KFV-V20**

- Weighing plate dimensions, coated metal  
**J** WxDxH 840x1190x90 mm

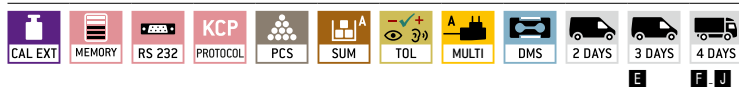
**Connection cable approx.**

- A** - **E** 2,5 m
- F** - **J** 5 m

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN CFS-A02S05, **€ 44,-**
- **2** Suitable for models with weighing plate size **A-E**: ESD drain to protect against electrostatic discharge e.g. for electrostatically-charged weighing objects or people who work with the scale, KERN YGR-01, **€ 60,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 70 h without backlight, charging time approx. 14 h, KERN GAB-A04, **€ 42,-**
- Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, KERN CFS-A03, **€ 310,-**
- Y-cable for parallel connection of two terminal devices to the RS-232 interface on the scale, e.g. signal lamp and printer, KERN CFS-A04, **€ 38,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

STANDARD



OPTION



Model	Quantity scale			Reference scale		Counting resolution	Smallest partweight (Normal) g/piece	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Weighing plate	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g				DAkkS	Calibr. Certificate
<b>KERN</b>						Points			KERN	€
<b>CCS 6K-6</b>	6	0,2	<b>A</b>	300	0,001	1.200.000	0,05	<b>660,-</b>	962-128-127	215,-
<b>CCS 10K-6</b>	15	0,5	<b>B</b>	300	0,001	3.000.000	0,05	<b>740,-</b>	962-128-127	215,-
<b>CCS 30K0.01.</b>	30	1	<b>C</b>	3000	0,01	600.000	0,5	<b>730,-</b>	962-128-127	215,-
<b>CCS 30K0.1.</b>	30	1	<b>C</b>	6000	0,1	300.000	1	<b>670,-</b>	962-128-128	230,-
<b>CCS 60K0.01.</b>	60	2	<b>C</b>	3000	0,01	1.200.000	0,5	<b>720,-</b>	962-129-127	235,-
<b>CCS 60K0.01L.</b>	60	2	<b>D</b>	3000	0,01	1.200.000	0,5	<b>770,-</b>	962-129-127	235,-
<b>CCS 60K0.1.</b>	60	2	<b>C</b>	6000	0,1	600.000	1	<b>730,-</b>	962-129-128	260,-
<b>CCS 60K0.1L.</b>	60	2	<b>D</b>	6000	0,1	600.000	1	<b>820,-</b>	962-129-128	260,-
<b>CCS 150K0.01</b>	150	5	<b>D</b>	3000	0,01	3.000.000	0,5	<b>850,-</b>	962-129-127	235,-
<b>CCS 150K0.01L</b>	150	5	<b>E</b>	3000	0,01	3.000.000	0,5	<b>1080,-</b>	962-129-127	235,-
<b>CCS 150K0.1.</b>	150	5	<b>D</b>	6000	0,1	1.500.000	1	<b>760,-</b>	962-129-128	260,-
<b>CCS 150K0.1L</b>	150	5	<b>E</b>	6000	0,1	1.500.000	1	<b>1095,-</b>	962-129-128	260,-
<b>CCS 300K0.1</b>	300	10	<b>E</b>	6000	0,1	3.000.000	1	<b>1110,-</b>	962-129-128	260,-
<b>CCS 300K0.01</b>	300	10	<b>E</b>	3000	0,01	6.000.000	0,5	<b>1170,-</b>	962-129-127	235,-
<b>CCS 600K-1S</b>	600	200	<b>F</b>	6000	0,1	6.000.000	1	<b>1840,-</b>	962-130-127	305,-
<b>CCS 1T-4S</b>	1500	500	<b>F</b>	6000	0,1	15.000.000	1	<b>1740,-</b>	962-130-128	320,-
<b>CCS 1T-4</b>	1500	500	<b>G</b>	6000	0,1	15.000.000	1	<b>2200,-</b>	962-130-128	320,-
<b>CCS 1T-1L</b>	1500	500	<b>H</b>	6000	0,1	15.000.000	1	<b>2750,-</b>	962-130-128	320,-
<b>CCS 1T-1U</b>	1500	500	<b>J</b>	6000	0,1	15.000.000	1	<b>1790,-</b>	962-130-128	320,-
<b>CCS 3T-3L</b>	3000	1000	<b>I</b>	6000	0,1	30.000.000	1	<b>2540,-</b>	962-132-128	650,-

**I** \* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST

# VERSATILE PRODUCTS

You will always find the right model for your application in our wide range of platform scales.

KERN platform scales – as versatile as your areas of use:

- Entry-level models – portable, economical and well-made – for weighing post and packages
- High-quality models – with high IP rating or with EC type approval for commercial trade
- Top models – perfect in your workflow with KERN EasyTouch software, as a user-friendly solution for complex recipe weighing or checkweighing applications with relay control and much more



**True allrounders – suitable for entry-level users and industrial professionals**

In order to fulfil the diverse requirements of our industrial customers, KERN platform scales have a large number of practical features, such as, for example, counting and recipe functions, data interfaces (RS 232, RS 485, USB, Bluetooth, WLAN, Ethernet), options for integration into networks, PC or printer connections, rechargeable battery/ battery operation for mobile use and much more. KERN platform scales – just true allrounders!

Note: The “Hold function” is particularly useful for industrial weighing and guarantees stable weights even when the location is unstable or when weighing animals.



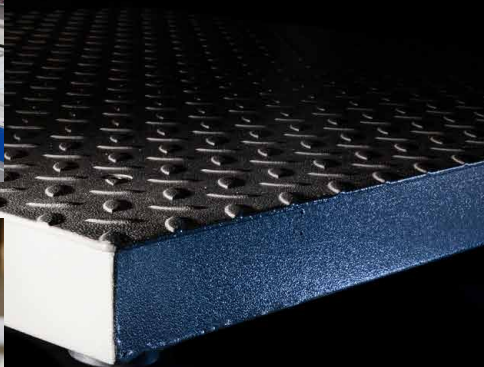
## The unbeatable benefits of platform scales:

- Weighing range from 3 kg - 600 kg
- Robust platform construction for the harshest industrial use
- Versatile, available with column
- High degree of overload protection
- Stainless steel weighing plate, shock proof and easy to clean
- Large selection of platform sizes
- Display device can be positioned separately, e.g. wall-mounted, on a column or next to the platform. Clear view for the user of the display even with bulky items on the scale.

→ Top tip:

If you can't find what you are looking for in our standard range, then we can offer you our CUSOS service: Perfect weighing solutions with personalised platform sizes, specific software solutions and adapted peripheral devices.

For further information on this, see page 146/147



You can find a large selection of platform scales and practical accessories, such as, for example, columns, scanners etc. in *Accessories* or on the internet.



## The very best in user-friendliness

Through the wireless communication between the platform and display device (PC or laptop), which has the KERN EasyTouch software installed, you have the highest level of flexibility: Weighing at the location of installation and readout from up to 20 m away thanks to Bluetooth or WiFi.

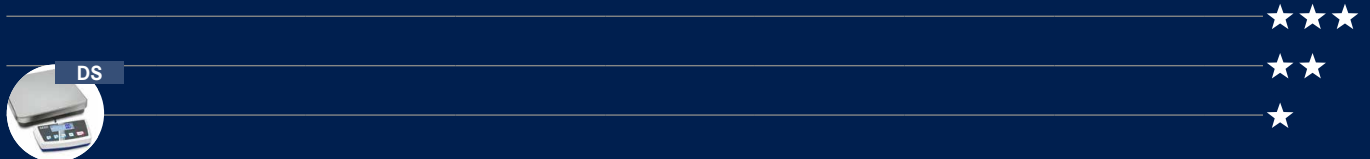
# 10



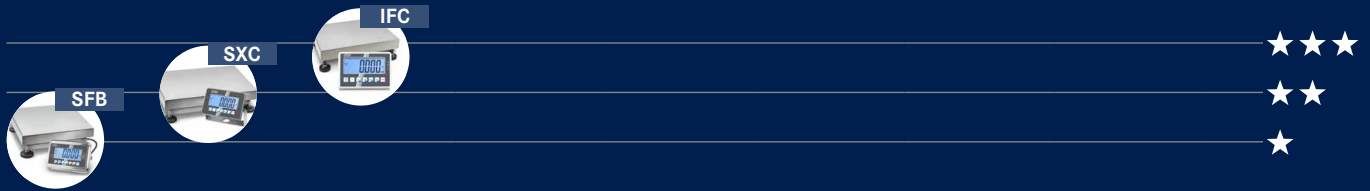
## PARCEL SCALES, PLATFORM SCALES

Here you'll find a complete summary of the KERN platform scales series and their positioning within the platform scales segment on the basis of application, price-performance ratio and functional volume.

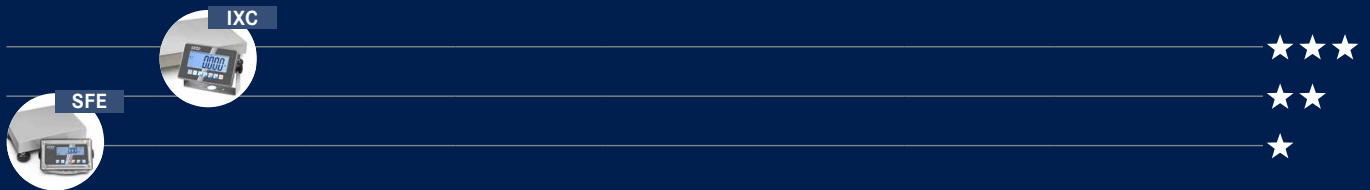
### PRECISION PLATFORM SCALES



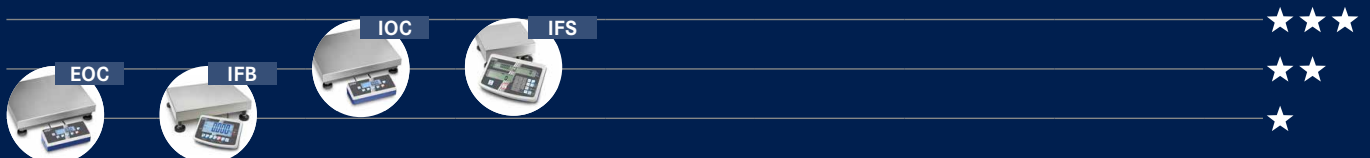
### STAINLESS STEEL PLATFORM SCALES



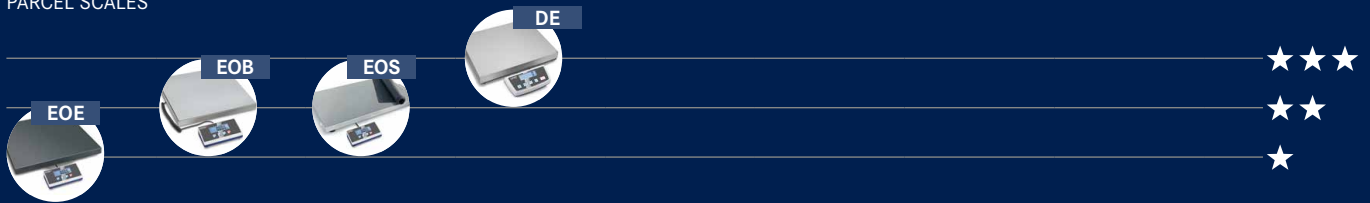
### PLATFORM SCALES WITH STAINLESS STEEL DISPLAY



### INDUSTRIAL PLATFORM SCALES



### PARCEL SCALES






# Quick-Finder Parcel Scales/Platform Scales

Readability	Weighing capacity	Weighing plate	Model	Price	Page										
[d] g	[Max] kg	WxDxH mm	KERN	excl. of VAT ex works €		For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap									
0,01	3	230x230x103	DS 3K0.01S	710,-	117	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,05	5	230x230x103	DS 5K0.05S	640,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,05	8	308x318x75	DS 8K0.05	610,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,1   0,2	3   6	300x300x110	IOC 6K-4	390,-	110	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,1	3	230x230x103	IFB 3K-4	455,-	114	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,1	10	230x230x103	DS 10K0.1S	640,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,1	16	308x318x75	DS 16K0.1	620,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,1	20	308x318x75	DS 20K0.1	640,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,1	30	308x318x75	DS 30K0.1	680,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,1	30	500x400x125	DS 30K0.1L	1150,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,2   0,5	6   15	300x240x110	IOC 10K-4	380,-	110	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,2   0,5	6   15	300x300x110	EOC 10K-4	340,-	108	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,2   0,5	6   15	318x308x88	DE 15K0.2D	380,-	106	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,2   0,5	6   15	400x300x110	IOC 10K-4L	420,-	110	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,2	6	230x230x103	IFB 6K-4S	390,-	114	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,2	6	300x240x105	IFB 6K-4	400,-	114	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,2	6	300x240x105	IXC 6K-4	660,-	116	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,2	36	308x318x75	DS 36K0.2	620,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,2	36	500x400x125	DS 36K0.2L	1070,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,2	60	500x400x125	DS 60K0.2	1150,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5   1	15   30	400x300x110	IOC 30K-4	420,-	110	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5   1	15   35	300x300x110	EOC 30K-4S	340,-	108	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5   1	15   35	318x308x88	DE 35K0.5D	375,-	106	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5   1	15   35	500x400x120	EOC 30K-4	390,-	108	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5	6	300x300x110	EOC 6K-4A	340,-	108	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5	6	318x308x75	DE 6K0.5A	240,-	106	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5	15	300x240x105	IFB 10K-4	415,-	114	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5	15	300x240x105	IXC 10K-4	680,-	116	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5	15	400x300x114	IFB 10K-4L	495,-	114	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5	15	400x300x114	IFC 10K-4L	550,-	112	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5	15	400x300x114	IXC 10K-4L	740,-	116	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5	65	500x400x125	DS 65K0.5	1080,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
0,5	100	500x400x125	DS 100K0.5	1140,-	115	1	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	3   6	230x230x103	IFB 6K-3SM	390,-	114	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	3   6	300x240x105	IFB 6K1DM	400,-	114	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	3   6	300x240x105	IXC 6K-3M	660,-	116	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	3   6	300x300x110	EOC 6K-3	320,-	108	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	3   6	300x300x110	IOC 6K-3M	390,-	110	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	3   6	318x308x75	DE 6K1D	210,-	106	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	30   60	300x300x110	EOC 60K-3	340,-	108	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	30   60	318x308x88	DE 60K1D	375,-	106	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	30   60	400x300x110	IOC 60K-3	430,-	110	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	30   60	500x400x120	EOC 60K-3L	410,-	108	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	30   60	500x400x120	IOC 60K-3L	510,-	110	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1   2	30   60	522x406x98	DE 60K1DL	500,-	106	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1	12	300x300x110	EOC 10K-3A	350,-	108	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1	12	318x308x75	DE 12K1A	240,-	106	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1	30	400x300x114	IFB 30K-3	475,-	114	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1	30	400x300x114	IFC 30K-3	570,-	112	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1	30	400x300x114	IXC 30K-3	720,-	116	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1	30	500x400x124	IXC 30K-3L	860,-	116	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
1	150	500x400x125	DS 150K1	1140,-	115	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	6   12	300x300x110	EOC 10K-3	330,-	108	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	6   15	300x240x105	IFB 15K2DM	435,-	114	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	6   15	300x240x105	IXC 10K-3M	680,-	116	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	6   15	300x240x110	IOC 10K-3M	335,-	110	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	6   15	318x308x75	DE 15K2D	215,-	106	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	6   15	400x300x110	IOC 10K-3LM	405,-	110	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	6   15	400x300x114	IFB 15K2DLM	550,-	114	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	6   15	400x300x114	IXC 10K-3LM	740,-	116	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	60   150	300x300x110	EOC 100K-3	340,-	108	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	60   150	318x308x88	DE 150K2D	385,-	106	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	60   150	500x400x120	EOC 100K-3L	440,-	108	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	60   150	500x400x120	IOC 100K-3	520,-	110	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	60   150	522x406x98	DE 150K2DL	510,-	106	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2   5	60   150	650x500x150	IOC 100K-3L	700,-	110	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2	6	300x240x105	SFE 6K-3NM	490,-	118	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
2	24	300x300x110	EOC 20K-3A	350,-	108	1	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○

News 2024 | \* Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

● Standard ○ Option


# Quick-Finder Parcel Scales/Platform Scales

Readability [d] g	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Weighing plate WxDxH mm	Model  KERN	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Page												
						For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap											
2	24	318x308x75	DE 24K2A	245,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	60	400x300x114	IFB 60K-3	470,-	114	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	60	400x300x114	IFC 60K-3	590,-	112	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
2	60	400x300x114	IXC 60K-3	780,-	116	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
2	60	500x400x124	IFC 60K-3L	770,-	112	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
2	60	500x400x124	IFB 60K-3L	650,-	114	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	60	500x400x124	IXC 60K-3L	870,-	116	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5   10	15   30	400x300x110	IOC 30K-3M	410,-	110	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5   10	15   30	400x300x114	IFB 30K5DM	520,-	114	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5   10	15   30	400x300x114	IFC 30K5DM	570,-	112	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5   10	15   30	400x300x114	IXC 30K-3M	720,-	116	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5   10	15   30	500x400x124	IXC 30K-3LM	860,-	116	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5   10	15   35	300x300x110	EOC 30K-3	340,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5   10	15   35	318x308x75	DE 35K5D	220,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5   10	15   35	500x400x120	EOC 30K-3L	390,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5   10	15   35	522x403x83	DE 35K5DL	370,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5   10	150   300	500x400x120	EOC 300K-3	410,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5   10	150   300	522x406x98	DE 300K5DL	510,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5   10	150   300	650x500x150	IOC 300K-3	720,-	110	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5	15	300x240x105	SFE 10K-3NM	475,-	118	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5	15	315x305x57	EOE 10K-3	170,-	103	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5	15	315x305x57	EOB 15K5	185,-	104	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5	15	400x300x114	SFE 10K-3LNM	560,-	118	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5	60	300x300x110	EOC 60K-3A	350,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5	60	318x308x75	DE 60K5A	240,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5	150	500x400x124	IFB 100K-3	650,-	114	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5	150	500x400x124	IXC 100K-3	850,-	116	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5	150	650x500x136	IXC 100K-3L	1010,-	116	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5	150	650x500x136	IFB 100K-3L	800,-	114	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10   20	30   60	300x300x110	EOC 60K-2	350,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10   20	30   60	318x308x75	DE 60K10D	215,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10   20	30   60	400x300x110	IOC 60K-2M	410,-	110	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10   20	30   60	400x300x114	IFB 60K10DM	520,-	114	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10   20	30   60	400x300x114	IFC 60K10DM	590,-	112	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10   20	30   60	400x300x114	IXC 60K-2M	780,-	116	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10   20	30   60	500x400x120	EOC 60K-2L	390,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10   20	30   60	500x400x120	IOC 60K-2LM	500,-	110	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10   20	30   60	500x400x124	IFB 60K10DLM	670,-	114	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10   20	30   60	500x400x124	IFC 60K10DLM	770,-	112	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10   20	30   60	500x400x124	IXC 60K-2LM	870,-	116	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10   20	30   60	522x403x83	DE 60K10DL	370,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10   20	300   600	800x600x200	IOC 600K-2	870,-	110	2*	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10	30	300x240x105	SFE 30K-2NM	490,-	118	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10	35	315x305x57	EOE 30K-2	170,-	103	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10	35	315x305x57	EOB 35K10	185,-	104	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10	120	318x308x75	DE 120K10A	250,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10	120	500x400x120	EOC 100K-2A	400,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10	300	650x500x136	IXC 300K-3	1200,-	116	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10	300	650x500x136	IFB 300K-2	920,-	114	1	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20   50	60   150	300x300x110	EOC 100K-2	340,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
20   50	60   150	318x308x75	DE 150K20D	225,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
20   50	60   150	500x400x120	EOC 100K-2L	380,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
20   50	60   150	500x400x120	IOC 100K-2M	500,-	110	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20   50	60   150	500x400x124	IFB 150K20DM	650,-	114	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20   50	60   150	500x400x124	IFC 150K20DM	720,-	112	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20   50	60   150	500x400x124	IXC 100K-2M	850,-	116	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20   50	60   150	522x403x83	DE 150K20DL	365,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
20   50	60   150	600x500x150	EOC 100K-2XL	580,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
20   50	60   150	650x500x136	IXC 100K-2LM	1010,-	116	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20   50	60   150	650x500x136	IFB 150K20DLM	870,-	114	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20   50	60   150	650x500x136	IFC 150K20DLM	940,-	112	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20   50	60   150	650x500x150	IOC 100K-2LM	700,-	110	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20   50	60   150	650x500x89	DE 150K20DXL	520,-	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
20   50	60   150	950x500x60	EOC 100K-2XXL	600,-	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
20	60	315x305x57	EOE 60K-2	170,-	103	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
20	60	315x305x57	EOB 60K20	185,-	104	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
20	60	400x300x114	SFE 60K-2NM	550,-	118	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20	60	500x400x124	SFE 60K-2LNM	670,-	118	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

News 2024 | \* Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

● Standard ○ Option

# Quick-Finder Parcel Scales/Platform Scales

Readability [d] g	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Weighing plate W×D×H mm	Model  KERN	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Page														
						For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap													
20	60	550×550×58	<b>EOE 60K-2L</b>	<b>300,-</b>	103	1	●												
20	60	550×550×58	<b>EOB 60K20L</b>	<b>370,-</b>	104	1	●												
20	600	800×600×189	<b>IFB 600K-2</b>	<b>1240,-</b>	114	2*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
20	600	800×600×189	<b>IFC 600K-2</b>	<b>1210,-</b>	112	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
50   100	150   300	500×400×120	<b>EOC 300K-2</b>	<b>400,-</b>	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
50   100	150   300	522×403×83	<b>DE 300K50D</b>	<b>370,-</b>	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
50   100	150   300	600×500×150	<b>EOC 300K-2L</b>	<b>580,-</b>	108	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
50   100	150   300	650×500×136	<b>IXC 300K-2M</b>	<b>1200,-</b>	116	1	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
50   100	150   300	650×500×136	<b>IFB 300K50DM</b>	<b>840,-</b>	114	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
50   100	150   300	650×500×150	<b>IOC 300K-2M</b>	<b>720,-</b>	110	1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
50   100	150   300	650×500×95	<b>DE 300K50DL</b>	<b>520,-</b>	106	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
50	150	315×305×57	<b>EOE 100K-2</b>	<b>170,-</b>	103	1	●												●
50	150	315×305×57	<b>EOB 150K50</b>	<b>185,-</b>	104	1	●												●
50	150	400×300×130	<b>SFE 100K-2NM</b>	<b>580,-</b>	118	1	○	●											●
50	150	500×400×124	<b>SFE 100K-2LNM</b>	<b>650,-</b>	118	1	○	●											●
50	150	550×550×58	<b>EOE 150K50L</b>	<b>300,-</b>	103	1	●												●
50	150	550×550×58	<b>EOB 150K50L</b>	<b>370,-</b>	104	1	●												●
50	150	650×500×136	<b>SFE 100K-2XLNM</b>	<b>930,-</b>	118	1	○	●											●
50	150	950×500×58	<b>EOE 150K50XL</b>	<b>320,-</b>	103	1	●												●
50	150	950×500×58	<b>EOB 150K50XL</b>	<b>450,-</b>	104	1	●												●
50	150	950×500×58	<b>EOS 150K50XL</b>	<b>470,-</b>	105	1	●												●
100   200	300   600	800×600×189	<b>IFB 600K-1M</b>	<b>1310,-</b>	114	2*	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
100   200	300   600	800×600×200	<b>IOC 600K-1M</b>	<b>840,-</b>	110	2*	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
100	300	315×305×57	<b>EOE 300K100</b>	<b>170,-</b>	103	1	●												●
100	300	315×305×57	<b>EOB 300K100A</b>	<b>185,-</b>	104	1	●												●
100	300	550×550×58	<b>EOE 300K100L</b>	<b>300,-</b>	103	1	●												●
100	300	550×550×58	<b>EOB 300K100L</b>	<b>370,-</b>	104	1	●												●
100	300	650×500×136	<b>SFE 300K-1LNM</b>	<b>910,-</b>	118	1	○	●											●
100	300	950×500×58	<b>EOE 300K100XL</b>	<b>320,-</b>	103	1	●												●
100	300	950×500×58	<b>EOB 300K100XL</b>	<b>450,-</b>	104	1	●												●
100	300	950×500×58	<b>EOS 300K100XL</b>	<b>470,-</b>	105	1	●												●

☐ News 2024 | \* Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

● Standard ○ Option



## Parcel scales with big platform for fast and easy weighing in the office, production, dispatch etc.

### Features

- High mobility: thanks to battery operation, compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations
- Wall mount for display device, standard
- Hold function: When the weighing conditions are unstable, a stable weight is calculated determining an average value

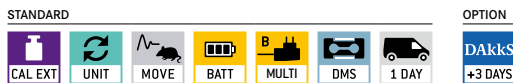
### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, steel, lacquered
  - A** W×D×H 315×305×57 mm
  - B** W×D×H 550×550×58 mm, see larger picture
  - C** W×D×H 950×500×58 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 235×114×51 mm
- Optional battery operation, 4×1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 100 h
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN EOB-A04BS05, **€ 44,-**
- Stand to elevate display device, for models with weighing plate size **A**, height of stand approx. 480 mm, KERN EOB-A01N, **€ 70,-**
- Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1000 mm, KERN EOB-A02B, **€ 110,-**
- **1** Non-slip rubber mat, W×D×H 945×505×5 mm, KERN EOE-A01, **€ 50,-**

10



Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Reproducibility	Linearity	Net weight approx.	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
								DAkkS	Certificate
KERN	kg	g	g	g	kg		€	KERN	€
EOE 10K-3	15	5	5	± 10	4,0	<b>A</b>	170,-	963-128	118,-
EOE 30K-2	35	10	10	± 20	4,0	<b>A</b>	170,-	963-128	118,-
EOE 60K-2	60	20	20	± 40	4,0	<b>A</b>	170,-	963-129	146,-
EOE 60K-2L	60	20	20	± 40	14	<b>B</b>	300,-	963-129	146,-
EOE 100K-2	150	50	50	± 100	4,0	<b>A</b>	170,-	963-129	146,-
EOE 150K50L	150	50	50	± 100	14	<b>B</b>	300,-	963-129	146,-
EOE 150K50XL	150	50	50	± 100	18	<b>C</b>	320,-	963-129	146,-
EOE 300K100	300	100	100	± 200	4,0	<b>A</b>	170,-	963-129	146,-
EOE 300K100L	300	100	100	± 200	14	<b>B</b>	300,-	963-129	146,-
EOE 300K100XL	300	100	100	± 200	18	<b>C</b>	320,-	963-129	146,-





## Allround parcel scale with robust stainless steel weighing plate – also with XL platform and large weighing ranges

### Features

- Weighing plate stainless steel, painted steel base
- Simple and convenient 4-key operation
- Wall mount for display device, standard
- Hold function: When the weighing conditions are unstable, a stable weight is calculated determining an average value
- Protective working cover included with delivery
- Universal external mains adapter included with delivery

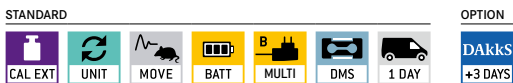
### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel
  - A** W×D×H 315×305×57 mm
  - B** W×D×H 550×550×58 mm, see larger picture
  - C** W×D×H 950×500×58 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 235×114×51 mm
- Optional battery operation, 4×1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 60 h
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN EOB-A04BS05, **€ 44,-**
- **1** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1000 mm, KERN EOB-A02B, **€ 110,-**
- **2** Stand to elevate display device, for models with weighing plate size **A**, height of stand approx. 480 mm, KERN EOB-A01N, **€ 70,-**
- **3** Non-slip rubber mat, W×D×H 945×505×5 mm, KERN EOE-A01, **€ 50,-**

10



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Cable length (Spiral cable) approx. m	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
									DAKKS KERN	DAKKS Calibr. Certificate €
<b>KERN</b>										
<b>EOB 15K5</b>	15	5	5	± 10	1,8 m	3,8	<b>A</b>	<b>185,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>EOB 35K10</b>	35	10	10	± 20	1,8 m	3,8	<b>A</b>	<b>185,-</b>	963-128	118,-
<b>EOB 60K20</b>	60	20	20	± 40	1,8 m	3,8	<b>A</b>	<b>185,-</b>	963-129	146,-
<b>EOB 60K20L</b>	60	20	20	± 40	2,7 m	13	<b>B</b>	<b>370,-</b>	963-129	146,-
<b>EOB 150K50</b>	150	50	50	± 100	1,8 m	3,8	<b>A</b>	<b>185,-</b>	963-129	146,-
<b>EOB 150K50L</b>	150	50	50	± 100	2,7 m	13	<b>B</b>	<b>370,-</b>	963-129	146,-
<b>EOB 150K50XL</b>	150	50	50	± 100	2,7 m	17	<b>C</b>	<b>450,-</b>	963-129	146,-
<b>EOB 300K100A</b>	300	100	100	± 200	1,8 m	3,8	<b>A</b>	<b>185,-</b>	963-129	146,-
<b>EOB 300K100L</b>	300	100	100	± 200	2,7 m	13	<b>B</b>	<b>370,-</b>	963-129	146,-
<b>EOB 300K100XL</b>	300	100	100	± 200	2,7 m	17	<b>C</b>	<b>450,-</b>	963-129	146,-



## Heavy duty parcel and veterinary platform scale with extra large stainless steel weighing plate

### Features

- Weighing plate stainless steel, painted steel base
- Simple and convenient 4-key operation
- Wall mount for display device, standard
- Hold function: When the weighing conditions are unstable, a stable weight is calculated determining an average value
- **1** The scale can be easily transported using rollers and a handle and does not require much storage space
- Protective working cover included with delivery
- Non-slip rubber mat included with delivery
- Universal external mains adapter included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, W×D×H 950×500×58 mm, stainless steel
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 235×114×51 mm
- Cable length display device, spiral cable, approx. 2,7 m
- Optional battery operation, 4×1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 60 h
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN EOB-A04BS05, **€ 44,-**
- **2** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1000 mm, KERN EOB-A02B, **€ 110,-**

10

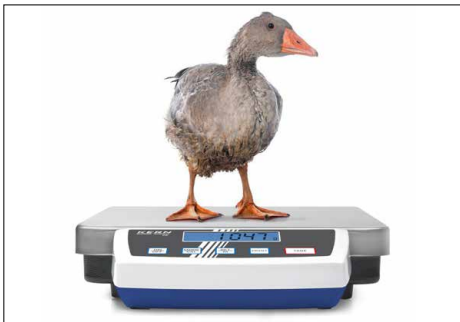
STANDARD							OPTION
CAL EXT	UNIT	MOVE	BATT	MULTI	DMS	1 DAY	DAkkS +3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Reproducibility	Linearity	Net weight	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
							DAkkS KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
	[Max] kg	[d] g	g	g	approx. kg			
<b>KERN EOS 150K50XL</b>	150	50	50	± 100	19	<b>470,-</b>	963-129	146,-
<b>KERN EOS 300K100XL</b>	300	100	100	± 200	19	<b>470,-</b>	963-129	146,-



## The long lasting story of success with dust and spray protected display device

10



Piece counting



Animal weighing



Recipe-weighing



**Features**

- High mobility: Thanks to battery operation/ rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (production, warehouse, dispatch department, etc.)
- Display device flexible positioning e. g. free-standing or screwed to the wall
- **1** Display device: Plastics, protection against dust and water splashes IP65
- Weighing plate stainless steel, painted steel base
- PRE-TARE function for manual subtraction of a known container weight, useful for checking fill-levels
- With the recipe function you can weigh the different ingredients of a mixture. As a check, you can also call up the total weight of all the ingredients

- Freely programmable weighing unit, e.g. display direct in special units such as length of thread g/m, paper weight g/m<sup>2</sup>, or similar
- Protective working cover included with delivery

**Technical data**

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel
  - A** W×D×H 318×308×75 mm
  - B** W×D×H 318×308×88 mm
  - C** W×D×H 522×403×83 mm, see larger picture
  - D** W×D×H 522×406×98 mm
  - E** W×D×H 650×500×89 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 225×110×55 mm
- Optional battery operation, 9 V block not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 12 h
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN DE-A12S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 30 h without backlight, charging time approx. 10 h, KERN NDE-A02, **€ 60,-**
- Mount to fasten the display device to the platform, for models with weighing plate size **B, C, D, E**, KERN DE-A11N, **€ 40,-**
- Wall mount for display device, KERN DE-A13, **€ 32,-**
- **2** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 480 mm, KERN DE-A10, **€ 120,-**
- Individual header data: the free software SHM-01 can be used to print header lines on the printout when using printers YKN-01 and YKB-01N
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

STANDARD



OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Cable length approx. m	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options DAKKS Calibr. Cert. DAKKS KERN	€
Multi-division balance with high resolution readability, with increasing or decreasing load, it switches automatically to the next largest or smallest weighing range [Max] and readout [d].											
DE 15K0.2D	6   15	0,2   0,5	0,2   0,5	± 0,8   2	4	1	4	<b>B</b>	<b>380,-</b>	963-128	118,-
DE 35K0.5D	15   35	0,5   1	0,5   1	± 2   4	10	1	7	<b>B</b>	<b>375,-</b>	963-128	118,-
DE 60K1D	30   60	1   2	1   2	± 4   8	20	1,47	7	<b>B</b>	<b>375,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 60K1DL	30   60	1   2	1   2	± 4   8	20	1,4	15	<b>D</b>	<b>500,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 150K2D	60   150	2   5	2   5	± 8   20	40	1,6	7	<b>B</b>	<b>385,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 150K2DL	60   150	2   5	2   5	± 8   20	40	1,4	15	<b>D</b>	<b>510,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 300K5DL	150   300	5   10	5   10	± 20   40	100	1,4	15	<b>D</b>	<b>510,-</b>	963-129	146,-
Multi-division balance, with increasing or decreasing load, it switches automatically to the next largest or smallest weighing range [Max] and readout [d].											
DE 6K1D	3   6	1   2	1   2	± 3   6	40	1,4	4,8	<b>A</b>	<b>210,-</b>	963-128	118,-
DE 15K2D	6   15	2   5	2   5	± 6   15	100	1,4	4,8	<b>A</b>	<b>215,-</b>	963-128	118,-
DE 35K5D	15   35	5   10	5   10	± 15   30	100	1,4	4,8	<b>A</b>	<b>220,-</b>	963-128	118,-
DE 35K5DL	15   35	5   10	5   10	± 15   30	100	1,4	16	<b>C</b>	<b>370,-</b>	963-128	118,-
DE 60K10D	30   60	10   20	10   20	± 30   60	200	1,4	4,8	<b>A</b>	<b>215,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 60K10DL	30   60	10   20	10   20	± 30   60	200	1,4	16	<b>C</b>	<b>370,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 150K20D	60   150	20   50	20   50	± 60   150	400	1,5	5	<b>A</b>	<b>225,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 150K20DL	60   150	20   50	20   50	± 60   150	400	1,5	16	<b>C</b>	<b>365,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 150K20DXL	60   150	20   50	20   50	± 60   150	400	1,4	19	<b>E</b>	<b>520,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 300K50DL	150   300	50   100	50   100	± 150   300	2000	1,05	28	<b>E</b>	<b>520,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 300K50D	150   300	50   100	50   100	± 150   300	2000	1,25	16	<b>C</b>	<b>370,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 6K0.5A	6	0,5	0,5	± 1,5	10	1,4	4,8	<b>A</b>	<b>240,-</b>	963-128	118,-
DE 12K1A	12	1	1	± 3	20	1,4	4,8	<b>A</b>	<b>240,-</b>	963-128	118,-
DE 24K2A	24	2	2	± 6	40	1,4	4,8	<b>A</b>	<b>245,-</b>	963-128	118,-
DE 60K5A	60	5	5	± 15	100	1,4	4,8	<b>A</b>	<b>240,-</b>	963-129	146,-
DE 120K10A	120	10	10	± 30	200	1,4	5,0	<b>A</b>	<b>250,-</b>	963-129	146,-





## Robust and high-resolution platform scale with practical Flip/Flop display device for greatest ease of use

10



Weighing instead of counting! Because the counting function is so easy to use, you can rapidly record large numbers of small parts – which saves time and money

Practical Flip/Flop display device: flexible positioning e.g. free-standing or screwed to the wall (optional). By rotating the upper housing shell you can determine the angle of the display as well as the cable outlet. Factory Option for an additional cost, delivery time + 2 working days, KERN KIB-M01, see Accessories on the right, please indicate when placing your order



**Features**

- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (laboratory, production, quality control, commissioning etc.)
- **1** Platform: weighing plate of stainless steel, painted steel base, silicone-coated aluminium load cell with protection against dust and water splashes IP65. Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard, to give the most accurate weighing result
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): a visual and audible signal helps with portioning, dispensing or grading
- Hold function: When the weighing conditions are unstable, a stable weight is calculated determining an average value
- Benchtop stand incl. wall mount for display device as standard

- Protective working cover included with delivery
- Searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers with the KERN Communication Protocol (KCP). KCP is a standardised interface command structure for KERN balances and other instruments which allows you to recall and manage all relevant parameters and device functions. You can therefore simply connect KERN devices with KCP to computers, industrial control systems and other digital systems. In a large number of cases the KCP is compatible with the MT-SICS protocol.

- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN EOC-A01S05, **€ 55,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 43 h without backlight, charging time approx. 3 h, KERN KFB-A01, **€ 40,-**
- **2** for models with weighing plate size **A - C**: Stand to be screwed onto the platform, height of stand approx. 330 mm, KERN EOC-A05, **€ 65,-**
- **3** Mount to fasten the display device to the platform, KERN EOC-A03, **€ 33,-**
- Benchtop stand incl. wall mount for display device, KERN EOC-A04, **€ 33,-**
- Modification of the display device, to move the cable outlet to the front of the display device, ideal e.g. for subsequent wall installation of the display device (standard configuration ex works: rear outlet), Factory Option, delivery time + 2 working days, KERN KIB-M01, **€ 104,-**

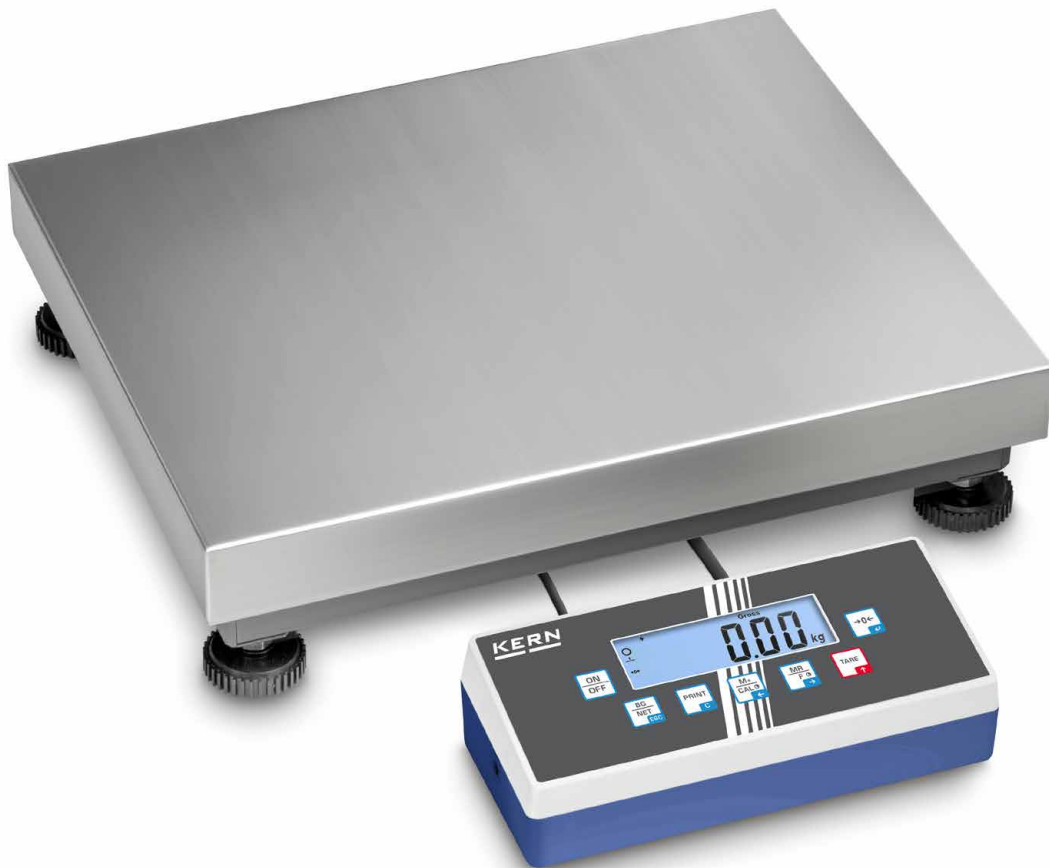
STANDARD



OPTION

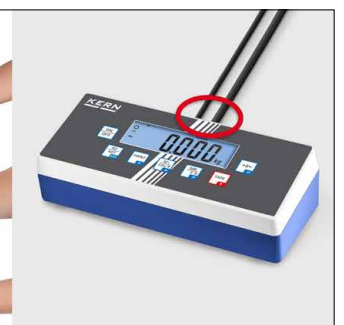


Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Reproducibility	Linearity	Smallest part weight (Normal)	Cable length spiral cable*	Net weight approx.	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options DAKKS Calibr. Cert. DAKKS KERN	€
Multi-range balance with high-resolution display, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range											
EOC 10K-4	6   15	0,2   0,5	0,2   0,5	± 0,6   1,5	5	3	6	<b>A</b>	<b>340,-</b>	963-128	118,-
EOC 30K-4	15   35	0,5   1	0,5   1	± 1,5   3	10	3	9	<b>B</b>	<b>390,-</b>	963-128	118,-
EOC 30K-4S	15   35	0,5   1	0,5   1	± 1,5   3	10	3	6	<b>A</b>	<b>340,-</b>	963-128	118,-
EOC 60K-3	30   60	1   2	1   2	± 3   6	20	3	7	<b>A</b>	<b>340,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 60K-3L	30   60	1   2	1   2	± 3   6	20	3	9	<b>B</b>	<b>410,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 100K-3	60   150	2   5	2   5	± 6   15	50	3	6	<b>A</b>	<b>340,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 100K-3L	60   150	2   5	2   5	± 6   15	50	3	9	<b>B</b>	<b>440,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 300K-3	150   300	5   10	5   10	± 15   30	100	3	9	<b>B</b>	<b>410,-</b>	963-129	146,-
Multi-range balance without high-resolution display											
EOC 6K-3	3   6	1   2	1   2	± 3   6	2,5	3	6	<b>A</b>	<b>320,-</b>	963-128	118,-
EOC 10K-3	6   12	2   5	2   5	± 6   15	5	3	6	<b>A</b>	<b>330,-</b>	963-128	118,-
EOC 30K-3	15   35	5   10	5   10	± 15   30	10	3	6	<b>A</b>	<b>340,-</b>	963-128	118,-
EOC 30K-3L	15   35	5   10	5   10	± 15   30	10	3	9	<b>B</b>	<b>390,-</b>	963-128	118,-
EOC 60K-2	30   60	10   20	10   20	± 30   60	20	3	7	<b>A</b>	<b>350,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 60K-2L	30   60	10   20	10   20	± 30   60	20	3	9	<b>B</b>	<b>390,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 100K-2	60   150	20   50	20   50	± 60   150	50	3	6	<b>A</b>	<b>340,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 100K-2L	60   150	20   50	20   50	± 60   150	50	3	9	<b>B</b>	<b>380,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 100K-2XL	60   150	20   50	20   50	± 60   150	50	3	19	<b>C</b>	<b>580,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 100K-2XXL	60   150	20   50	20   50	± 60   150	100	*2,7	17	<b>D</b>	<b>600,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 300K-2	150   300	50   100	50   100	± 150   300	100	3	9	<b>B</b>	<b>400,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 300K-2L	150   300	50   100	50   100	± 150   300	100	3	19	<b>C</b>	<b>580,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 6K-4A	6	0,5	0,5	± 1,5	2,5	3	6	<b>A</b>	<b>340,-</b>	963-128	118,-
EOC 10K-3A	12	1	1	± 3	5	3	7	<b>A</b>	<b>350,-</b>	963-128	118,-
EOC 20K-3A	24	2	2	± 6	10	3	6	<b>A</b>	<b>350,-</b>	963-128	118,-
EOC 60K-3A	60	5	5	± 15	20	3	7	<b>A</b>	<b>350,-</b>	963-129	146,-
EOC 100K-2A	120	10	10	± 30	50	3	9	<b>B</b>	<b>400,-</b>	963-129	146,-



Allround platform scale with a wide range of communication options, verification optional – also available as high-resolution version with fine display

10



**1** Verification plug, for verified balances this enables you to separate the display device and platform without affecting the verification, e.g. for installing the scale in a packing and dispatch table, pit frame etc. at a later date. Please order this at the same time as you purchase your scale, see accessories

Practical Flip/Flop display device: flexible positioning e.g. free-standing or screwed to the wall (optional). By rotating the upper housing shell you can determine the angle of the display as well as the cable outlet. Factory Option for an additional cost, delivery time + 2 working days, KERN KIB-M01, see Accessories on the right, please indicate when placing your order

# Industrial Platform Scale KERN IOC

## Features

- Industry 4.0: A wide range of (optional) data interfaces allows easy transfer of weighing data to tablets, laptops, PCs, networks, smartphones, printers, etc.
- Searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers with the KERN Communication Protocol (KCP). KCP is a standardised interface command structure for KERN balances and other instruments which allows you to recall and manage all relevant parameters and device functions. You can therefore simply connect KERN devices with KCP to computers, industrial control systems and other digital systems. In a large number of cases the KCP is compatible with the MT-SICS protocol. Only possible through data interface RS-232, other interfaces on request. For details see page 21
- Standardised, simplified concept of operation
- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations
- Platform: weighing plate of stainless steel, painted steel base, silicone-coated aluminium load cell with protection against dust and water splashes IP65
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard, to give the most accurate weighing result

## Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel, W×D×H
  - A** 300×240×110 mm **B** 300×300×110 mm
  - C** 400×300×110 mm **D** 500×400×120 mm
  - E** 650×500×150 mm **F** 800×600×200 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 268×115×80 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

## Accessories

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN EOC-A01S05, **€ 55,-**
- Stand to be screwed onto the platform, height of stand approx. 330 mm, KERN EOC-A05, **€ 65,-**
- Mount to fasten the display device to the platform, KERN EOC-A03, **€ 33,-**
- Benchtop stand incl. wall mount for display device, KERN EOC-A04, **€ 33,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 26 h with backlight, charging time approx. 3 h, KERN KFB-A01, **€ 40,-**
- USB data interface, for transferring weighing to the PC, printer etc., must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A03, **€ 120,-**
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A04, **€ 110,-**

- WiFi interface for wireless connection of the balance to networks and WiFi capable devices, such as tablets, laptops or smartphones, continuous data transfer, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A10, **€ 130,-**
- Ethernet data interface, to connect an IP-based Ethernet network, continuous data transfer, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A02, **€ 165,-**
- Signal lamp, including interface, for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A06, **€ 470,-**
- Alibi memory, for paperless archiving of the weighing results with ID no., gross/net/tare value, date and time, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A13, **€ 164,-**
- Alibi memory, including USB interface for exporting weighing results to external data storage media, such as, for example, USB sticks, hard drives, etc., must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A01, **€ 175,-**
- **I** Verification plug, for verified balances this enables you to separate the display device and platform without affecting the verification, e.g. for installing the scale in a packing and dispatch table, pit frame etc. at a later date. Please order this at the same time as you purchase your scale, KERN KIB-A12, **€ 164,-**
- Modification of the display device, to move the cable outlet to the front of the display device, ideal e.g. for subsequent wall installation of the display device (standard configuration ex works: rear outlet), Factory Option, delivery time + 2 working days, KERN KIB-M01, **€ 104,-**

## STANDARD



## OPTION



## FACTORY



\*Note: In addition to the RS-232 data interface, which is integrated as standard, only one other data interface can be installed and operated

10

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification KERN	Options DAKKS Calibr. Cert. DAKKS KERN €
Multi-range balance with high-resolution display, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range									
IOC 6K-4*	3   6	0,1   0,2	-	20   40	6	<b>B</b>	<b>390,-</b>	-	963-128 118,-
IOC 10K-4*	6   15	0,2   0,5	-	40   100	6	<b>A</b>	<b>380,-</b>	-	963-128 118,-
IOC 10K-4L*	6   15	0,2   0,5	-	40   100	8	<b>C</b>	<b>420,-</b>	-	963-128 118,-
IOC 30K-4*	15   30	0,5   1	-	100   200	8	<b>C</b>	<b>420,-</b>	-	963-128 118,-
IOC 60K-3*	30   60	1   2	-	200   400	8	<b>C</b>	<b>430,-</b>	-	963-129 146,-
IOC 60K-3L*	30   60	1   2	-	200   400	12	<b>D</b>	<b>510,-</b>	-	963-129 146,-
IOC 100K-3*	60   150	2   5	-	400   1000	12	<b>D</b>	<b>520,-</b>	-	963-129 146,-
IOC 100K-3L*	60   150	2   5	-	400   1000	22	<b>E</b>	<b>700,-</b>	-	963-129 146,-
IOC 300K-3*	150   300	5   10	-	1000   2000	22	<b>E</b>	<b>720,-</b>	-	963-129 146,-
IOC 600K-2*	300   600	10   20	-	2000   4000	32	<b>F</b>	<b>870,-</b>	-	963-130 205,-
Multi-range balance without high-resolution display									
IOC 6K-3M*	3   6	1   2	1   2	20   40	6	<b>B</b>	<b>390,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
IOC 10K-3M*	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	6	<b>A</b>	<b>335,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
IOC 10K-3LM*	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	8	<b>C</b>	<b>405,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
IOC 30K-3M*	15   30	5   10	5   10	100   200	8	<b>C</b>	<b>410,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
IOC 60K-2M*	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	8	<b>C</b>	<b>410,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
IOC 60K-2LM*	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	12	<b>D</b>	<b>500,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
IOC 100K-2M*	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	12	<b>D</b>	<b>500,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
IOC 100K-2LM*	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	22	<b>E</b>	<b>700,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
IOC 300K-2M*	150   300	50   100	50   100	1000   2000	22	<b>E</b>	<b>720,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
IOC 600K-1M*	300   600	100   200	100   200	2000   4000	32	<b>F</b>	<b>840,-</b>	965-230 158,-	963-130 205,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order.

The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

It is essential that a verified balance which transfers measurements to external devices using an interface, has an alibi memory (KIB-A13).

It is not possible to upgrade later.

**I** \* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST



## The new IFC: Robust industrial scales with up to three interfaces, also with optional verification

10

### Features

- Tough industry standard suitable for use in harsh industrial applications
- Standardised, convenient KERN concept of operation, consistency across products in terms of design, menu structure, button functions, interface connection and interface protocol
- Industry 4.0: Data and control commands can be exchanged through the KERN Universal Port using one interface, which can be connected to the housing, or through three parallel interfaces using the KUP Extension box. The following interfaces are available as an option: RS-232, USB, Ethernet, WiFi, Bluetooth
- Each interface can be set up separately, e.g.:
  - Interface 1 (WiFi): Continuous sending to a PC for documentation of a process
  - Interface 2 (RS 232): Print stable weight
  - Interface 3 (analogue module): Controlling a device when the target weight is reached
- For further information on KUP and KCP see page 20/21
- Available as an option with alibi memory for paperless archiving of weighing results. This also means the results of weighings with mandatory verification can be electronically evaluated and processed further
- Data query and remote control of the balance using a computer or CRM/ERP systems using the KERN Communication Protocol
- Simplified battery replacement through easily-accessible housing. Particularly advantageous for models with optional verification, as the verification seal remains intact
- Platform: weighing plate of stainless steel, painted steel base, silicone-coated aluminium load cell with protection against dust and water splashes IP65
- Benchtop stand incl. wall mount for display device as standard
- Protective working cover included with delivery
- With Real Time Clock as standard: Enables you to log the weighing results with accurate time information. Even if the power supply is interrupted, the balance can continue to work with the correct time





**Technical Data**

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 50 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel
  - A** W×D×H 400×300×114 mm
  - B** W×D×H 500×400×124 mm
  - C** W×D×H 650×500×136 mm
  - D** W×D×H 800×600×189 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 220×145×65 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 3 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN YBA-A18S05, **€ 44,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, **€ 35,-**
- **2** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, **€ 160,-**
- Column to screw on to the platform, for models with weighing plate size **A, B, C** Height of stand approx. 330 mm, KERN IFB-A01, **€ 68,-**  
**B, C** Height of stand approx. 600 mm, KERN IFB-A02, **€ 81,-**
- External data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUP-01, **€ 60,-**
- External data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUP-03, **€ 75,-**
- External data interface Ethernet, KERN KUP-04, **€ 115,-**
- External data interface WiFi, interface cable included, KERN KUP-05, **€ 75,-**

- Bluetooth interface adapter, KERN KUP-06, **€ 99,-**
- Analogue module, KERN KUP-08, **€ 170,-**
- **3** Extension box for connecting up to three interfaces in parallel, KERN KUP-13, **€ 98,-\***
- Memory module (alibi memory), KERN YMM-04, **€ 80,-**
- ESD drain to protect against electrostatic discharge e.g. for electrostatically-charged weighing objects or people who work with the scale, KERN YGR-01, **€ 60,-**
- Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, connection is only possible in combination with KUP-01 (RS 232 interface), KERN CFS-A03, **€ 310,-**
- **4** Roller conveyor attachment, with smooth-running, hot-dip galvanised steel rollers with ball bearings, robust aluminium profile frame, for models ≥ 30 kg [Max] with weighing plate size **A** KERN YRO-01, **€ 830,-**  
**B** KERN YRO-02, **€ 870,-**  
**C** KERN YRO-03, **€ 1200,-**

STANDARD

CAL EXT KUP PROTOCOL GLP INTERN PCS SUM PERCENT TOL MOVE IP 65 MULTI DMS 1 DAY

OPTION

ET RS 232 USB BT 4.0 WIFI ANALOG LAN ACCU DAKKS +3 DAYS ALIBI +3 DAYS IFC-M

FACTORY

\*Note: In addition to the RS-232 data interface, which is integrated as standard, only one other data interface can be installed and operated

Model	Weighing capacity [Max]	Readability [d]	Verification value [e]	Minimal load [Min]	Net weight approx.	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification	Options
KERN	kg	g	g	g	kg		€	KERN	DAkkS Calibr. Certificate
IFC 10K-4L	15	0,5	-	-	8	A	550,-	-	963-128 118,-
IFC 30K-3	30	1	-	-	8	A	570,-	-	963-128 118,-
IFC 60K-3	60	2	-	-	8	A	590,-	-	963-129 146,-
IFC 60K-3L	60	2	-	-	11	B	770,-	-	963-129 146,-
IFC 600K-2	600	20	-	-	44	D	1210,-	-	963-130 205,-

Multi-division balance, with increasing or decreasing load, it switches automatically to the next largest or smallest weighing range [Max] and readout [d].

IFC 30K5DM	15   30	5   10	5   10	100   200	8	A	570,-	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
IFC 60K 10DM	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	8	A	590,-	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
IFC 60K 10DLM	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	11	B	770,-	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
IFC 150K20DM	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	11	B	720,-	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
IFC 150K20DLM	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	20	C	940,-	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

**New model**



**Accessories**

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN KFB-A02S05, € 44,-
- **2** Stand to elevate display device, for models with weighing plate size **A-E**: Height of stand approx. 330 mm, KERN IFB-A01, € 68,-  
**D-F**: Height of stand approx. 600 mm, KERN IFB-A02, € 81,-  
**A-F**: Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, € 160,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 35 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KFB-A01, € 40,-
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, not in combination with verification. When installing the Bluetooth data interface, the RS-232 data interface can no longer be used, KERN KFB-A03, € 160,-
- Analogue module, not possible in combination with signal lamp or rechargeable battery pack 0-10 V: KERN KFB-A04, € 170,-  
4-20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, € 170,-

**High-resolution industrial scale in heavy version, now also up to [Max] 600 kg, verification optional**

**Features**

- **1** Platform: weighing plate of stainless steel, painted steel base, silicone-coated aluminium load cell with protection against dust and water splashes IP65
- Benchtop stand incl. wall mount for display device as standard
- Protective working cover included with delivery

**Technical data**

- Backlit LCD display, digit height 52 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel, W×D×H  
**A** 230×230×103 mm **B** 300×240×105 mm  
**C** 400×300×114 mm **D** 500×400×124 mm  
**E** 650×500×136 mm **F** 800×600×189 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 250×160×58 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 3 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

**STANDARD**



**OPTION**



**FACTORY**



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification M KERN €	Options	
									DAkKS KERN	Certificate €
IFB 3K-4*	3	0,1	-	-	4,6	<b>A</b>	455,-	-	963-127	98,-
IFB 6K-4S*	6	0,2	-	-	4,6	<b>A</b>	390,-	-	963-128	118,-
IFB 6K-4*	6	0,2	-	-	5,0	<b>B</b>	400,-	-	963-128	118,-
IFB 10K-4*	15	0,5	-	-	5,0	<b>B</b>	415,-	-	963-128	118,-
IFB 10K-4L*	15	0,5	-	-	7	<b>C</b>	495,-	-	963-128	118,-
IFB 30K-3*	30	1	-	-	7	<b>C</b>	475,-	-	963-128	118,-
IFB 60K-3*	60	2	-	-	8	<b>C</b>	470,-	-	963-129	146,-
IFB 60K-3L*	60	2	-	-	11	<b>D</b>	650,-	-	963-129	146,-
IFB 100K-3*	150	5	-	-	11	<b>D</b>	650,-	-	963-129	146,-
IFB 100K-3L*	150	5	-	-	18	<b>E</b>	800,-	-	963-129	146,-
IFB 300K-2*	300	10	-	-	20	<b>E</b>	920,-	-	963-129	146,-
IFB 600K-2*	600	20	-	-	40	<b>F</b>	1240,-	-	963-130	205,-

Multi-range balance, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range

IFB 6K-3SM*	3   6	1   2	1   2	20   40	4,6	<b>A</b>	390,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
IFB 6K-1DM*	3   6	1   2	1   2	20   40	6	<b>B</b>	400,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
IFB 15K2DM*	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	5,0	<b>B</b>	435,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
IFB 15K2DLM*	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	7	<b>C</b>	550,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
IFB 30K5DM*	15   30	5   10	5   10	100   200	8	<b>C</b>	520,-	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
IFB 60K10DM*	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	8	<b>C</b>	520,-	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-
IFB 60K10DLM*	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	11	<b>D</b>	670,-	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-
IFB 150K20DM*	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	11	<b>D</b>	650,-	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-
IFB 150K20DLM*	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	18	<b>E</b>	870,-	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-
IFB 300K50DM*	150   300	50   100	50   100	1000   2000	20	<b>E</b>	870,-	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-
IFB 600K-1M*	300   600	100   200	100   200	2000   4000	44	<b>F</b>	1310,-	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

**1** \* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST



## Precision industrial scale with laboratory accuracy, ideal for the diverse possibilities of Industry 4.0 applications

### Features

- High-capacity precision balance, ideal for high volume or heavy samples to be weighed with a high degree of accuracy
- Numerical subtraction of tare weight for known container weight. Useful for checking fill-levels
- Precise counting: The automatic reference weight optimisation of reference weight gradually improves the average piece weight value
- Freely programmable weighing unit, e.g. display direct in special units such as length of wire g/m, surface weight g/m<sup>2</sup>, or else
- KERN Universal Port (KUP): permits the connection of an external KUP interface adapter, such as, for example, RS-232, USB, Bluetooth, WiFi or Ethernet, for the exchange of data and control commands, without any installation outlay

- KERN Communication Protocol (KCP): The KCP permits searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers
- Protective working cover included with delivery

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 21 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel
  - A** W×D×H 230×230×103 mm
  - B** W×D×H 308×318×75 mm
  - C** W×D×H 500×400×125 mm, see larger picture
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 225×115×60 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 24 h with backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, € 35,-

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN DE-A12S05, € 44,-
- **1** Column to screw on to the platform for models with weighing plate size **B**, **C**, height of stand approx. 480 mm, KERN DE-A10, € 120,- for models with weighing plate size **C**, height of stand approx. 600 mm, KERN DS-A03, € 140,-
- Mount to fasten the display device to the platform, for models with weighing plate size **B**, **C**, **D**, **E**, KERN DE-A11N, € 40,-
- Wall mount for display device, KERN DS-A02, € 33,-
- **2** Set for underfloor weighing, consists of platform, bow, hook, only for models with weighing plate **B**, KERN DS-A01, € 230,-
- External data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUP-01, € 60,-
- External data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUP-03, € 75,-
- External data interface Ethernet, KERN KUP-04, € 115,-
- External data interface WiFi, interface cable included, KERN KUP-05, € 75,-
- Bluetooth interface adapter, KERN KUP-06, € 99,-
- Extension box for connecting up to three interfaces in parallel, KERN KUP-13, € 75,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

### STANDARD



### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Smallest part weight (Normal) g/piece	Resolution Points	Cable length approx. m	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
									DAkKS KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
DS 3K0.01S	3	0,01	0,1	300.000	2	4,2	A	710,-	963-127	98,-
DS 5K0.05S	5	0,05	0,1	100.000	2	4,2	A	640,-	963-127	98,-
DS 8K0.05	8	0,05	0,5	160.000	2	8	B	610,-	963-128	118,-
DS 10K0.1S	10	0,1	1	100.000	2	4,2	A	640,-	963-128	118,-
DS 16K0.1	16	0,1	1	160.000	2	8	B	620,-	963-128	118,-
DS 20K0.1	20	0,1	1	200.000	2	8	B	640,-	963-128	118,-
DS 30K0.1	30	0,1	1	300.000	2	8	B	680,-	963-128	118,-
DS 30K0.1L	30	0,1	1	300.000	0,6	19	C	1150,-	963-128	118,-
DS 36K0.2	36	0,2	1	180.000	0,6	10	B	620,-	963-128	118,-
DS 36K0.2L	36	0,2	1	180.000	0,6	19	C	1070,-	963-128	118,-
DS 60K0.2	60	0,2	2	300.000	0,6	19	C	1150,-	963-129	146,-
DS 65K0.5	65	0,5	2	130.000	0,6	19	C	1080,-	963-129	146,-
DS 100K0.5	100	0,5	5	200.000	0,6	19	C	1140,-	963-129	146,-
DS 150K1	150	1	10	150.000	0,6	19	C	1140,-	963-129	146,-



## Convenience for industry: Stainless steel platform scales with up to four interfaces and intuitive operation, also with optional verification

### Features

- Tough industry standard suitable for use in harsh industrial applications
- Standardised, convenient KERN concept of operation, consistency across products in terms of design, menu structure, button functions, interface connection and interface protocol
- Industry 4.0: The exchange of data and control commands is optional using up to four interfaces to suit individual requirements: two wired connections (RS 232, Ethernet, USB or analogue module) and two wireless connections (WiFi or Bluetooth)
- Each interface can be set up separately, e.g.:
  - Interface 1 (WiFi): Continuous sending to PC for documentation of a process
  - Interface 2 (RS-232): Print stable weight
  - Interface 3 (analogue module): Controlling a device when the target weight is reached
  - Interface 4 (Bluetooth): Continuous sending to a tablet to monitor a process
- Available as an option with alibi memory for paperless archiving of weighing results. This also means the results of weighings with mandatory verification can be electronically evaluated and processed further
- Data query and remote control of the balance using a computer or CRM/ERP systems using the KERN Communication Protocol
- **1** Platform: weighing plate of stainless steel, painted steel base, silicone-coated aluminium load cell with protection against dust and water splashes IP65
- Superior display size: digit height 48 mm, bright backlight for easy reading of weighing results, even in poor lighting conditions
- **2** Display device: stainless steel, protection against dust and water splashes IP68, integrated power supply

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 48 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel
  - A** W×D×H 300×240×105 mm
  - B** W×D×H 400×300×114 mm, see larger picture
  - C** W×D×H 500×400×124 mm
  - D** W×D×H 650×500×136 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 232×150×80 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 3 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C



# IoT-Line Platform Scale with Stainless Steel Display Device KERN IXC



## Accessories

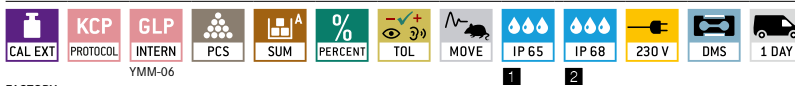
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, **€ 35,-**
- Stand to elevate display device
  - **3** Height of stand approx. 330 mm, KERN IXC-A01, **€ 118,-**
  - **4** Height of stand approx. 600 mm, not suitable for models with weighing plate size **A**, KERN IXC-A02, **€ 118,-**
- Internal data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUM-01, **€ 120,-**
- Internal data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUM-03, **€ 120,-**
- Internal data interface Ethernet, interface cable included, KERN KUM-04, **€ 165,-**

- Internal data interface WiFi, KERN KUM-05, **€ 95,-**
- Internal data interface Bluetooth, KERN KUM-06, **€ 135,-**
- Analogue module, KERN KUM-08, **€ 145,-**
- Memory module with real time clock (alibi memory), KERN YMM-06, **€ 160,-**
- ESD drain to protect against electrostatic discharge e.g. for electrostatically-charged weighing objects or people who work with the scale, KERN YGR-01, **€ 60,-**
- Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, (only in combination with Data interface RS-232 KERN KUM-01), KERN CFS-A03, **€ 310,-**

- Roller conveyor attachment, with smooth-running, hot-dip galvanised steel rollers with ball bearings, robust aluminium profile frame for models  $\geq 30$  kg [Max] with weighing plate size
  - KERN YRO-01, **€ 830,-**
  - **C - D** KERN YRO-02, **€ 870,-**
  - KERN YRO-03, **€ 1200,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

\*Note: only two wired connections (RS-232, Ethernet, USB or analogue module) and two wireless connections (WiFi, Bluetooth) can be used at the same time

## STANDARD



## OPTION



## FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification	Options	DAkkS Calibr. Certificate
KERN								KERN	DAkkS	KERN
<b>IXC 6K-4</b>	6	0,2	-	-	6	<b>A</b>	<b>660,-</b>	-	-	963-128 118,-
<b>IXC 10K-4</b>	15	0,5	-	-	6	<b>A</b>	<b>680,-</b>	-	-	963-128 118,-
<b>IXC 10K-4L</b>	15	0,5	-	-	11	<b>B</b>	<b>740,-</b>	-	-	963-128 118,-
<b>IXC 30K-3</b>	30	1	-	-	11	<b>B</b>	<b>720,-</b>	-	-	963-128 118,-
<b>IXC 30K-3L</b>	30	1	-	-	22	<b>C</b>	<b>860,-</b>	-	-	963-128 118,-
<b>IXC 60K-3</b>	60	2	-	-	11	<b>B</b>	<b>780,-</b>	-	-	963-129 146,-
<b>IXC 60K-3L</b>	60	2	-	-	22	<b>C</b>	<b>870,-</b>	-	-	963-129 146,-
<b>IXC 100K-3</b>	150	5	-	-	22	<b>C</b>	<b>850,-</b>	-	-	963-129 146,-
<b>IXC 100K-3L</b>	150	5	-	-	36	<b>D</b>	<b>1010,-</b>	-	-	963-129 146,-
<b>IXC 300K-3</b>	300	10	-	-	36	<b>D</b>	<b>1200,-</b>	-	-	963-129 146,-

Multi-range balance, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range

<b>IXC 6K-3M</b>	3   6	1   2	1   2	20   40	6	<b>A</b>	<b>660,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>IXC 10K-3M</b>	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	6	<b>A</b>	<b>680,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>IXC 10K-3LM</b>	6   15	2   5	2   5	40   100	11	<b>B</b>	<b>740,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>IXC 30K-3M</b>	15   30	5   10	5   10	100   200	11	<b>B</b>	<b>720,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>IXC 30K-3LM</b>	15   30	5   10	5   10	100   200	22	<b>C</b>	<b>860,-</b>	965-228 84,-	963-128 118,-
<b>IXC 60K-2M</b>	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	11	<b>B</b>	<b>780,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>IXC 60K-2LM</b>	30   60	10   20	10   20	200   400	22	<b>C</b>	<b>870,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>IXC 100K-2M</b>	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	22	<b>C</b>	<b>850,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>IXC 100K-2LM</b>	60   150	20   50	20   50	400   1000	36	<b>D</b>	<b>1010,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-
<b>IXC 300K-2M</b>	150   300	50   100	50   100	1000   2000	36	<b>D</b>	<b>1200,-</b>	965-229 110,-	963-129 146,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

## New model





## Platform scale with IP65 dust and spray protection, verification optional

### Features

- Platform scale protected to IP65 with stainless steel display device, for industrial applications, hygienic and easy to clean
- 1** Platform: weighing plate of stainless steel, painted steel base, silicone-coated aluminium load cell with protection against dust and water splashes IP65
- Display device: stainless steel, protection against dust and water splashes IP65, flexible positioning, e.g. free-standing or mounted to the wall, for details see KERN KFE-TM
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): a visual and audible signal helps with portioning, dispensing or grading
- Hold function: When the weighing conditions are unstable, a stable weight is calculated determining an average value

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 22 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, stainless steel
  - A** W×D×H 300×240×105 mm, see larger picture
  - B** W×D×H 400×300×114 mm
  - C** W×D×H 500×400×124 mm
  - D** W×D×H 650×500×136 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 195×120×70 mm
- Rechargeable battery pack integrated, as standard, operating time up to 35 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h
- Cable length of display device approx. 3 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Stand to elevate display device
  - 2** for models with weighing plate size **A - D**: Height of stand approx. 200 mm, KERN SFE-A01, € 75,-
  - 2** for models with weighing plate size **B - D**: Height of stand approx. 400 mm, KERN SFE-A02, € 75,-
  - 3** for models with weighing plate size **C - D**: Height of stand approx. 600 mm, KERN SFE-A03, € 95,-
- Tare pan made from stainless steel, ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruits, vegetables, etc., overall dimensions W×D×H 400×300×45 mm, KERN RFS-A02, € 75,-

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY

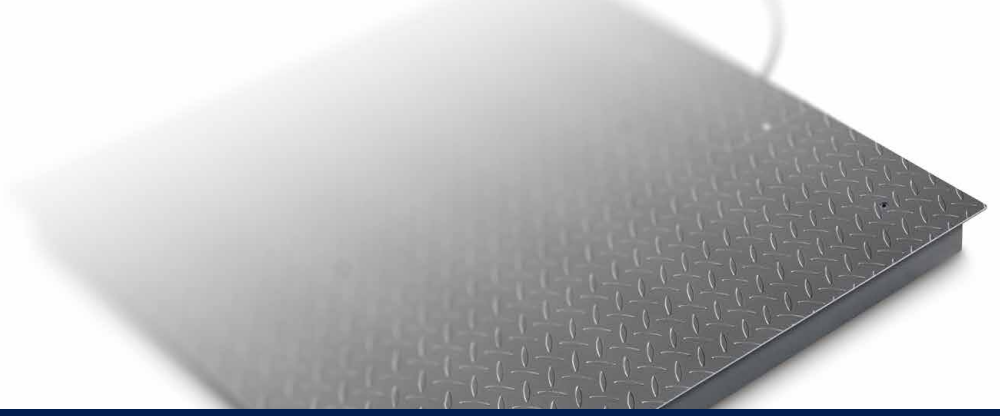


Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Minimal load [Min] g	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
								Verification M DAKKS KERN €	€	DAKKS Calibr. Certificate DAKKS KERN €	
<b>SFE 6K-3NM</b>	6	2	2	40	6	<b>A</b>	<b>490,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
<b>SFE 10K-3NM</b>	15	5	5	100	6	<b>A</b>	<b>475,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
<b>SFE 10K-3LNM</b>	15	5	5	100	8	<b>B</b>	<b>560,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
<b>SFE 30K-2NM</b>	30	10	10	200	6	<b>A</b>	<b>490,-</b>	965-228	84,-	963-128	118,-
<b>SFE 60K-2NM</b>	60	20	20	400	8	<b>B</b>	<b>550,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-
<b>SFE 60K-2LNM</b>	60	20	20	400	12	<b>C</b>	<b>670,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-
<b>SFE 100K-2NM</b>	150	50	50	1000	8	<b>B</b>	<b>580,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-
<b>SFE 100K-2LNM</b>	150	50	50	1000	12	<b>C</b>	<b>650,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-
<b>SFE 100K-2XLNM</b>	150	50	50	1000	22	<b>D</b>	<b>930,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-
<b>SFE 300K-1LNM</b>	300	100	100	2000	22	<b>D</b>	<b>910,-</b>	965-229	110,-	963-129	146,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

**1** ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST

# 11



## FLOOR SCALES, PALLET SCALES, DRIVE-THROUGH SCALES

From incoming goods to production and shipping – our modern, powerful floor scales can be used everywhere and intuitively. The many clever functions will assist you in carrying out processes effectively and economically, all while meeting high requirements and saving resources.

In our floor scales product category, we offer our customers a carefully coordinated product range in the weighing range from 300 to 6,000 kg. Choose between affordable entry level models, practical built-in solutions or Premium products made from stainless steel and verified. Our floor scales stand out due to their durable industrial quality as well as reliable protection against dust and water splashes.

### Industrial scales for heavy loads

When weighing large containers and heavy goods, scales must overcome different challenges. As well as correspondingly large weighing ranges, a high level of stability and sturdiness is necessary, in order to withstand the maximum loads acting on the weighing plate. Our floor scales are perfectly suited for this task, for example through generously sized struts and material thicknesses, mobile stored adjustable feet for the protection of the load cells, IP67 protection against dust and water splashes or a convenient disconnect device between the display device and platform. The latter means that you can install a verified scale in a packing and dispatch bench or a pit frame for barrier-free access at a later date. Large LCD displays make it easier to read the display even if the angle of view is not ideal. We also have pallet scales, weighing beams and drive-through scales available for versatile use.

Our recommendation: High-resolution KERN BIC floor scale with  $2 \times 3,000$  [d] at the best price-to-performance ratio.

### Easy integration through digital interfaces

Thanks to interfaces such as RS-232, USB, Bluetooth, WiFi, Ethernet the scale can easily be connected to existing networks. Data exchange between scale and PC or printer is easy and reliable. The standardised KCP interface (Kern Communication Protocol) takes over the searching and remote control of the scale using external control devices or computers. KCP enables you to recall and control the relevant parameters and device functions and is also compatible with the MT-SICS protocol in most cases.

Our recommendation: High-resolution multi-range pallet scale KERN UID with EC type approval [M] and various data interfaces.

### The KERN calibration and verification service

In order to fulfil quality requirements in accordance with DIN EN ISO 9000ff and other standards, we can offer our customers DAkkS calibration. Calibration ensures correct, usable weighing results and makes the floor scale into a reliable measuring and testing instrument. When calibrating, deviations in the display will be identified and documented. The main points to remember are: DAkkS calibration is always sensible, when checking equipment is to be used in a QM process. While calibration is not legally regulated, verification is mandatory in different applications for example:

- In commercial trade, if the price of goods are determined by weighing results.
- In the production of pre-packaged goods
- In the pharmaceutical industry
- For official purposes.

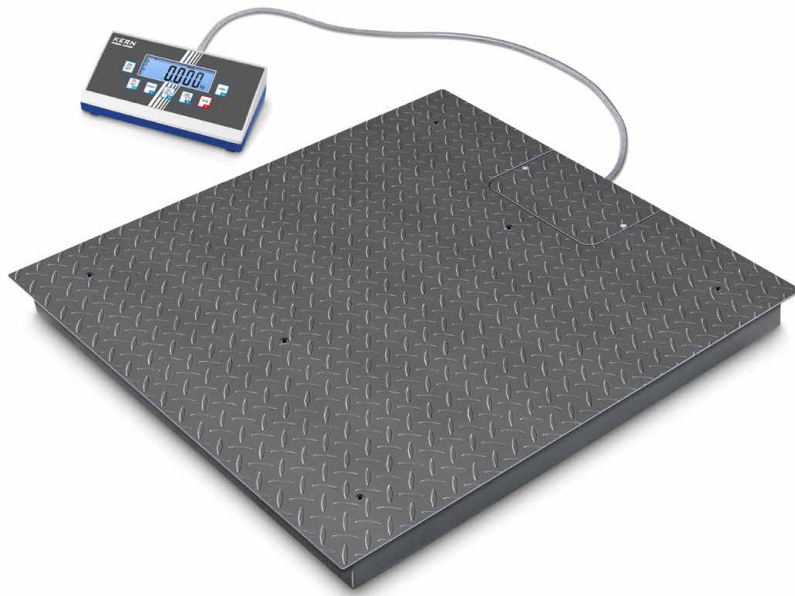
Our recommendation: BID floor scale with EC type approval [M] and the best price-to-performance ratio – now also as a high-resolution multi-range balance.

### Individual solutions for maximum efficiency

The weighing ranges of bench counting scales are often not sufficient to count large quantities, units or items on pallets. This is where high-performance counting systems come into their own, as these combine a high-precision reference scale with a high-capacity bulk scale, such as for example a floor scale, pallet scale or drive-through scale.

If you have special requirements, you can also configure your ideal scale easily and quickly so that it meets your needs. We will put your weighing combination together for you, using the components you have selected and including verification. Please contact your personal customer advisor for further information!





## High-resolution floor scale with 2×3000 [d] and the best price-to performance ratio

### Features

- 1 Weighing bridge out of anti-slip corrugated steel, 4 load cells, alloy steel, silicone-coated, IP67
- Welded platform with screw holes to lift the scale for easy cleaning
- Easy levelling of the weighing bridge as well as access to the junction box from above
- Simple and convenient 4-key operation
- Wall mount for display device, standard
- 2 Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN – always one step ahead

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, steel, powder-coated
  - A W×D×H 1000×1000×108 mm
  - B W×D×H 1200×1500×108 mm
  - C W×D×H 1500×1500×108 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×H 235×114×51 mm
- Optional battery operation, 4×1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 60 h
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN EOB-A04BS05, € 44,-
- 3 Pair of base plates to fix the weighing bridge to the floor, KERN BIC-A07, € 44,-
- 4 Ascending ramp, steel, powder-coated, for models with weighing plate size
  - A 1000×1000×108 mm, KERN BIC-A01, € 395,-
  - B 1200×1000×108 mm, KERN BIC-A02, € 500,-
  - C 1500×1000×108 mm, KERN BIC-A03, € 600,-
- 5 Stable pit frame, steel, powder-coated, for models with weighing plate size
  - A 1088×1088×110 mm, KERN BIC-A04, € 350,-
  - B 1288×1588×110 mm, KERN BIC-A05, € 460,-
  - C 1588×1588×110 mm, KERN BIC-A06, € 490,-

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

STANDARD

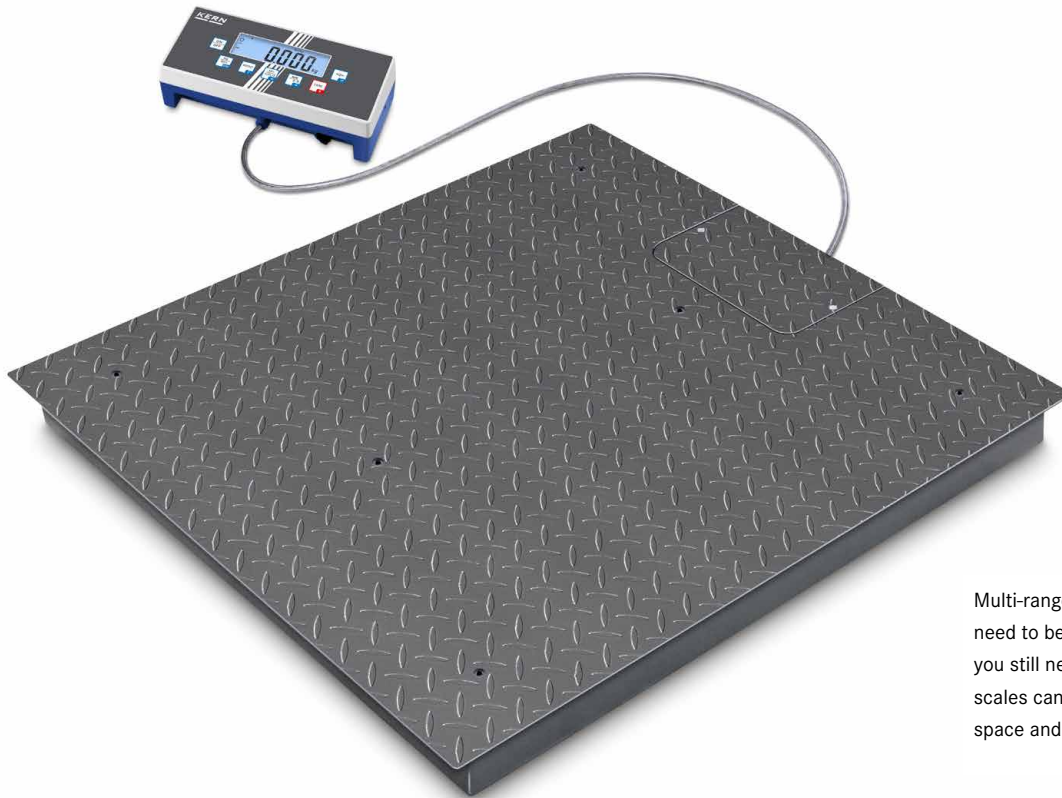
CAL EXT UNIT MOVE IP 67 BATT MULTI DMS 2 DAYS

OPTION

DAKKS +3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] kg	Weighing plate	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
						DAKkS KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
<b>KERN</b>							
<b>BIC 600K-1S</b>	300   600	0,1   0,2	<b>A</b>	70	<b>920,-</b>	963-130	205,-
<b>BIC 600K-1</b>	300   600	0,1   0,2	<b>B</b>	150	<b>1340,-</b>	963-130	205,-
<b>BIC 1T-4S</b>	600   1500	0,2   0,5	<b>A</b>	70	<b>920,-</b>	963-130	205,-
<b>BIC 1T-4</b>	600   1500	0,2   0,5	<b>B</b>	150	<b>1300,-</b>	963-130	205,-
<b>BIC 3T-3</b>	1500   3000	0,5   1	<b>B</b>	150	<b>1300,-</b>	963-132	550,-
<b>BIC 3T-3L</b>	1500   3000	0,5   1	<b>C</b>	155	<b>1600,-</b>	963-132	550,-





Multi-range balances, ideal, high maximum loads need to be weighed, but in the lower load range you still need high resolution. This means that two scales can be replaced with one - which saves space and money!

## Floor scale with the best price-to-performance ratio – now also as high-resolution multi-range balance, verification optional

11



Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN – always one step ahead



**3** Access ramp incl. pair of base plates to facilitate access of e.g. wire cage trolleys, shelf trolleys, container trolleys, storage trolleys, sack trucks, transpallets, mobile containers, containers refuse etc.



**4** Verification plug, for verified balances this enables you to separate the display device and platform without affecting the verification, e.g. for installing the scale in a packing and dispatch table, pit frame etc. at a later date. Please order this at the same time as you purchase your scale

\*In addition to the RS-232 data interface, which is integrated as standard, only one other data interface can be installed and operated

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs



**Features**

- KERN BID 1T-4EM: Compact special size, especially for weighing europallets
- **1** Display device: Plastic, protected against dust and water splashes IP65. for details see KERN KIB-TM
- **2** Weighing bridge out of anti-slip corrugated steel, 4 load cells, alloy steel, silicone-coated, IP67
- Easy levelling of the weighing bridge as well as access to the junction box from above
- Totalising of weights and piece counts
- Thanks to interfaces such as RS-232 or USB, WiFi, Bluetooth, Ethernet (optional), the scale can easily be connected to existing networks. Data exchange between the scale, PC or printer
- Searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers with the KERN Communication Protocol (KCP). KCP is a standardised interface command structure for KERN balances and other instruments which allows you to recall and manage all relevant parameters and device functions. You can therefore simply connect KERN devices with KCP to computers, industrial control systems and other digital systems. In a large number of cases the KCP is compatible with the MT-SICS protocol.

**Technical data**

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, steel, powder-coated, W×D×H
  - A** 1000×1000×108 mm **B** 1200×1000×108 mm
  - C** 1200×1500×108 mm **D** 1500×1500×108 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 268×115×80 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN EOC-A01S05, **€ 55,-**
- Pair of base plates to fix the weighing bridge to the floor, KERN BIC-A07, **€ 44,-**
- **3** Ascending ramp, steel, powder-coated, for models with weighing plate size
  - A, B:** 1000×1000×108 mm, KERN BIC-A01, **€ 395,-**
  - C:** 1200×1000×108 mm, KERN BIC-A02, **€ 500,-**
  - D:** 1500×1000×108 mm, KERN BIC-A03, **€ 600,-**
- Stable pit frame, Steel, powder-coated, to install the weighing bridge so you can drive straight on, for models with weighing plate size
  - A:** 1088×1088×110 mm, KERN BIC-A04, **€ 350,-**
  - B:** 1288×1088×110 mm, KERN BIC-A08, **€ 410,-**
  - C:** 1288×1588×110 mm, KERN BIC-A05, **€ 460,-**
  - D:** 1588×1588×110 mm, KERN BIC-A06, **€ 490,-**
- Benchtop stand incl. wall mount for display device, KERN EOC-A04, **€ 33,-**

- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 43 h without backlight, charging time approx. 3 h, KERN KFB-A01, **€ 40,-**
- USB data interface, for transferring weighing to the PC, printer etc., must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A03, **€ 120,-**
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A04, **€ 110,-**
- WiFi interface for wireless connection of the balance to networks and WiFi capable devices, such as tablets, laptops or smartphones, continuous data transfer, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A10, **€ 130,-**
- Ethernet data interface, to connect an IP-based Ethernet network, continuous data transfer, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A02, **€ 165,-**
- Signal lamp, including interface, for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A06, **€ 470,-**
- Alibi memory, for paperless archiving of the weighing results with ID no., gross/net/tare value, date and time, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A13, **€ 164,-**
- **4** Verification plug, for verified balances this enables you to separate the display device and platform without affecting the verification, e.g. for installing the scale in a packing and dispatch table, pit frame etc. at a later date. Please order this at the same time as you purchase your scale, KERN KIB-A12, **€ 164,-**

STANDARD

OPTION

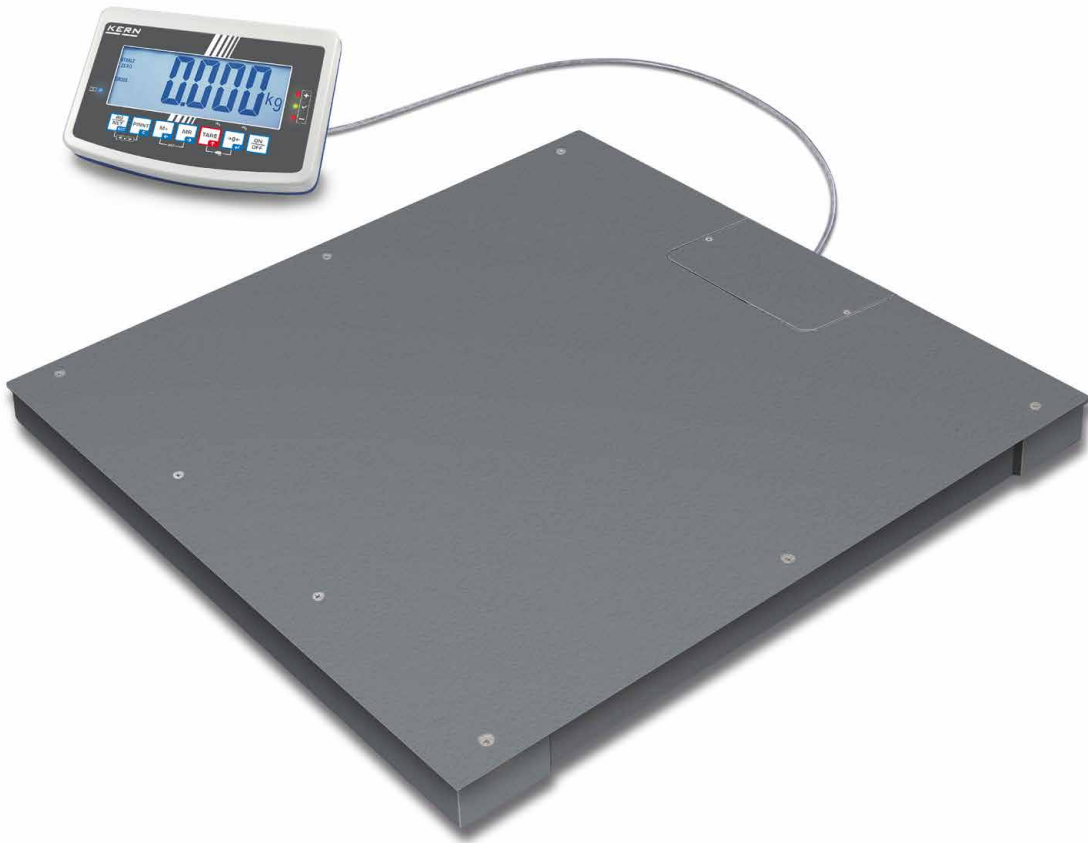
FACTORY

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] kg	Verification value [e] kg	Minimal load [Min] kg	Weighing plate	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification KERN €	Options DAKKS Calibr. DAKKS KERN	Certificate Certificate €	
High-resolution versions with fine display											
<b>BID 600K-1DS</b>	300   600	0,05   0,1	-	-	<b>A</b>	70	<b>1220,-</b>	-	963-130	205,-	
<b>BID 600K-1D</b>	300   600	0,05   0,1	-	-	<b>C</b>	150	<b>1650,-</b>	-	963-130	205,-	
<b>BID 1T-4DS</b>	600   1500	0,1   0,2	-	-	<b>A</b>	70	<b>1250,-</b>	-	963-130	205,-	
<b>BID 1T-4D</b>	600   1500	0,1   0,2	-	-	<b>C</b>	150	<b>1650,-</b>	-	963-130	205,-	
<b>BID 3T-3D</b>	1500   3000	0,2   0,5	-	-	<b>C</b>	150	<b>1650,-</b>	-	963-132	550,-	
<b>BID 3T-3DL</b>	1500   3000	0,2   0,5	-	-	<b>D</b>	155	<b>1900,-</b>	-	963-132	550,-	
Multi-range balance, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range											
<b>BID 600K-1DSM</b>	300   600	0,1   0,2	0,1   0,2	2   4	<b>A</b>	70	<b>1220,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BID 600K-1DM</b>	300   600	0,1   0,2	0,1   0,2	2   4	<b>C</b>	150	<b>1650,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BID 1T-4DSM</b>	600   1500	0,2   0,5	0,2   0,5	4   10	<b>A</b>	70	<b>1250,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BID 1T-4DM</b>	600   1500	0,2   0,5	0,2   0,5	4   10	<b>C</b>	150	<b>1650,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BID 3T-3DM</b>	1500   3000	0,5   1	0,5   1	10   20	<b>C</b>	150	<b>1650,-</b>	965-232	235,-	963-132	550,-
<b>BID 3T-3DLM</b>	1500   3000	0,5   1	0,5   1	10   20	<b>D</b>	155	<b>1900,-</b>	965-232	235,-	963-132	550,-
<b>BID 600K-1SM</b>	600	0,2	0,2	4	<b>A</b>	70	<b>1220,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BID 600K-1M</b>	600	0,2	0,2	4	<b>C</b>	150	<b>1600,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BID 1T-4SM</b>	1500	0,5	0,5	10	<b>A</b>	70	<b>1220,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BID 1T-4EM</b>	1500	0,5	0,5	10	<b>B</b>	85	<b>1300,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BID 1T-4M</b>	1500	0,5	0,5	10	<b>C</b>	150	<b>1600,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BID 1T-4LM</b>	1500	0,5	0,5	10	<b>D</b>	155	<b>1880,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BID 3T-3M</b>	3000	1	1	20	<b>C</b>	150	<b>1600,-</b>	965-232	235,-	963-132	550,-
<b>BID 3T-3LM</b>	3000	1	1	20	<b>D</b>	155	<b>1880,-</b>	965-232	235,-	963-132	550,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order.

The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

Note: For verified scales the weighing bridge must be fixed to the floor. Optionally, with an access ramp, a footplate pair or a pit frame



## Weighing bridge with screwed-on weighing plate (IP67) and XXL display device, verification optional

11



**1** Weighing plate can be unscrewed - The weighing plate can be conveniently unscrewed for maintenance or cleaning purposes



Easy levelling of the weighing bridge as well as access to the junction box from above



Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN - always one step ahead



**Features**

- **1** Weighing plate **A**, **B**, **C**, smooth surface, screwed on from the top, so it easy to remove, hygienic and easy to clean
- Weighing plate **D**, welded, steel chequer plate
- **2** 4 silicone-coated steel load cells, IP67 dust and spray protection
- Display device: for details see KERN KFB-TM
- Benchtop stand incl. wall mount for display device as standard
- Totalising of weights and piece counts
- Protective working cover included with delivery

**Technical data**

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 52 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions, steel, powder-coated
  - A** W×D×H 1000×1000×85 mm
  - B** W×D×H 1500×1250×85 mm
  - C** W×D×H 1500×1500×85 mm
  - D** W×D×H 1500×1500×130 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 250×160×58 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN KFB-A02S05, **€ 44,-**
- **3** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, **€ 160,-**
- Pair of base plates to fix the weighing bridge to the floor, for models with weighing plate size
  - A**, **B**, **C** KERN BFS-A06N, **€ 80,-**
  - D** KERN BFS-A10, **€ 67,-**
- **4** Ascending ramp, steel, lacquered, for models with weighing plate size
  - B**: 1250×870×95 mm, KERN BFS-A02N, **€ 450,-**
  - C**: 1500×760×85 mm, KERN BFS-A09N, **€ 590,-**
  - D**: 1500×880×122 mm, KERN BFS-A11, **€ 590,-**
- **5** Stable pit frame, steel, lacquered, for models with weighing plate size
  - A**: 1085×1085×80 mm, KERN BFS-A03N, **€ 380,-**
  - B**: 1335×1585×90 mm, KERN BFS-A04N, **€ 450,-**
  - C**: 1500×1500×100 mm, KERN BFS-A08N, **€ 500,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 35 h without backlight, charging time approx. 10 h, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KFB-A01, **€ 40,-**
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, not in combination with verification. When installing the Bluetooth data interface, the RS-232 data interface can no longer be used, KERN KFB-A03, **€ 160,-**

- Analogue module, must be ordered at purchase, not possible in combination with signal lamp or rechargeable battery pack
  - 0-10 V: KERN KFB-A04, **€ 170,-**
  - 4-20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, **€ 170,-**
- Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, not possible in combination with analogue module, KERN CFS-A03, **€ 310,-**
- Large display with superior display size (only in combination with Data interface KERN KFN-A01), KERN YKD-A02, **€ 310,-**
- Cable with special length 15 m, between display device and platform, for verified models which must be ordered at the time of purchase, KERN BFB-A03, **€ 195,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

STANDARD: CAL EXT, RS 232, KCP, PCS, SUM, TOL, MOVE, IP 67, MULTI, DMS, 2 DAYS

OPTION: DAKkS +3 DAYS

FACTORY: BT 2.0, ANALOG, ACCU, +3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability = Verification value [d] = [e] kg	Minimal load [Min] kg	Weighing plate	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
							Verification MDD KERN €	DAkKS Calibr. €	Certificate DAKkS KERN €	Certificate €
<b>KERN BFB 600K-1SNM</b>	600	0,2	4	<b>A</b>	105	<b>1380,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BFB 600K-1NM</b>	600	0,2	4	<b>B</b>	140	<b>1910,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BFB 1T-4SNM</b>	1500	0,5	10	<b>A</b>	105	<b>1380,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BFB 1T-4NM</b>	1500	0,5	10	<b>B</b>	140	<b>1910,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BFB 3T-3NM</b>	3000	1	20	<b>B</b>	140	<b>1910,-</b>	965-232	235,-	963-132	550,-
<b>BFB 3T1LM</b>	3000	1	20	<b>C</b>	155	<b>2200,-</b>	965-232	235,-	963-132	550,-
<b>BFB 6T-3M</b>	6000	2	40	<b>D</b>	230	<b>2600,-</b>	965-232	235,-	963-132	550,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order.

The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

Note: For verified scales the weighing bridge must be fixed to the floor. Optionally, with an access ramp, a footplate pair or a pit frame



## Stainless steel weighing bridge with screwed-on weighing plate (IP68) and stainless steel display device (IP65), verification optional

### Features

- Tough industry standard suitable for use in harsh industrial applications
- Weighing plate screwed on from the top with stainless steel screws, so it's easy to remove, hygienic and easy to clean
- **1** Weighing bridge: stainless steel, extremely resistant to bending due to material thickness, 4 welded stainless steel load cells, IP68 dust and spray protection. Weighing bridge can also be delivered as component without the display device, for details see KERN KFP-V40
- Your support in a HACCP-compliant quality system
- **2** Easy levelling of the weighing bridge as well as access to the junction box from above
- **3** Display device: stainless steel, protection against dust and water splashes IP65. Ideal for industrial applications, hygienic and easy to clean. The display device can also be delivered as a component without the weighing bridge, for details see KERN KFN-TM

- Benchtop stand incl. wall mount for display device as standard
- Totalising of weights and piece counts
- Internal rechargeable battery pack included with the delieveroy
- **4** Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN – always one step ahead

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 52 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions
  - A** W×D×H 1000×1000×90 mm
  - B** W×D×H 1500×1250×85 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 266×165×96 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Pair of base plates to fix the weighing bridge to the floor, KERN BFN-A03, € 95,-
- **5** Ascending ramp, stainless steel, for models with weighing plate size
  - A** 1000×750×85 mm, KERN BFN-A05, € 1250,-
  - B** 1250×750×85 mm, KERN BFN-A01, € 1450,-
- **6** Stable pit frame, stainless steel, for models with weighing plate size
  - A** 1085×1085×80 mm, KERN BFN-A06, € 850,-
  - B** 1335×1585×80 mm, KERN BFN-A02, € 1150,-
- Data interface RS-232, interface cable included, approx. 1,5 m, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KFN-A01, € 225,-
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, not possible in combination with verification or RS 232 data interface, KERN KFB-A03, € 160,-
- Analogue module, must be ordered at purchase, not possible in combination with RS 232 data interface
  - 0-10 V: KERN KFB-A04, € 170,-
  - 4-20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, € 170,-
- Cable with special length 15 m, between display device and platform, for verified models which must be ordered at the time of purchase, KERN BFB-A03, € 195,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

Optionally configurable with IP68 display device on request  
! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability = Verification value [d] = [e] kg	Minimal load [Min] kg	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification		Options	
							KERN	€	DAkKS	Certificate
<b>KERN BFN 600K-1SM</b>	600	0,2	4	85	<b>A</b>	<b>2900,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BFN 1.5T0.5M</b>	1500	0,5	10	120	<b>B</b>	<b>3650,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BFN 1T-4SM</b>	1500	0,5	10	85	<b>A</b>	<b>2900,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>BFN 3T-3M</b>	3000	1	20	150	<b>B</b>	<b>4100,-</b>	965-232	235,-	963-132	550,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order.

The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

Note: For verified scales the weighing bridge must be fixed to the floor. Optionally, with an access ramp, a footplate pair or a pit frame





## Highly versatile weighing beams (IP67) for large loads to 6 t

### Features

- Flexible solution for weighing large, bulky or long items, thanks to freely positionable weighing beams and a 5 m (!) long connecting cable between the beams
- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations
- **1** Weighing beams: steel, painted, 4 silicone-coated aluminium load cells, protection against dust and water splashes IP67, weighing beams can also be delivered as components without the display device, for details see KERN KFA-V20
- **2** Sturdy handles for transporting the weighing beams
- **2** KERN UFA-L: Each weighing beam has a roller and handle for easy transport of the scale, see larger picture
- Display device: for details see KERN KFB-TM
- Benchtop stand incl. wall mount for display device as standard
- Totalising of weights and piece counts

- Protective working cover included with delivery
- KERN UFA-S: Model with short weighing beams, ideal for weighing compact items or animals in transport boxes
- Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN – always one step ahead

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 52 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 250×160×65 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Cable length weighing beams approx. 5 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C



### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN KFB-A02S05, € 44,-
- **3** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, € 160,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 35 h without backlight, charging time approx. 10 h, KERN KFB-A01, € 40,-
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase. When installing the Bluetooth data interface, the RS-232 data interface can no longer be used, KERN KFB-A03, € 160,-
- Analogue module, must be ordered at purchase, not possible in combination with signal lamp or rechargeable battery pack 0-10 V: KERN KFB-A04, € 170,- 4-20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, € 170,-
- **4** Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, not possible in combination with analogue module, KERN CFS-A03, € 310,-
- **5** Large display with superior display size KERN YKD-A02, € 310,-
- Y-cable for parallel connection of two terminal devices to the RS-232 interface on the scale, e.g. signal lamp and printer, KERN CFS-A04, € 38,-
- Cable with special length 15 m, between display device and platform, for verified models which must be ordered at the time of purchase, KERN BFB-A03, € 195,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

### STANDARD



### OPTION

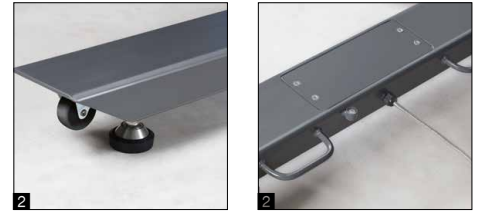
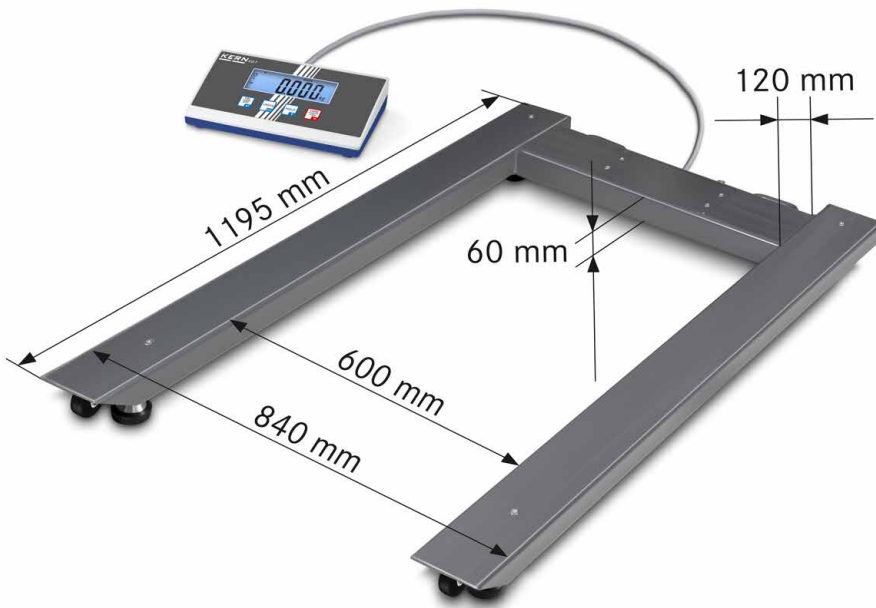


### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] kg	Dimensions Weighing beam W×D×H mm	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
						DAKkS KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
<b>KERN</b>							
<b>UFA 600K-1S</b>	600	0,2	800×120×84	36	<b>1140,-</b>	963-130	205,-
<b>UFA 1.5T0.5</b>	1500	0,5	1270×170×85	40	<b>1240,-</b>	963-130	205,-
<b>UFA 3T1</b>	3000	1	1270×170×85	38	<b>1240,-</b>	963-132	550,-
<b>UFA 3T-3L</b>	3000	1	2000×120×90	60	<b>1570,-</b>	963-132	550,-
<b>UFA 6T-3</b>	6000	2	1200×160×115	95	<b>1610,-</b>	963-132	550,-
<b>UFA 6T-3L</b>	6000	2	2000×160×115	130	<b>2120,-</b>	963-132	550,-





## Pallet scale with steel load support (IP67) and the best price-to-performance ratio

### Features

- High mobility: thanks to battery operation, compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations
- **1** Load support: steel, powder coated, 4 silicone-coated aluminium load cells, protection against dust and water splashes IP67
- **2** The scale can be easily transported using rollers and a handle and does not require much storage space
- Protective working cover included with delivery
- **3** Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN – always one step ahead.

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 235×114×51 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Optional battery operation, 4×1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 60 h
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN EOB-A04BS05, € 44,-
- Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1000 mm, KERN EOB-A02B, € 110,-

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

11

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] kg	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
					DAKkS KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
<b>KERN</b>						
<b>UIB 1.5T-4</b>	1500	0,5	55	<b>990,-</b>	963-130	205,-
<b>UIB 600K-1</b>	600	0,2	55	<b>990,-</b>	963-130	205,-
<b>UIB 3T-3</b>	3000	1	55	<b>990,-</b>	963-132	550,-



**Technical data**

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 268×115×80 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

**Accessories**

- Protective working cover, scope of delivery 5 items, KERN EOC-A01S05, € 55,-
- Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, € 160,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 43 h without backlight, charging time approx. 3 h, KERN KFB-A01, € 40,-
- USB data interface, for transferring weighing to the PC, printer etc., must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A03, € 120,-
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A04, € 110,-
- WiFi interface for wireless connection of the balance to networks and WiFi capable devices, such as tablets, laptops or smartphones, continuous data transfer, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A10, € 130,-
- Ethernet data interface, to connect an IP-based Ethernet network, continuous data transfer, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A02, € 165,-
- Signal lamp, including interface, for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A06, € 470,-
- Alibi memory, including USB interface for exporting weighing results to external data storage media, such as, for example, USB sticks, hard drives, etc., must be ordered at purchase, KERN KIB-A01, € 175,-
- Verification plug, for verified balances this enables you to separate the display device and platform without affecting the verification, e.g. for installing the scale in a packing and dispatch table, pit frame etc. at a later date. Please order this at the same time as you purchase your scale, KERN KIB-A12, € 164,-

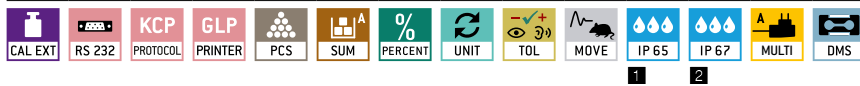
**High-resolution multi-range pallet scale with a wide range of interfaces, verification optional**

**Features**

- Multi-range pallet scale! Ideal, when high maximum loads need to be weighed, but in the lower load range you still need high resolution. This means that two balances can be replaced with one – which saves space and money!
- High mobility thanks to rechargeable battery operation (optional)
- 1 Display device: Protection against dust and water splashes IP65
- 2 Load support: steel, powder coated, 4 load cells, alloy steel, silicone-coated, protection against dust and water splashes IP67
- The scale can be easily transported using rollers and a handle and does not require much storage space
- Totalising of weights and piece counts

- Searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers with the KERN Communication Protocol (KCP). KCP is a standardised interface command structure for KERN balances and other instruments which allows you to recall and manage all relevant parameters and device functions. You can therefore simply connect KERN devices with KCP to computers, industrial control systems and other digital systems. In a large number of cases the KCP is compatible with the MT-SICS protocol.
- Thanks to interfaces such as RS-232 or USB, WiFi, Bluetooth, Ethernet (optional), the scale can easily be connected to existing networks. Data exchange between the scale, PC or printer
- Protective working cover included with delivery

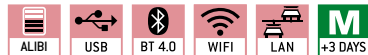
**STANDARD**



**OPTION**



**FACTORY**



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability = Verification value [d] = [e] kg	Minimal load [Min] kg	Cable length of display device approx. m	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification		Options	
							M	€	DAkKS Calibr. DAKKS KERN	Certificate DAKKS KERN €
<b>KERN UID 600K-1M</b>	600	0,2	4	5	44	<b>1220,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>KERN UID 1500K-1M</b>	1500	0,5	10	5	44	<b>1220,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>KERN UID 3000K-0M</b>	3000	1	20	5	44	<b>1250,-</b>	965-232	235,-	963-132	550,-
Multi-range balance, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range										
<b>KERN UID 600K-1DM</b>	300   600	0,1   0,2	2   4	5	44	<b>1280,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>KERN UID 1500K-1DM</b>	600   1500	0,2   0,5	4   10	5	44	<b>1260,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>KERN UID 3000K-0DM</b>	1500   3000	0,5   1	10   20	5	44	<b>1260,-</b>	965-232	235,-	963-132	550,-

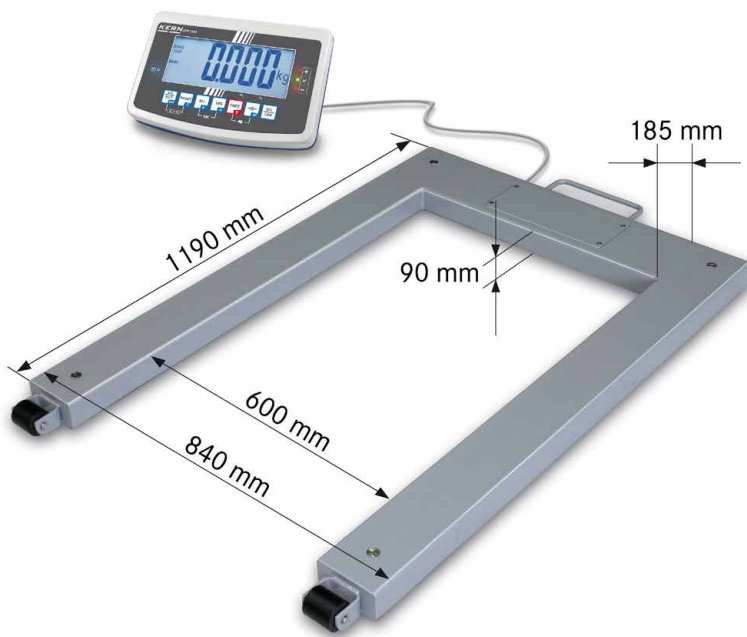
Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order.

The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

Note: For verified scales the weighing bridge must be fixed to the floor. Optionally, with an access ramp, a footplate pair or a pit frame

\*Only one optional interface can be installed and used

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs



## Pallet scale with steel load support (IP67), verification optional

### Features

- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations
- Display device: for details see KERN KERN KFB-TM
- **1** Load support: steel, powder-coated, Weighing bridge can also be delivered as component without the display device, for details see KERN KERN KFU-V20
- 4 load cells, alloy steel, silicone-coated, IP67
- Two wheels for easy transportation of the scale
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): A visual and audible signal assists the rapid checking of items on pallets
- Totalising of weights and piece counts
- Protective working cover included with delivery
- **2** Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN – always one step ahead.

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 52 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 250×160×58 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN KFB-A02S05, € 44,-
- **3** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, € 160,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 35 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KFB-A01, € 40,-
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, not in combination with verification. When installing the Bluetooth data interface, the RS-232 data interface can no longer be used, KERN KFB-A03, € 160,-

- Analogue module, must be ordered at purchase, not possible in combination with signal lamp or rechargeable battery pack  
0–10 V: KERN KFB-A04, € 170,-  
4–20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, € 170,-
- **4** Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, not possible in combination with analogue module, KERN CFS-A03, € 310,-
- **5** Large display with superior display size KERN YKD-A02, € 310,-
- Y-cable for parallel connection of two terminal devices to the RS-232 interface on the scale, e.g. signal lamp and printer, KERN CFS-A04, € 38,-
- Cable with special length 15 m, between display device and platform, for verified models which must be ordered at the time of purchase, KERN BFB-A03, € 195,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

### STANDARD



### OPTION

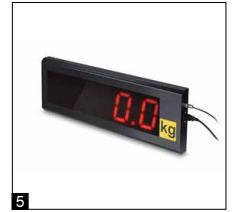
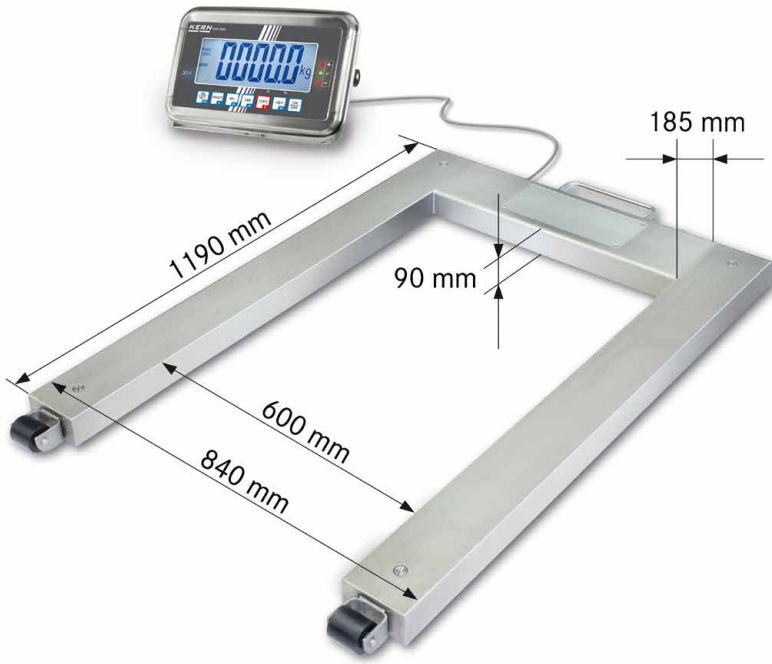


### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability = Verification value [d] = [e] kg	Verification value [e] kg	Minimal load [Min] kg	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
							Verification MIP KERN €	DAkKS Calibr. €	Certificate DAKKS KERN €	Certificate €
<b>UFB 600K200M</b>	600	0,2	0,2	4	55	1250,-	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>UFB 1.5T0.5M</b>	1500	0,5	0,5	10	55	1250,-	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.



## Pallet scale with stainless steel load support (IP67) and stainless steel display device (IP65), verification optional

### Features

- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation, compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (production, warehouse, dispatch department, etc.)
- Load support: stainless steel, Weighing bridge can also be delivered as component without the display device, for details see KERN KFU-V30
- **1** 4 silicone-coated steel load cells, IP67 dust and spray protection
- Your support in a HACCP-compliant quality system
- Ideal for the increased hygienic requirements in the food industries
- **2** Display device: for details see KERN KFN-TM
- The scale can be easily transported using rollers and a handle and does not require much storage space
- Hold function: When the weighing conditions are unstable, a stable weight is calculated determining an average value
- Weighing with tolerance range (checkweighing): A visual and audible signal assists the rapid checking of items on pallets

- Summation of weight values
- **3** Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN – always one step ahead.

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 52 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 266×165×96 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- **4** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, € 160,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 35 h without backlight, charging time approx. 10 h, KERN GAB-A04, € 42,-
- Data interface RS-232, interface cable included, approx. 1,5 m, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KFN-A01, € 225,-

- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, not possible in combination with verification or RS 232 data interface, KERN KFB-A03, € 160,-
- Analogue module, must be ordered at purchase 0-10 V: KERN KFB-A04, € 170,- 4-20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, € 170,-
- **5** Large display with superior display size (only in combination with RS 232 data interface including interface cable KERN KFN-A01), KERN YKD-A02, € 310,-
- Cable with special length 15 m, between display device and platform, for verified models which must be ordered at the time of purchase, KERN BFB-A03, € 195,-
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

Optionally configurable with IP68 display device on request, details see chapter 13

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

STANDARD										OPTION		FACTORY					

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability = Verification value [d] = [e] kg	Minimal load [Min] kg	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
						Verification  KERN	€	DAkks Calibr. KERN	Certificate KERN
<b>KERN UFN 600K200IPM</b>	600	0,2	4	55	<b>1870,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>KERN UFN 1.5T0.5IPM</b>	1500	0,5	10	50	<b>1870,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.





## Compact, robust drive-through scale – particularly mobile thanks to its carrying handle, rollers and lightweight construction

### Features

- Drive-through scales enable accurate weighing of goods during a production process, without having to unload them. In this way the weighing process can be perfectly integrated into the workflow and there is no significant loss of time. Ideal for rapid weighing of e.g. wire cage trolleys, shelf trolleys, container trolleys, storage trolleys, sack trucks, transpallets, mobile containers, containers refuse etc.
- Low platform height and integrated access ramps on both sides facilitate access. No need for pit frame installation – which saves money
- **1** Weighing bridge: Steel, powder coated, 4 silicon-coated aluminium load cells with protection against dust and water splashes to IP67
- **2** Level indicator to level the balance precisely
- **3** The scale can be easily transported using rollers and a handle and does not require much storage space

- Wall mount for the display device, as standard, only for models without a stand
- Protective working cover included with delivery
- **4** Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN – always one step ahead.

### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN EOB-A04BS05, **€ 44,-**
- Pair of base plates to fix the weighing bridge to the floor, KERN BIC-A07, **€ 44,-**

### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 25 mm
- Platform height in the drive-through area: 40 mm
- Dimensions weighing surface, steel, lacquered W×D 800×800 mm (Without ramps)
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 1000×1000×80 mm
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 235×114×51 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Optional battery operation, 4×1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 60 h
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

11

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Net weight approx.	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
					DAkKS Calibr.	Certificate
	[Max] kg	[d] kg	kg	€	DAkKS KERN	€
<b>KERN NIB 300K-1</b>	300	0,1	40	<b>870,-</b>	963-129	146,-
<b>KERN NIB 600K-2</b>	600	0,2	40	<b>870,-</b>	963-130	205,-





## Drive-through scale (IP67) with XXL display device, verification optional

### Features

- Drive-through scale for rapid weighing of e.g. wire cage trolleys, shelf trolleys, container trolleys, storage trolleys, sack trucks, transpallets, mobile containers, containers refuse etc.
- Low platform height and integrated access ramps on both sides facilitate access. No need for pit frame installation – which saves money
- **1** Weighing bridge: out of anti-slip corrugated steel, 4 silicone-coated steel load cells, IP67 dust and spray protection
- Display device: for details see KERN KFB-TM
- Protective working cover included with delivery
- **2** Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN – always one step ahead.

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 52 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions
  - A** WxD 1000x1000 mm (Without ramps)
  - B** WxD 1200x1200 mm (Without ramps)
- Overall dimensions
  - A** WxDxH 1600x1200x80 mm
  - B** WxDxH 1800x1400x80 mm
- Platform height in the drive-through area: 80 mm
- Dimensions of display device WxDxH 250x160x58 mm
- Cable length of display device approx. 5 m
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Protective working cover over the display device, scope of delivery: 5 items, KERN KFB-A02S05, **€ 44,-**
- **3** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, **€ 160,-**

- Pair of base plates to fix the weighing bridge to the floor, KERN BFS-A06, **€ 75,-**
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 35 h without backlight, charging time approx. 10 h, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KFB-A01, **€ 40,-**
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, not in combination with verification. When installing the Bluetooth data interface, the RS-232 data interface can no longer be used, KERN KFB-A03, **€ 160,-**
- Analogue module, must be ordered at purchase, not possible in combination with signal lamp or rechargeable battery pack
  - 0–10 V: KERN KFB-A04, **€ 170,-**
  - 4–20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, **€ 170,-**
- **4** Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, not possible in combination with analogue module, KERN CFS-A03, **€ 310,-**
- **5** Large display with superior display size, KERN YKD-A02, **€ 310,-**
- Y-cable for parallel connection of two terminal devices to the RS-232 interface on the scale, e.g. signal lamp and printer, KERN CFS-A04, **€ 38,-**
- Cable with special length 15 m, between display device and platform, for verified models which must be ordered at the time of purchase, KERN BFB-A03, **€ 195,-**
- Further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers see *Accessories*

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability = Verification value [d] = [e] kg	Minimal load [Min] kg	Cable length display device approx. m	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options			
								Verification MDD KERN €	DAkkS KERN €	Calibr. Certificate €	
<b>NFB 600K200M</b>	600	0,2	4	5	140	<b>A</b>	<b>1850,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>NFB 600K200LM</b>	600	0,2	4	5	165	<b>B</b>	<b>2150,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>NFB 1.5T0.5M</b>	1500	0,5	10	5	140	<b>A</b>	<b>1850,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>NFB 1.5T0.5LM</b>	1500	0,5	10	5	155	<b>B</b>	<b>2150,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order.

The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

Note: For verified scales the weighing bridge must be fixed to the floor. Optionally, with an access ramp, a footplate pair or a pit frame



## Stainless steel drive-through scale (IP68) with stainless steel display device (IP65), verification optional

### Features

- Robust stainless steel drive-through scale for rapid weighing of e.g. laundry carts, container trolleys, roller containers, etc. Ideal for hospital laundry services, goods inwards, hospital kitchens, etc.
- Low platform height and integrated access ramps on both sides facilitate access. No need for pit frame installation – which saves money
- Ideal for the ever-increasing hygienic requirements in the food, pharmaceutical and chemical industries.
- Your support in a HACCP-compliant quality system
- **1** Weighing bridge: stainless steel, extremely resistant to bending due to material thickness, 4 welded stainless steel load cells, IP68 dust and spray protection. Weighing bridge can also be delivered as component without the display device, for details see KERN KFD-V40

- **2** Display device: for details see KERN KFN-TM
- Totalising of weights and piece counts
- Internal rechargeable battery pack included with the delivery
- **3** Did you know? Our floor scales are delivered in a robust wooden box. This protects the high-quality weighing technology from environmental influences and stresses during transportation. KERN – always one step ahead

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 52 mm
- Weighing plate dimensions WxD 1000x1000 mm (Without ramps)
- Platform height in the drive-through area: 80 mm
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 1600x1200x80 mm
- Dimensions of display device WxDxH 266x165x96 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- **4** Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, € 160,-
- Pair of base plates to fix the weighing bridge to the floor, KERN BFN-A03, € 95,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 35 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h, KERN GAB-A04, € 42,-
- Data interface RS-232, interface cable included, approx. 1,5 m, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KFN-A01, € 225,-
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, not in combination with verification, not possible in combination with verification or RS 232 data interface, KERN KFB-A03, € 160,-
- Analogue module, must be ordered at purchase, not possible in combination with RS 232 data interface  
0-10 V: KERN KFB-A04, € 170,-  
4-20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, € 170,-
- **5** Large display with superior display size (only in combination with Data interface KERN KFN-A01), KERN YKD-A02, € 310,-
- Cable with special length 15 m, between display device and platform, for verified models which must be ordered at the time of purchase, KERN BFB-A03, € 195,-
- For further details, plenty of further accessories and suitable printers, see *Accessories*

Optionally configurable with IP68 display device on request, details see chapter 13

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

### STANDARD



### OPTION



### FACTORY



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability = Verification value [d] = [e] kg	Minimal load [Min] kg	Cable length of display device approx. m	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification		Options	
							M	€	DAkkS KERN	Certificate KERN €
<b>NFN 600K-1M*</b>	600	0,2	4	5	105	<b>3940,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-
<b>NFN 1.5T-4M*</b>	1500	0,5	10	5	105	<b>3910,-</b>	965-230	158,-	963-130	205,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order.

The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

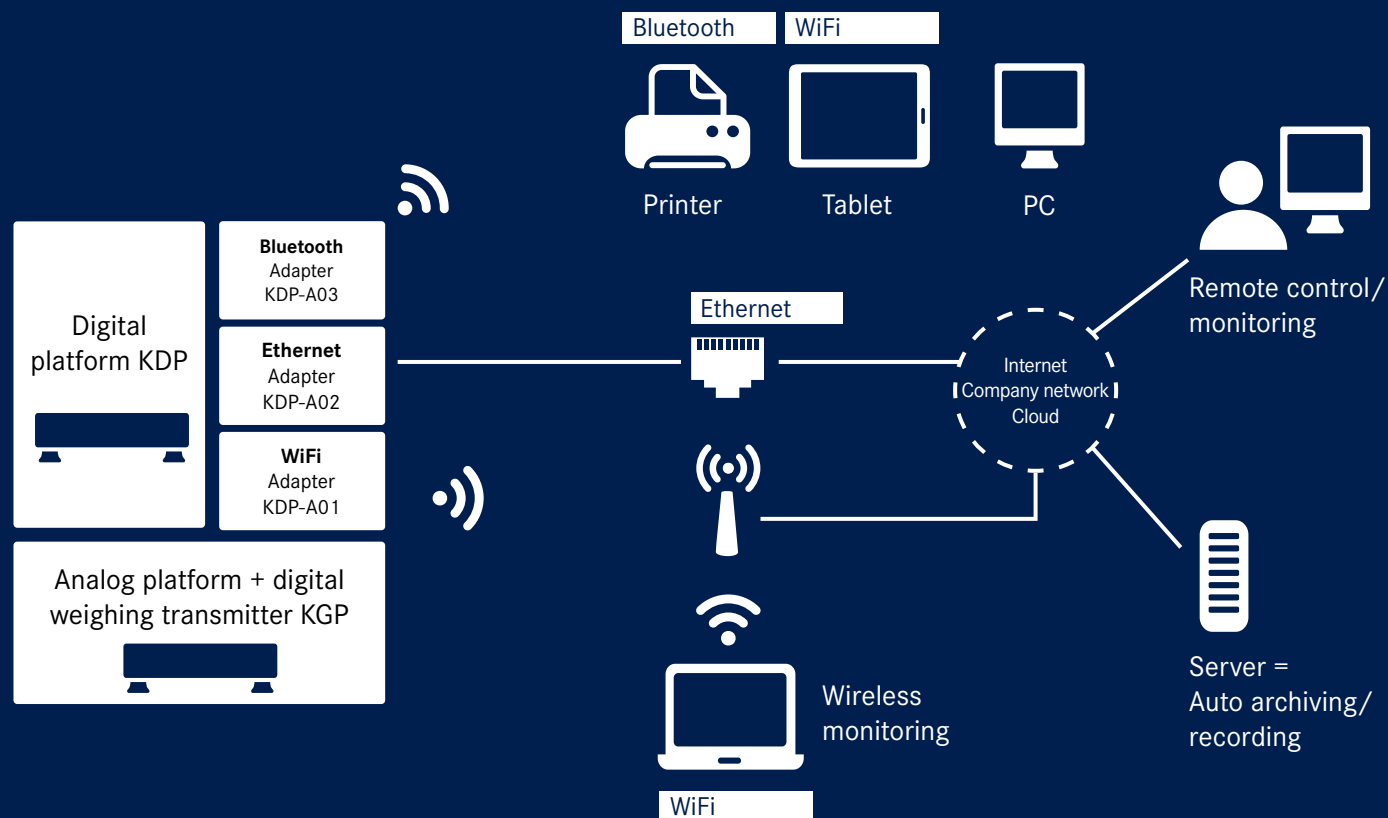
Note: For verified scales the weighing bridge must be fixed to the floor. Optionally, with an access ramp, a footplate pair or a pit frame

**1** \* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST

# 12



## SYSTEM SOLUTIONS INDUSTRY 4.0



We will help to combine industrial production with the latest information and communication technology, with the aim of improving quality, reducing costs and using time and resources more efficiently so that you are able to react to future requirements in a more flexible manner. You will benefit from our uniform data protocol combined with our BalanceConnection 4.0 data software, see *Software*.

The KERN team in our centre of expertise – Industry 4.0



Daniel Egeler



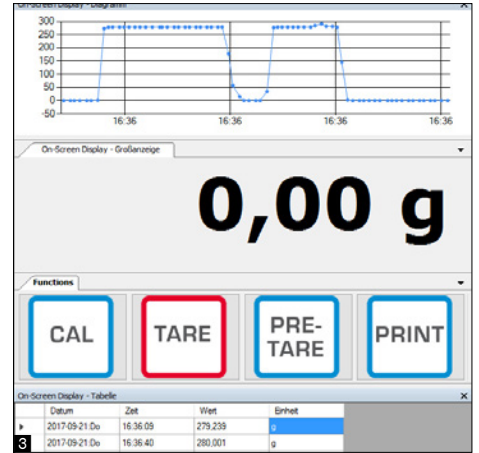
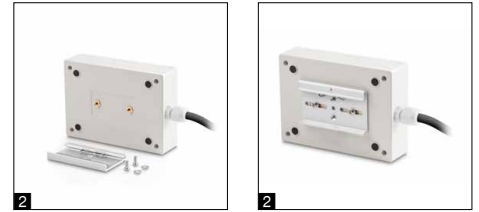
Maximilian Pfister



Ralf Schmiege

We are happy to inform and advise you

Tel. +49 7433 9933-200, [ITsupport@kern-sohn.com](mailto:ITsupport@kern-sohn.com)



## Robust industrial platform scale with digital weighing transmitter, ideal for varied range of applications for Industry 4.0

### Features

- With this combination of platform **1** (KERN KFP V20 IP65) and digital weighing transmitter (KERN YKV-01) your weighing processes are ready for the requirements of Industry 4.0. Simply install the platform, connect the digital weighing transmitter to the network and start weighing
- For rapid transfer of weighing data to connected networks, computers, etc.
- USB and RS-232 data interface standard, Power supply via USB interface
- Transfer formats are freely configurable
- Digital weighing transmitter with standard ethernet data interface on request
- Functions: Weighing, taring
- Internal resolution 16 million divisions

- Measuring frequency 10 Hz
- Easy configuration using the software supplied
- KERN YKV-01: Robust plastic die-cast housing
- **2** KERN YKV-01: Suitable for wall mounting and DIN track mount (optional)
- included with the delivery:
  - Industrial platform KERN KFP
  - Digital weighing transmitter KERN YKV-01
  - **2** DIN rail mounting bracket for KERN YKV
  - Configuration software for adjusting and managing the KERN KGP, for large-format display of the values collected on the PC as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs. The displayed result can therefore be converted to any format for communication with the different user programs, such as, for example, e.g. SAP, Oracle etc.

### Technical data

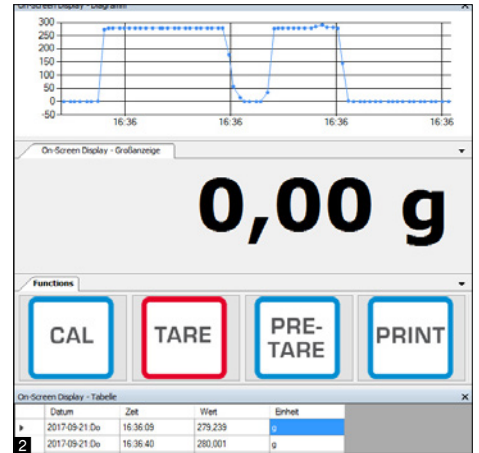
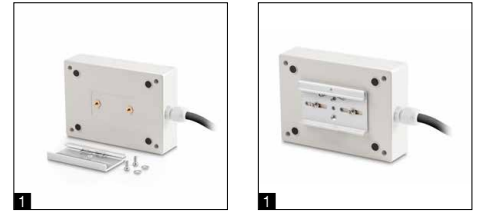
- Weighing plate material: stainless steel
- KERN YKV-01: Overall dimensions W×D×H 100×140×36 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Bluetooth data interface, KERN YKV-A02, **€ 98,-**
- WiFi interface, KERN YKV-A01, **€ 98,-**
- Ethernet data interface on request
- **3** Software BalanceConnection, for flexible recording or transmission of measured values, in particular also to Microsoft® Excel or Access as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs, for more details see internet, scope of supplies: 1 CD, 1 license, KERN SCD-4.0, **€ 210,-**

STANDARD	OPTION	FACTORY
CAL EXT RS 232 USB KCP UNIT IP 65 DMS 2 DAYS	ET DAkkS +3 DAYS	BT 4.0 WIFI LAN

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Weighing plate W×D×H mm	Cable length approx. m	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options		
							DAkkS KERN	Calibr.	Certificate
KERN KGP 6K-4	6	0,2	230×230×103	2,5	6	440,-	963-128	118,-	
KERN KGP 6K-4L	6	0,2	300×240×105	2,5	10	460,-	963-128	118,-	
KERN KGP 10K-4	15	0,5	300×240×105	2,5	6	460,-	963-128	118,-	
KERN KGP 10K-4L	15	0,5	400×300×114	2,5	10	500,-	963-128	118,-	
KERN KGP 30K-3	30	1	300×240×105	2,5	6	460,-	963-128	118,-	
KERN KGP 30K-3L	30	1	400×300×114	2,5	10	520,-	963-128	118,-	
KERN KGP 60K-3	60	2	400×300×114	2,5	10	540,-	963-129	146,-	
KERN KGP 60K-3L	60	2	500×400×124	2,5	14	600,-	963-129	146,-	
KERN KGP 100K-3	150	5	500×400×124	2,5	14	600,-	963-129	146,-	
KERN KGP 100K-3L	150	5	650×500×136	2,5	22	820,-	963-129	146,-	
KERN KGP 300K-2L	300	10	650×500×136	2,5	22	870,-	963-129	146,-	



## Modern digital weighing transmitter for the rapid recording of weighing data and forwarding it to the most varied output channels such as tablets, networks, SPS controllers, etc. – ideal for operating balances in systems or conveyors

### Features

- With this digital weighing transmitter your weighing processes are ready for the requirements of Industry 4.0. Simply connect a weighing platform or measuring cell, integrate the digital weighing transmitter into the network and start weighing
- For rapid transfer of weighing data to connected networks, computers, etc.
- USB and RS-232 data interface standard, Power supply via USB interface
- Transfer formats are freely configurable
- Functions: Weighing, taring
- Measuring frequency 10 Hz
- Easy configuration using the software supplied
- Robust plastic die-cast housing
- **1** Suitable for wall mounting and DIN track mount
- Compatible with all KERN weighing platforms

### Included with the delivery:

- Digital weighing transmitter KERN YKV
- USB cable incl. mains plug
- DIN rail mounting bracket
- Configuration software for adjusting and managing, for large-format display of the values collected on the PC as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs. The displayed result can therefore be converted to any format for communication with the different user programs, such as, for example, SAP, Oracle etc.

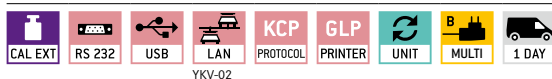
### Technical data

- Overall dimensions WxDxH 100x140x36 mm
- Net weight approx. 0,35 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

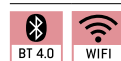
### Accessories

- Bluetooth data interface, KERN YKV-A02, € 98,-
- WiFi interface, KERN YKV-A01, € 98,-
- **2** Software BalanceConnection, for flexible recording or transmission of measured values, in particular also to Microsoft® Excel or Access as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs, for more details see internet, scope of supplies: 1 CD, 1 license, KERN SCD-4.0, € 210,-

### STANDARD



### FACTORY



### Model

Standard interfaces

Price  
excl. of VAT  
ex works  
€

### KERN

YKV-01	RS-232, USB	265,-
YKV-02	RS-232, USB, Ethernet	320,-





CE HSA



Your contact for technical questions



**Stefan Herrmann**

Tel. +49 7433 9933-214

stefan.herrmann@kern-sohn.com

## Compact display device (rail-mounted module) for installation in switch cabinets

### Features

- Compact display unit for recording weighing data using strain gauge load cells, e.g. in industrial applications
- Due to its small size, it is particularly space-saving to install in switch cabinets
- Thanks to the many interface variants, the modules can be ideally integrated into existing infrastructures and systems
- The modules can be used either individually or as a Buslink system with a total of up to 332 DIN rail modules
- The configuration of the module can be carried out conveniently via a connected PC with the suitable software (Download see Internet)
- Bright LED display for optical control and settings
- Time-saving G-Cal™ (Geographic Calibration) technology for fast and accurate calibration without weights conveniently over a network or the Internet worldwide
- Convenient communication via remote devices

- Backup and restore function via USB port
- Can handle various industrial protocols such as Ethernet IP, Modbus TCP, Modbus RTU, FINS, PROFIBUS DP and PROFINET (according to model)
- Extremely high measurement frequency possible, up to 1600 data records/second
- Internal resolution 24 Bit

### Technical data

- 7 segment LED display, digit height 7,62 mm
- Dimensions W×D×H 120×101×23 mm
- Power supply 18-32 Vdc; 4 W max.
- Power supply load cell 5 Vdc
- Sensitivity 0,1 µV/d
- Adjustable nominal sensitivity 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3 mV/V
- Input voltage unipolar @3mV/V: -1 mV to + 16 mV
- Input voltage bipolar @3mV/V: -16 mV to +16 mV
- Max. load cell impedance 1200 Ω
- Min. load cell impedance 43,75 Ω
- Max. no. of load cells 350 Ω: 8

- Max. no. of load cells 1000 Ω: 22
- Max. resolution d 10.000
- Display steps 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

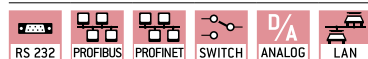
- Mains adapter for voltage supply to the KERN CE, can be fitted on the DIN rail, KERN CE HSS, **€ 90,-**
- Large display with superior display size, KERN YKD-A02, **€ 310,-**
- For further accessories, such as load and load cells, torque sensors and weighing platforms (strain gauge based only) from the SAUTER and KERN range, see internet
- Further accessories such as DIN rail, housing as well as individual assembly, configuration, adjustment, etc. on request

**Note:** Models optionally also available verified, please enquire

#### STANDARD

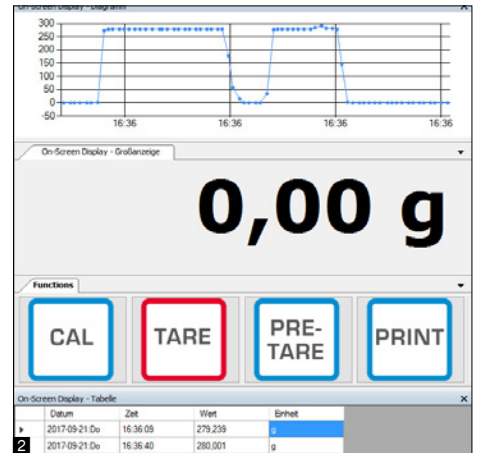
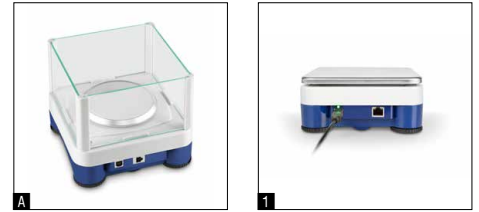


#### OPTION



Model	Communication Interfaces	Digital I/O	Analog output	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
<b>KERN</b>				
CE HSA*	USB	-	0/4-20/24 mA	495,-
CE HSAIO*	USB	3 input / 4 output	0/4-20/24 mA	640,-
CE HSE*	USB, Ethernet	3 input / 4 output	-	560,-
CE HSP*	USB, PROFIBUS	3 input / 4 output	-	560,-
CE HSR*	USB, RS-232, RS-422	3 input / 4 output	-	530,-
CE HSN	USB, PROFINET	3 input / 4 output	-	790,-

**I** \* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST



## Universal weighing platforms for flexible connection in process chains

### Features

- Industry 4.0 process chains: these weighing platforms can be easily integrated into your process chain. All recorded values can be easily transferred and processed further in your system as digital data and data that has already been compared using the many interfaces available. This saves cost, time and resources and ensures even more effective working
- Connecting the platform with a tablet or PC offers the advantage of being able to use the apps and programs which are on that device. These apps and programs are usually already tailored to your needs, are easy and convenient to use and can often be expanded as needed. This offers you the maximum level of flexibility when displaying, processing and saving the recorded weighing data
- Searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers with the KERN Communication Protocol (KCP).

KCP is a standardised interface command structure for KERN balances and other instruments which allows you to recall and manage all relevant parameters and device functions. You can therefore simply connect KERN devices with KCP to computers, industrial control systems and other digital systems. In a large number of cases the KCP is compatible with the MT-SICS protocol

- PRE-TARE function for manual subtraction of a known container weight, useful for checking fill-levels
- 1** A practical status LED informs about the active power supply
- Draught shield standard for models with weighing plate size  $\varnothing$  105 mm, weighing space WxDxH 146x146x80 mm
- included with the delivery:
  - 2** Software BalanceConnection for adjusting and managing the KERN KDP, for large-format display of the values collected on the PC as well as transfer of this data to other Apps and programs

### Technical data

- Dimensions weighing surface
  - A**  $\varnothing$  105 mm, plastic, with conductive lacquer
  - B** WxD 160x160 mm, stainless steel
- Overall dimensions WxDxH 165x166x75 mm (without draught shield)
- Cable length approx. 1,2 m
- Net weight approx. 1,2 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KDP-A03, € 54,-
- WiFi data interface to transfer data from balances to PC or tablet, must be ordered at purchase, KERN YMI-A01, € 95,-
- Ethernet data interface, to connect an IP-based Ethernet network, continuous data transfer, must be ordered at purchase, KERN KDP-A02, € 110,-

\*WiFi and Ethernet data interface cannot be combined

STANDARD					OPTION		FACTORY			
CAL EXT	USB	KCP	B	DMS	1 DAY	ET	DAkks	BT 4.0	WIFI	LAN
		PROTOCOL	MULTI				+3 DAYS			

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] g	Readability [d] g	Reproducibility g	Linearity g	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
							DAkks KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
KERN KDP 300-3	350	0,001	0,002	± 0,005	<b>A</b>	525,-	963-127	98,-
KERN KDP 3000-2	3500	0,01	0,02	± 0,05	<b>B</b>	525,-	963-127	98,-
KERN KDP 10K-4	10000	0,1	0,1	± 0,3	<b>B</b>	490,-	963-128	118,-
KERN KDP 10K-3	10000	1	1	± 3	<b>B</b>	470,-	963-128	118,-

# WE CAN MAKE YOUR WEIGHING DATA DIGITAL – KERN EASYTOUCH

The KERN EasyTouch software combines the performance of KERN scales with the flexibility of a Windows or Android environment.

The modular system solution for efficient weighing – perfect for your individual requirements



**See for yourself the many benefits of the new  
KERN EasyTouch App:**

- Greater efficiency through short workflows for the user
- Greater security of the measuring results
- Avoiding measuring and process errors
- Unlimited master data memory
- Central data storage and data security (tamper-proof)
- Interfaces to ERP, PPS, etc. systems

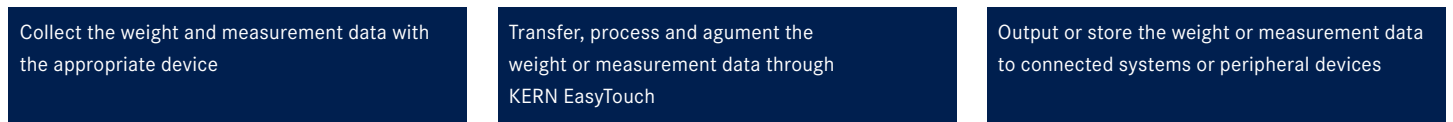
**Easy  
Touch**



See for yourself how convenient and easy it is to use  
KERN EasyTouch

All details about the new KERN EasyTouch App can be found at  
<https://lp.kern-sohn.com/en/easytouch>

# Working with the KERN EasyTouch is so easy



- A standard balance is connected to an external laptop/tablet
- The performance of the balance is transferred to the terminal device 1:1

- Even simpler control and use of data by expanding the user interface
- The data is integrated directly in the process and this means it can continue to be used and stored

- Errors in the process or application are avoided
- In this way a simple balance becomes a highly-complex measuring device
- The recorded data can be processed further in a flexible way

## The EasyTouch App – these functions are included:

- Operating system with Basic Weighing and Laboratory Package
- At present 20 optional add-on functions
- Data storage functions
- On request we can also offer tailor-made solutions – get in touch with us

KERN EasyTouch App – download now from Microsoft Store® (for Windows®) or Google Play Store® (for Android™)

Get it from **Microsoft** GET IT ON **Google Play**

12

## Test it without any risk and free of charge – it's that easy!

- 1 Load the basic App from the Appstore**  
 The KERN EasyTouch App already contains many helpful functions.
- 2 Connect the devices you need**  
 Connect to devices using the four interfaces provided (Bluetooth, wired or USB adapter or WiFi).
- 3 Test the basic package for 6 weeks, without obligation and free of charge**  
 After 6 weeks you can decide whether to continue using the Apps. With absolutely no loss of data.

## Talk to the professionals

Our KERN EasyTouch specialists will gladly inform and advise you on all questions regarding the new KERN EasyTouch App

Tel. +49 7433 9933-324  
 ETsales@kern-sohn.com



Daniel Egeler



Maximilian Pfister



Wolfgang Schäfer

## KERN EasyTouch – You have the following options



Possible interfaces:

- Wired through RS 232 interface cable + USB adapter AFH 13
- Bluetooth through KUP-06 or KUM-06
- Ethernet through KUP-04 or KUM-04
- WLAN through KUP-05 or KUM-05

### Your benefits of the KERN EasyTouch software

- You only pay for the functions that you use
- Expansion of the range of services of your balance to meet your individual ideas and preferences
- Easy control of your balances from wherever you currently are: laboratory, production, office control of a PC, laptop or a tablet
- Tamper-proof storage of all weighing data on a central server, in an orderly database

## KERN EasyTouch – available right now for the following KERN ranges/models

### KERN Balances / Weighing platforms

572	FCB	IOC <sup>(1)</sup>	KGP	PKS
CDS	FKB	IXC	PCB	SXC
CKE	IFB	KDP	PCJ	
DS	IFC	KFC-TM	PKJ	

<sup>(1)</sup> Verified operation: Weighing data from legally regulated uses can be stored and archived in KERN EasyTouch in conformity with standards, by using models from this product family with valid calibration and measurement value memory. This standard-compliant data storage also applies to SaveServer.

Depending on the model and connection type (USB, Bluetooth, Ethernet, WiFi), please contact KERN specifically, as there may currently still be restrictions on the possible combinations.

**Tip:** Other KERN ranges can be adapted to be EasyTouch compatible – keep up-to-date with the latest new on <https://lp.kern-sohn.com/en/easytouch>



**Note:** All KERN models which are EasyTouch compatible are marked with the relevant symbol in the catalogue!



# EasyTouch function at a glance

## Basic Package – Operating system

### SET-01 EasyTouch Base

#### Basic Weighing & Laboratory Package

The basic package contains many useful functions such as weighing, totaling, target dispensing and percentage weighing. As well as the local master data administration and management of the weighing results.

The basic package can be expanded at any time with additional, optional add-on functions.



## Optional add-on functions

### SET-07 ET Variable

#### Free variable function

Individually definable units, e.g. cable length g/m, weight per unit area g/m<sup>2</sup>, etc.

### SET-08 ET Take-Out

#### Take-out function

Ideal for portioning by removing from a source container

### SET-11 ET Safety

#### Precision & Safety function

Scale monitoring: the MUST for the pharmaceutical sector

### SET-16 ET Batch & Statistics

#### Batch measuring function with statistical analysis

Perfect function in the context of production control, for calculating averages, etc.

### SET-21 ET Formulation

#### Recipe function

Recipe management, dosing aid, recipe adjustment, multiplier function, etc.

### SET-22 ET Difference

#### Difference function

Monitoring of weight increase (e.g. cell growth) or weight decrease (e.g. drying) and calculation of the weight difference

### SET-31 ET Tolerance

#### Tolerance weighing function

Weighing within defined limits ensures fast sorting, portioning, picking, checking

### SET-32 ET Count

#### Piece-counting function

Fast counting of large quantities, avoids counting errors, saves time and money!

### SET-33 ET Target Count

#### Target-counting function

For lightning-fast picking of small parts, safely supported by optical and acoustic signals

### SET-17 ET PrePack

#### Production control and packaging

Perfect for use in sectors such as the food industry for weighing in accordance with pre-packaging legislation

### SET-14 ET Individual Print

#### User-customised print format function

Individual positioning of print elements, form printing, paper sizes and barcode printing is possible

You can find more functions on our EasyTouch home page:



<https://lp.kern-sohn.com/en/easytouch>



## Central data memory

### SET-10 ET Save-Data Server

#### Weight storage and Save-Server function

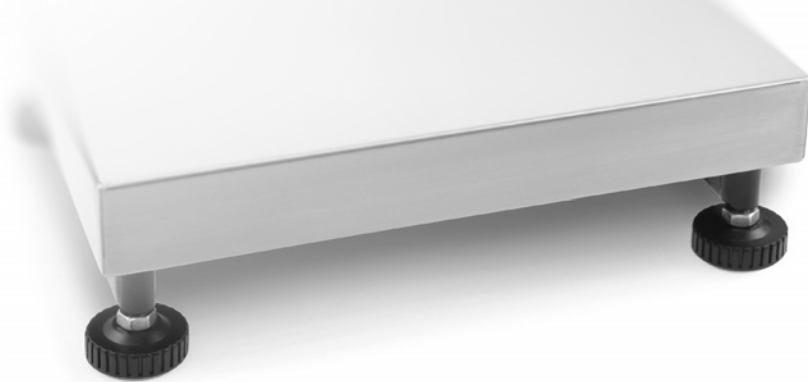
Central storage of weighing and measuring data in a network

### SET-28 Customization Service

#### Service for programming

Setting up and configuring interfaces (e.g. to merchandise management, ERP or PPS) and individual customer requirements

# 13



## DISPLAY DEVICES, PLATFORMS, WEIGHING BRIDGES

### Customized individual weighing systems, without verification

KERN offers a range of KERN display devices and KERN weighing units, such as platform scales, floor scales, pallet scales and drive-through scales, which you can customize to make your ideal scale. You choose the components, KERN handles the rest.

### Assembly

KERN delivers the complete scale which is ready to use. Prices for assembly can be found in the "Assembly" price table. On request we can also create a calibration certificate in accordance with DAkkS at an additional price, see *DAkkS Calibration Service*.

### Customizing individual weighing systems which can be verified or are verified

In order to provide the complete package, as well as assembling your individual weighing system, KERN will also carry out the manufacturer's initial verification/evaluation for conformity in accordance with EC directives as a commercial scales of verification class III.

In accordance with the European verification regulations, when assembling a display device with a weighing unit you must take the following notes into account:

- Only elements which can be verified with type approval or OIML test certificate can be combined into a weighing system which can be verified. Possible models are marked with "M".
- Platforms with load cells, provided as third-party products which have an OIML test certificate can be included.
- It will not be possible to carry out verification at a later date, e.g. after assembly and delivery of the weighing system. So please order the verification at the same time as you order the weighing system.

You will find a wide variety of display devices, platforms, weighing bridges, etc. in KERN's product range and these can be put together to create your ideal scale. You simply choose the components, KERN handles the rest.



## The individual KERN steps:

	Weighing capacity	Model	Price excl. of VAT, ex works €
<b>1. Proof of compatibility</b> This is mandatory by law and includes testing by using type approvals, whether the connection values of the display device match the connection data of the weighing unit.	0 up ... kg	KERN	
	all Weighing capacities	965-240	49,-
<b>2. Assembly</b> After testing for suitability using the proof of compatibility, the weighing system will be hard wired by KERN. The weighing system will then be tested in accordance with regulations of 2014/31/EU, the European directive for non-automatic weighing instruments and prepared for conformity assessment.	up ≤ 50 kg	965-411	80,-
	up ≤ 350 kg	965-412	111,-
	up ≤ 1500 kg	965-413	136,-
	up ≤ 2900 kg	965-414	170,-
	up ≤ 6000 kg	965-415	285,-
<b>3. Initial verification by the manufacturer</b> <b>Conformity assessment ("Initial verification by the manufacturer")</b> KERN is authorised to carry out the conformity assessment ("initial verification by the manufacturer") in accordance with 2014/31/EU, the European directive for non-automatic weighing instruments and is therefore authorised to introduce the weighing system onto the market, after the test has been carried out successfully and the conformity mark has been affixed.	up ≤ 5 kg	965-227	65,-
	up ≤ 50 kg	965-228	84,-
	up ≤ 350 kg	965-229	110,-
	up ≤ 1500 kg	965-230	158,-
	up ≤ 2900 kg	965-231	178,-
	up ≤ 6000 kg	965-232	235,-
<b>4. Declaration of conformity</b> KERN issues this after the initial verification by the manufacturer. Conformity assessment has been carried out successfully and sends it with the weighing system at no additional cost, and it can be used in areas regulated by law.			

## Modifications and special services

Description	Model	Price excl. of VAT, ex works €
	KERN	
<b>Cable extensions for platform scales</b>		
up to 4 m extension	965-403	51,-
up to 7 m extension	965-404	68,-
up to 20 m extension	965-405	85,-
<b>Individual settings</b>		
Scale with NAWI conformity evaluation, only in combination with KERN 965-240	965-401	57,-
Other adjustments in the balance or software changes	965-407	108,-/h
<b>Plug connection (replaces the fixed cable connection between the display device and platform with a plug connection which can be disconnected)</b>		
Balances with type approval and verification (according to time spent)		only possible with separable, verifiable plug connection with identification chip (e.g. KERN KIB-A12), for the corresponding models (e.g. IOC, BID, UID) please order when purchasing
Balances with type approval, no verification	965-406	68,-

**I** Delivery time for modifications & special services approx. 5-8 working days

## Order example

	Model	Price excl. of VAT, ex works €
KFP 30V20M platform and KEN-TM display device with cable extension (4 m) and setting an individual preload.	KERN	
KERN platform	KFP 30V20M	315,-
KERN display device	KFN-TM	360,-
Proof of compatibility	965-240	49,-
Cable extension	965-403	51,-
Setting the preload	965-401	57,-
Assembly	965-411	80,-
Verification at the factory KERN	965-228	84,-
<b>Complete scale (verified)</b>		<b>996,-</b>

# NOTHING IS IMPOSSIBLE – KERN CUSOS

Perfectly working weighing solutions with customized platform sizes, specific software solutions and coordinated peripherals – to suit your processes.

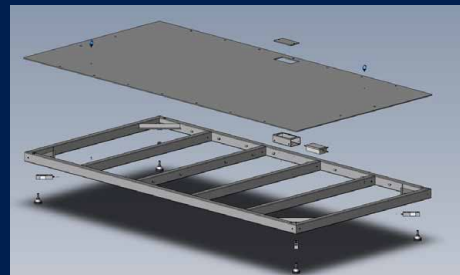
Our KERN Customized Solution Service offers maximum freedom of choice – give it a try.

## KERN cusos – Perfectly tailored to you and your requirements

Powerful balances and efficient weighing systems which support you in your work, should be adapted to your individual requirements. Standard models are therefore not sufficient under some circumstances.

For this reason, at KERN it is our pleasure to work with you to develop a solution which is appropriate and tailor-made for you. From a range of platform sizes through to personalised weighing systems within large production plants, we can provide the right measuring technology.

Through close collaboration with your engineers and users, we first check the special requirements for your application. Using this data we will put together the appropriate platform scale, floor scale or a completely personalised weighing system for you, to fit your requirements perfectly.



Our service for you: Individual weighing solutions

Fig.: Example of a design for personalised platform scales in the floor scale sector



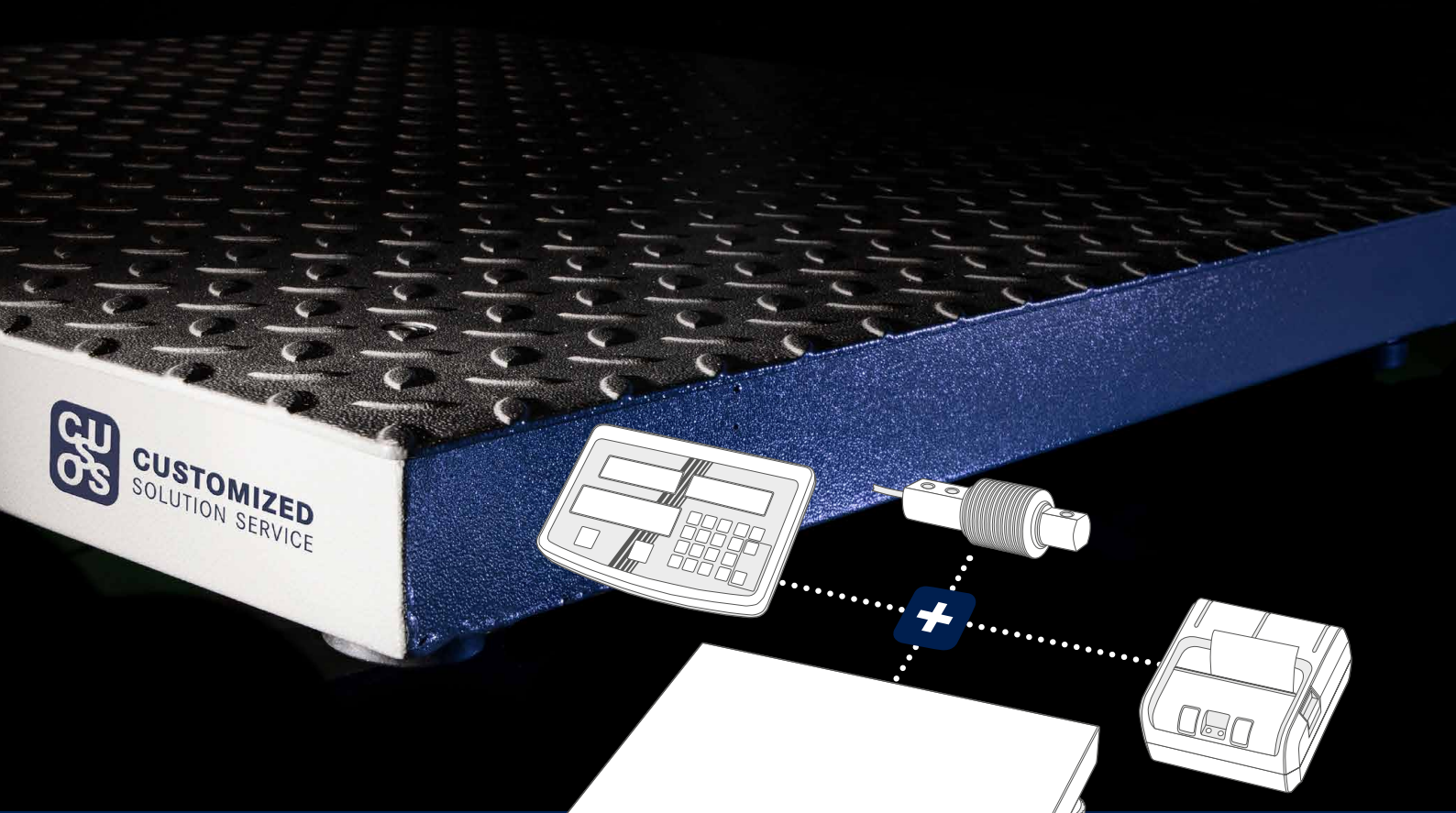
Ideal for the most varied requirements, e.g. for weight measurement on roller conveyors in automation processes and packing stations



For perfect integration into existing and newly configured processes: individual platform construction in individual formats



**CUSTOMIZED**  
SOLUTION SERVICE



## Your advantage – you have the choice

Choose from a wide range of display devices. Economical and lightweight (plastic version), robust and water-resistant (stainless steel version), with numeric key pad, battery or mains operation or the most varied interfaces.

Load cells to construct automatic weighing systems such as filling or dosing systems, such as might be used, for example, in manufacturing or filling processes in the chemical industry, construction industry, mineral industry, etc.

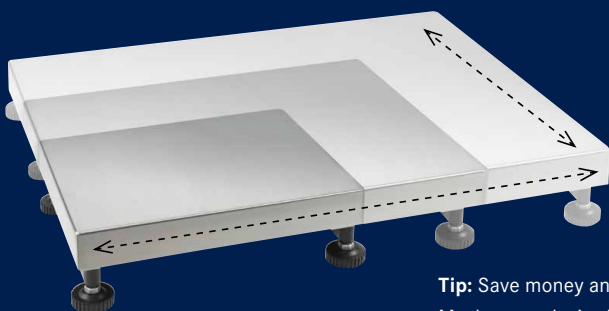
On many occasions, load cells are also used in the construction of checkweighers or for installation into packaging machines of any type in the food industry.

The weighing data can be forwarded to peripheral devices such as signal lamps, printers and laptops or be used to switch valves, or similar devices.

### What's your individual requirement?

Just tell us the size you want and the material you want for your platform and other essential construction details – done! We'll take care of the implementation.

From page 144 you will find a selection of our platforms, load cells and evaluation devices – the starting point for your individual system solution!



**Tip:** Save money and ask our experts. Maybe your desired combination is already included in our standard range?

**Our competent CUSOS is at your disposal and is looking forward to your project:**

**Tel: +49 7433 9933-570**

**E-Mail: [cusos@kern-sohn.com](mailto:cusos@kern-sohn.com)**



Max Matthes



Fabian Brenner



Further information and products:  
**[www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)**





### 1 KERN KFB-TM

Display device with large digits – easy to read and optional analogue output for controlling systems (PLC) etc.

### 2 KERN KFS-TM

Professional indicator with 3 displays, also with EC type approval [M]

## Tip

to see what options are offered by this display device, please see the KERN platform scale IFB on page 114

## Tip

to see what options are offered by this display device, please see the KERN counting scale IFS on page 92

STANDARD

CAL EXT	RS 232	KCP	GLP	PCS	SUM	UNIT	TOL
---------	--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

STANDARD      OPTION      FACTORY

MOVE	B	1 DAY	ACCU	BT 2.0	ANALOG	M
------	---	-------	------	--------	--------	---

STANDARD

CAL EXT	MEMORY	RS 232	KCP	GLP	PCS	SUM
---------	--------	--------	-----	-----	-----	-----

STANDARD      OPTION      FACTORY

TOL	C	MULTI	1 DAY	ACCU	M
-----	---	-------	-------	------	---

Features	Model KERN 1 KFB-TM	Model KERN 2 KFS-TM
Display (segments)	5 + ½ digits	6 digits
EC type approval	yes	yes
Resolution verifiable	6000 e	3000 e
Resolution non verifiable	30000 d	60000 d
Weighing capacities	≤ 2	≤ 2
Weighing units	kg, lb	kg, g
Readability	1, 2, 5, 10, n	1, 2, 5, 10, n
Piece counting with reference	10, 20, 50, 100, 200	n
Display, digit height	Backlit LCD display, 52 mm	Backlit LCD displays, 13/ 16,5 mm
Additional functions	Totalising, HOLD function, Integrated KERN Communication Protocol (KCP), ideal for connecting an Merchandise Management or ERP system, Compatible with the KERN EasyTouch App	99 item memories, totalising, printing of date and time, Integrated KERN Communication Protocol (KCP), ideal for connecting an Merchandise Management or ERP system, Compatible with the KERN EasyTouch App
Strain gauge load cells	87 – 1600 Ω	87 – 1600 Ω
Linearisation	3 points	4 points
Input voltage	12 V, 500 mA	12 V, 500 mA
Permissible ambient temperature	-10 °C/40 °C	0 °C/40 °C
Interface RS-232	yes	yes
2. Interface RS-232, separate Y cable	CFS-A04, € 38,-	CFS-A04, € 38,-
Interface RS-485	-	-
Interface USB	-	-
Interface Bluetooth	KERN KFB-A03, € 160,-	-
Analogue module	0-10V: KERN KFB-A04, € 170,-; 4-20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, € 170,-;	-
Signal lamp	CFS-A03, € 310,-	CFS-A03, € 310,-
Foot switch	-	-
Stand	BFS-A07, € 160,-	BFS-A07, € 160,-
Benchtop stand for display device/wall mount	yes/yes	yes/yes
Protective working cover	KFB-A02S05, € 44,-	KFB-A02S05, € 44,-
Rechargeable battery pack	KFB-A01, € 40,-	KFB-A01, € 40,-
Operating/charging time	up to 35 h/12 h	up to 40 h/12 h
Dimensions Housing W×D×H	250×160×65 mm	260×150×65 mm
Net weight	1,2 kg	1,5 kg
Price, excl. of VAT, ex works, €	230,-	280,-

\* not possible in combination with verification. When installing the Bluetooth data interface, the RS-232 data interface can no longer be used

\*\* not possible in combination with signal lamp. When installing the analogue module, the RS-232 data interface can no longer be used



### 3 KERN KIB-TM

#### Practical Flip/Flop Display Device for greatest ease of use

##### Features

- Practical Flip/Flop display device: flexible positioning e.g. free-standing or screwed to the wall (optional). By rotating the upper housing shell you can determine the angle of the display as well as the cable outlet. Factory Option ex works for an additional cost, delivery time + 2 working days, KERN KIB-M01, € 104,-
- Industry 4.0: A large number of (optional) data interfaces enable convenient transferring weighing data to tablets, laptops, PCs, networks, smartphones, printers, etc.
- Searching and remote control of the balance using external control devices or computers with the KERN Communication Protocol (KCP).

### 4 KERN KFN-TM

#### Stainless steel display device with IP65 protection and superior display size and optional analogue output for controlling systems (PLC) etc.

##### Tip

- to see what options are offered by this display device, please see the KERN SFB platform scale on page 78

##### STANDARD



##### OPTION



##### FACTORY

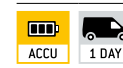


\* Note: In addition to the RS-232 data interface, which is integrated as standard, only one other data interface can be installed and operated

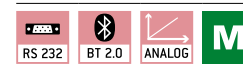
##### STANDARD



##### STANDARD



##### FACTORY



Features	Model KERN 3 KIB-TM	Model KERN 4 KFN-TM
Display (segments)	6 digits	5 + 1/2 digits
EC type approval	yes	yes
Resolution verifiable	6000 e	6000 e
Resolution non verifiable	60000 d	30000 d
Weighing capacities	≤ 2	≤ 2
Weighing units	kg, g	kg
Readability	1, 2, 5, 10, n	1, 2, 5, 10, n
Piece counting with reference	5, 10, 20, 25, 50, 100	10, 20, 50, 100, 200
Display, digit height	Backlit LCD display, 24 mm	Backlit LCD display, 52 mm
Additional functions	Totalising, HOLD function, printing of time. KCP Only possible through RS-232; USB, Bluetooth, WiFi, Digital I/O, LAN on request	Totalising, HOLD function
Strain gauge load cells	87-1100 Ω	87 - 1600 Ω
Linearisation	3 points	3 points
Input voltage	12 V DC, 1000 mA	12 V, 500 mA
Permissible ambient temperature	-10 °C/40 °C	-10 °C/40 °C
Interface RS-232	yes*	KFN-A01, € 225,-
Interface RS-485	-	-
Interface USB	KIB-A03*, € 120,-	-
Interface Bluetooth	KIB-A04, € 110,-	-
WiFi	KIB-A10*, € 140,-	-
SWITCH (DIGITAL I/O)	-	-
LAN	KIB-A02*, € 165,-	-
Alibi memory	KIB-A01, € 175,-	-
Analogue module	-	0-10V: KERN KFB-A04, € 170,-; 4-20 mA: KERN KFB-A05, € 170,-;
Stand	EOC-A05, € 65,-	BFS-A07, € 160,-
Benchtop stand for display device/wall mount	EOC-A04, € 33,-	yes/yes
Protective working cover	EOC-A01S05, € 55,-	-
Rechargeable battery pack	KFB-A01, € 40,-	GAB-A04, € 42,-
Operating/charging time	up to 43 h/3 h	up to 35 h/12 h
Dimensions Housing W×D×H	268×115×70 mm	266×165×96 mm
Net weight	0,8 kg	2,6 kg
Price, excl. of VAT, ex works, €	220,-	360,-

\* not possible in combination with verification. When installing the Bluetooth data interface, the RS-232 data interface can no longer be used

\*\* not possible in combination with signal lamp. When installing the analogue module, the RS-232 data interface can no longer be used



- Simplified battery replacement through easily-accessible housing. Particularly advantageous for models with optional verification, as the verification seal remains intact
- With Real Time Clock as standard: Enables you to log the weighing results with accurate time information. Even if the power supply is interrupted, the balance can continue to work with the correct time

## Display device with up to three interfaces and optional verification

### Features

- Standardised, convenient KERN concept of operation, consistency across products in terms of design, menu structure, button functions, interface connection and interface protocol
- Industry 4.0: Data and control commands can be exchanged through the KERN Universal Port using one interface, which can be connected to the housing, or through three parallel interfaces using the KUP Extension box
- The following interfaces are available as an option: RS-232, USB, Analogue module, Ethernet, WiFi, Bluetooth

- Each interface can be set up separately, e.g.:
  - Interface 1 (WiFi): Continuous sending to PC for documentation of a process
  - Interface 2 (RS 232): Print stable weight
  - Interface 3 (analogue module): Controlling a device when the target weight is reached
- Available as an option with alibi memory for paperless archiving of weighing results. This also means the results of weighings with mandatory verification can be electronically evaluated and processed further
- Data query and remote control of the balance using a computer or CRM/ERP systems using the KERN Communication Protocol

### Accessories

- Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, € 160,-
- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, € 35,-
- External data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUP-01, € 60,-
- External data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUP-03, € 75,-
- External data interface Ethernet, KERN KUP-04, € 115,-
- External data interface WiFi, interface cable included, KERN KUP-05, € 75,-
- Bluetooth interface adapter, KERN KUP-06, € 99,-
- Analogue module, KERN KUP-08, € 170,-
- \*Extension box for connecting up to three interfaces in parallel, KERN KUP-13, € 75,-
- Memory module (alibi memory), KERN YMM-04, € 80,-
- Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range, connection is only possible in combination with KUP-01 (RS 232 interface), KERN CFS-A03, € 310,-

STANDARD	OPTION	FACTORY

### Features

### Model KERN KFC-TM

Display (segments)	6
EU type approval	yes
Resolution (verifiable)	3.000 / 2 × 3.000
Resolution (non verifiable)	100 - 999.999
Weighing capacities	single-range / 2 × multi-range / 2 × multi-division
Weighing units	kg, g, lb, ffa, PCS, %   Verifiable: kg, g
Piece counting with reference	5, 10, 20, 50, n
Display, digit height	50 mm
Strain gauge load cells	87 - 1 100 Ω
Linearisation (points)	2 / 3 / 5
Input voltage	110 V - 240 V AC
Accu operation time - without backlight	48 h
Accu charging time	8 h
Dimensions Housing W×D×H	220×145×65 mm
Net weight	0,7 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	-10°C/40°C
Price, excl. of VAT, ex works, €	230,-



**Accessories**

- Internal rechargeable battery pack, operating time up to 48 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h, KERN YKR-01, € 35,-
- GB mains adapter, cable length 1,5 m, KERN KXS-A06, € 109,-
- Stand to elevate display device, height of stand approx. 1040 mm, KERN BFS-A07, € 160,-
- Internal data interface RS-232, interface cable included, KERN KUM-01, € 120,-
- Internal data interface USB, interface cable included, KERN KUM-03, € 120,-
- Internal data interface Ethernet, interface cable included, KERN KUM-04, € 165,-
- Internal data interface WiFi, KERN KUM-05, € 95,-
- Internal data interface Bluetooth, KERN KUM-06, € 135,-
- Analogue module, KERN KUM-08, € 145,-
- Memory module with real time clock (alibi memory), KERN YMM-06, € 160,-

**Stainless steel display device with IP68 dust and spray protection and up to four interfaces**

**Features**

- With dust and spray protection (IP68), which makes it ideal for use in industry and outdoors
- Standardised, convenient KERN concept of operation, consistency across products in terms of design, menu structure, button functions, interface connection and interface protocol
- Industry 4.0: The exchange of data and control commands is optional using up to four interfaces to suit individual requirements: two wired connections (RS 232, Ethernet, USB or analogue module) and two wireless connections (WiFi or Bluetooth)
- Each interface can be set up separately, e.g.:

- Interface 1 (WiFi): Continuous sending to PC for documentation of a process
- Interface 2 (RS-232): Print stable weight
- Interface 3 (analogue module): Controlling a device when the target weight is reached
- Interface 4 (Bluetooth): Continuous sending to a tablet to monitor a process
- Data query and remote control of the balance using a computer or CRM/ERP systems using the KERN Communication Protocol
- Available as an option with alibi memory for paperless archiving of weighing results. This also means the results of weighings with mandatory verification can be electronically evaluated and processed further

\*Note: only two wired connections (RS-232, Ethernet, USB or analogue module) and two wireless connections (WiFi or Bluetooth) can be used at the same time

STANDARD: CAL EXT, KCP, GLP, PCS, SUM, PERCENT, TOL, MOVE, IP 68, 230 V, 1 DAY

OPTION: ET

FACTORY: ALIBI, RS 232, USB, BT, WIFI, ANALOG, LAN, ACCU, M

**Features**

**Model KERN KXC-TM**

Display (segments)	6
EU type approval	yes
Resolution (verifiable)	3.000 / 2 × 3.000
Resolution (non verifiable)	100 - 999.999
Weighing capacities	single-range / 2 × multi-range / 2 × multi-division
Weighing units	kg, g, lb, ffa, PCS, %
Piece counting with reference	5, 10, 20, 50, n
Display, digit height	48 mm
Strain gauge load cells	87 - 1100 Ω
Linearisation (points)	2 / 3 / 5
Input voltage	110 V - 240 V AC
Accu operation time - without backlight	48 h
Accu charging time	8 h
Dimensions Housing W×D×H	232×150×80 mm
Net weight	2,6 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	-10°C/40°C
Price, excl. of VAT, ex works, €	400,-



**NEW**



**1 KERN KBP-V20 IP65**

**Platform**

**Features**

- Stainless steel-weighing plate, **A** Painted steel base
- 1 load cell, aluminium, silicone-coated, IP65, OIML-R60-approved, class III, 3000 e
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard
- Preparation for easy assembly of the ESD earthing kit on the weighing bridge



STANDARD

IP 65 1 DAY 2 DAYS

KPB 600



**2 KERN KFP-V20 IP65**

**Platform**

**Features**

- Stainless steel-weighing plate, **B** Painted steel base
- 1 load cell, aluminium, silicone-coated, IP65, OIML-R60-approved, class III, 3000 e
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard



STANDARD

IP 65 1 DAY 2 DAYS

KPB 600



**3 KERN KXP-V20 IP65**

**Platform**

**Features**

- Stainless steel-weighing plate, **C** Painted steel base, extremely rigid, wing design
- 1 load cell, aluminium, silicone-coated, IP65, OIML-R60-approved, class III, 3000 e
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale, fitted as standard



STANDARD

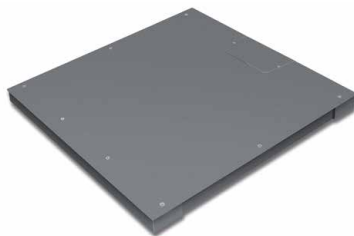
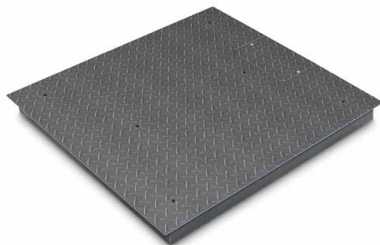
IP 65 1 DAY



Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Verification value	Minimal load	Cable length	Net weight	Weighing plate	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
	[Max] kg	[d] g	[e] g	[Min] g	approx. m	approx. kg	W×D×H mm	
<b>1 Platform KBP-V20 IP65</b>								
KBP 6V20LM	3   6	0,2	1   2	20   40	2,5	3,8	300×300×110	200,-
KBP 15V20M	6   15	0,5	2   5	40   100	2,5	3,8	300×240×110	200,-
KBP 15V20LM	6   15	0,5	2   5	40   100	2,5	7	400×300×110	220,-
KBP 30V20M	15   30	1	5   10	100   200	2,5	7	400×300×110	220,-
KBP 60V20M	30   60	2	10   20	200   400	2,5	7	400×300×110	230,-
KBP 60V20LM	30   60	2	10   20	200   400	2,5	10	500×400×120	270,-
KBP 150V20M	60   150	5	20   50	400   1000	2,5	10	500×400×120	320,-
KBP 150V20LM	60   150	5	20   50	400   1000	2,5	19	650×500×150	450,-
KBP 300V20M	150   300	10	50   100	1000   2000	2,5	19	650×500×150	480,-
KBP 600V20M	300   600	20	100   200	2000   4000	2,5	42	800×600×200	650,-
<b>2 Platform KFP-V20 IP65</b>								
KFP 3V20M	3	0,1	1	20	2,5	3,4	230×230×103	205,-
KFP 6V20M	6	0,2	1   2	20   40	2,5	4,4	230×230×103	185,-
KFP 6V20LM	6	0,2	1   2	20   40	2,5	3,8	300×240×105	250,-
KFP 15V20M	6   15	0,5	2   5	40   100	2,5	3,8	300×240×105	250,-
KFP 15V20LM	6   15	0,5	2   5	40   100	2,5	7	400×300×114	315,-
KFP 30V20SM	15   30	1	5   10	100   200	2,5	3,8	300×240×105	250,-
KFP 30V20M	15   30	1	5   10	20	2,5	7	400×300×114	315,-
KFP 30V20LM	15   30	1	5   10	20	2,5	10	500×400×124	395,-
KFP 60V20M	30   60	2	10   20	200   400	2,5	7	400×300×114	330,-
KFP 60V20LM	30   60	2	10   20	200   400	2,5	10	500×400×124	405,-
KFP 150V20M	60   150	5	20   50	400   1000	2,5	10	500×400×124	415,-
KFP 150V20LM	60   150	5	20   50	400   1000	2,5	19	650×500×136	600,-
KFP 300V20M	150   300	10	50   100	1000   2000	2,5	19	650×500×136	600,-
KFP 600V20AM	600	20	200	4000	2,5	42	800×600×189	910,-
<b>3 Platform KXP-V20 IP65</b>								
KXP 6V20LM*	3   6	0,2	1   2	20   40	3	3,8	300×240×90	310,-
KXP 15V20M*	6   15	0,5	2   5	40   100	3	6	300×240×90	320,-
KXP 15V20LM*	6   15	0,5	2   5	40   100	3	8	400×300×90	430,-
KXP 30V20M*	15   30	1	5   10	100   200	3	8	400×300×90	430,-
KXP 30V20LM*	15   30	1	5   10	100   200	3	22	500×400×125	570,-
KXP 60V20M*	30   60	2	10   20	200   400	3	11	400×300×90	440,-
KXP 60V20LM*	30   60	2	10   20	200   400	3	17	500×400×125	600,-
KXP 150V20M*	60   150	5	20   50	400   1000	3	18	500×400×125	570,-
KXP 150V20LM*	60   150	5	20   50	400   1000	3	34	650×500×135	710,-
KXP 300V20M*	150   300	10	50   100	1000   2000	3	34	650×500×135	710,-

\* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST! **NEW** New model





**4 KERN KIP-V20M**

**Weighing Bridge**

**Features**

- Weighing bridge with non-slip chequer plate, lacquered, welded
- 4 Load cells, steel, silicone-coated, IP67, OIML-R60-approval for verification, class III, 3000 e
- Can be built in using pit frames (optional)
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale
- Easy access to the junction box from the top
- Comfortable levelling of the weighing bridge from the top
- Accessories see KERN BID, page 122/123

**5 KERN KFP-V20 IP67**

**Weighing Bridge**

**Features**

- Weighing plate screwed on from the top (models with [Max] ≤ 1500 kg), so it easy to remove, hygienic and easy to clean.
- Lacquered steel weighing bridge, weighing plate size 1500×1500×130 mm corrugated steel plate. Extremely resistant to bending due to material thickness
- 4 Load cells, steel, silicone-coated, IP67, OIML-R60-approval for verification, class III, 3000 e
- Can be built in using pit frames (optional)
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale
- Easy access to the junction box from the top
- Comfortable levelling of the weighing bridge from the top
- Accessories see KERN BFB, page 124/125

**6 KERN KFD-V20**

**Weighing Bridge**

**Features**

- Weighing bridge made of non-slip corrugated steel plate, lacquered, two access ramps integrated, extremely resistant to bending
- Extremely flat construction to facilitate access: access height only 45 mm
- 4 Load cells, alloy steel, silicone-coated, IP67, OIML-R60-approved class III, 3000 e
- Accessories see KERN NFB page 133



STANDARD **FACTORY**

STANDARD **FACTORY**

STANDARD **FACTORY**

Model	Weighing range [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Min. load [Min] g	Cable length approx. m	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate W×D×H mm	Price excl. VAT, ex works €
<b>4 Weighing bridge KIP-V20M</b>								
KIP 1500V20SM	1500	500	500	10000	5	130	1000×1000×108	1290,-
KIP 1500V20EM	1500	500	500	10000	5	140	1200×1000×108	1290,-
KIP 1500V20M	1500	500	500	10000	5	150	1500×1200×108	1610,-
KIP 3000V20M	3000	1000	1000	20000	5	150	1500×1200×108	1610,-
KIP 3000V20LM	3000	1000	1000	20000	5	180	1500×1500×108	1830,-
<b>5 Weighing bridge KFP-V20 IP67</b>								
KFP 1500V20NM	1500	500	500	10000	5	135	1500×1250×90	1950,-
KFP 3000V20NM	3000	1000	1000	20000	5	135	1500×1250×90	2250,-
KFP 3000V20LNM	3000	1000	1000	20000	5	155	1500×1500×80	2520,-
<b>6 Weighing bridge KFD-V20</b>								
KFD 600V20M*	600	200	200	4000	5	125	1600×1200×78	2210,-
KFD 600V20LM*	600	200	200	4000	5	155	1800×1400×80	2590,-
KFD 1500V20M*	1500	500	500	10000	5	125	1600×1200×78	2210,-
KFD 1500V20LM*	1500	500	500	10000	5	175	1800×1400×78	2590,-

\* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST!



**7 KERN KFA-V20**

**Weighing Beams**

**Features**

- Weighing beams and painted steel base
- 4 load cells, alloy steel, silicone-coated, IP67
- Levelling feet for precise levelling of the weighing beams
- Connection cable, length 5 m
- **D** Image below: Version up to 6 t available. Each weighing beam has a roller and handle for easy transport of the scale (KERN KFA-L)
- **Special feature:** model with short weighing beams, ideal for weighing compact items or animals in transport boxes
  - ▶ KERN KFA-600V20S
- Accessories see KERN UFA, page 127



**8 KERN KFU-V20/V30**

**U-Weighing Bridge**

**Features**

- Load range: painted steel (V20), stainless steel (V30) height 90 mm
- 4 load cells, alloy steel, silicone-coated, IP67, OIML-R60-approval for verification, class III, 3000 e
- 2 rollers and handle for easy transport of the scale
- Accessories KFU-V20 see KERN UFB, page 130
- Accessories KFU-V30 see KERN UFN, page 131



**9 KERN KFP-V30**

**Platform**

**Features**

- Stainless steel-weighing plate,
  - E** Stainless steel substruction
- 1 load cell, Stainless steel, silicone-coated, IP67, OIML-approved, class III, 3000 e
- Level indicator and levelling feet for precise levelling of the scale



STANDARD  
 IP 67  
 2 DAYS

STANDARD  
 IP 67  
 2 DAYS  
**M**



STANDARD  
 IP 67  
 1 DAY  
**M**

Model	Weighing range [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Verification value [e] g	Min. load [Min] g	Cable length approx. m	Net weight approx. kg	Weighing plate W×D×H mm	Price excl. VAT, ex works €
<b>7 Weighing beams KFA-V20</b>								
KFA 600V20S*	600	200	-	-	5	30	800×120×100	820,-
KFA 1500V20*	1500	500	-	-	5	36	1200×120×100	900,-
KFA 3000V20*	3000	1000	-	-	5	36	1200×120×100	1100,-
KFA 3000V20L*	3000	1000	-	-	5	65	2000×120×100	1350,-
KFA 6000V20*	6000	2000	-	-	5	85	1200×160×80	1470,-
KFA 6000V20L*	6000	2000	-	-	5	125	2100×160×85	1870,-
<b>8 U-Weighing bridge KFU-V20</b>								
KFU 600V20M	600	200	200	4000	5	55	840×1350×90	1180,-
KFU 1500V20M	1500	500	500	10000	5	55	840×1350×90	1150,-
<b>8 Stainless steel U-Weighing bridge KFU-V30</b>								
KFU 1500V30M*	1500	500	500	10000	5	55	840×1350×90	1780,-
<b>9 Stainless steel platform KFP-V30</b>								
KFP 15V30M	15	1	5	100	2,5	5,0	300×240×100	700,-
KFP 30V30SM	30	10	10	200	2,5	5,0	300×240×100	690,-
KFP 30V30M	30	1	10	200	2,5	10	400×300×128	760,-
KFP 60V30M	60	2	20	400	2,5	10	400×300×128	760,-
KFP 60V30LM	60	5	20	400	2,5	10	500×400×137	950,-
KFP 60V30XLM	60	5	20	400	2,5	22	650×500×142	1370,-
KFP 150V30SM	150	10	50	1000	2,5	10	400×300×128	710,-
KFP 150V30M	150	10	50	1000	2,5	10	500×400×137	940,-
KFP 150V30LM	150	10	50	1000	2,5	22	650×500×135	1280,-
KFP 300V30M	300	20	100	2000	2,5	22	650×500×135	1200,-

**I** \* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST!



**10 KERN KFP-V40 IP68**

**Stainless steel platform**

**Features**

- Platform: entirely out of stainless steel
- 1 load cell, stainless steel, encapsulated, IP68, OIML R60 approval for verification, class III, 3000 e
- Level indicator and levelling feet for accurate levelling of the balance



**11 KERN KFP-V40 IP68**

**Stainless steel weighing bridge**

**Características**

- Weighing bridge entirely made of stainless steel, extremely resistant to bending because of its high material thickness
- **G** Weighing plate fixed with stainless steel screws, for easier access to the loadcells from above
- 4 Load cells, stainless steel, encapsulated, IP68, OIML R60 approval for verification, Class III, 3000 e
- Can be built in using pit frames (optional)
- Level indicator and levelling feet for accurate levelling of the balance
- Comfortable levelling of the weighing bridge from the top
- Accessories see KERN BFN, page 126



**12 KERN KFD-V40 IP68**

**Stainless steel weighing bridge**

**Características**

- Weighing bridge made from stainless steel, two integrated access ramps, extremely resistant to bending
- Extremely flat construction to facilitate access: access height only 45 mm
- 4 Load cells, stainless steel, encapsulated, IP68, OIML R60 approval for verification, Class III, 3000 e
- Level indicator and levelling feet for accurate levelling of the balance
- Accessories see KERN NFN, page 134



STANDARD FACTORY

IP 68 1 DAY **M**

STANDARD FACTORY

IP 68 2 DAYS **M**

STANDARD FACTORY

IP 68 2 DAYS **M**

Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Verification value	Minimal load	Cable length	Net weight	Weighing plate	Price
	[Max] kg	[d] g	[e] g	[Min] g	approx. m	approx. kg	W×D×H mm	excl. of VAT ex works €
<b>10 Stainless steel platform KFP-V40 IP68</b>								
KFP 6V40M <b>NEW</b>	6	0,5	1   2	20	3	5,0	300×240×104	900,-
KFP 15V40M <b>NEW</b>	15	1	2   5	40	3	5,0	300×240×104	900,-
KFP 15V40LM <b>NEW</b>	15	1	2   5	40	3	5,0	400×300×107	930,-
KFP 30V40M <b>NEW</b>	30	2	5   10	100	3	8	400×300×107	930,-
KFP 30V40LM <b>NEW</b>	30	2	5   10	100	3	8	500×400×107	1010,-
KFP 60V40M <b>NEW</b>	60	5	10   20	200	3	8	400×300×120	950,-
KFP 60V40LM <b>NEW</b>	60	5	10   20	200	3	10	500×400×124	1050,-
KFP 150V40M <b>NEW</b>	150	10	20   50	400	3	10	500×400×124	1050,-
KFP 150V40LM <b>NEW</b>	150	10	20   50	400	3	22	650×500×136	1330,-
KFP 300V40M <b>NEW</b>	300	20	50   100	1000   2000	3	22	650×500×136	1250,-
<b>11 Stainless steel weighing bridge KFP-V40 IP68</b>								
KFP 3000V40M	3000	1000	1000	20000	5	135	1500×1250×80	4540,-
<b>12 Stainless steel weighing bridge KFD-V40 IP68</b>								
KFD 600V40M* <b>NEW</b>	600	200	200	4000	5	130	1600×1200×78	4080,-
KFD 1500V40M* <b>NEW</b>	1500	500	500	10000	5	130	1600×1220×95	4050,-

**1** \* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST! **NEW** New model

# 13



## LOAD CELLS

Accuracy classes with nominal loads from 300 g to 100 t and protection classes up to IP69K as well as cells protected according to ATEX or OIML approved cells are available to you from now in the SAUTER product range. Whatever the project – whether it's the development of customised weighing systems, installation in silos and storage tanks or in shelving for continuous inventory, for special application in mechanical engineering or in any type of test bench – SAUTER can offer you just the right load cell.

Of course, we can also supply you with the appropriate accessories such as load corners, pivot heads, display devices, junction boxes or the relevant calibration certificate at the same time.

Any special requests? Do you need special load cells, other capacities or cable lengths, individual force test benches or a special mount for your test item?

No problem, our product specialist for force-load cells Mr Stefan Herrmann is available at any time to help you further and will work with you to develop a customised concept for your application.



**Everything about load cells** in the SAUTER catalogue 2024.



Stefan Herrmann  
Product specialist Load cells

Tel. +49 7433 9933-214  
stefan.herrmann@kern-sohn.com

### BALANCE MANUFACTURE

Load cell + Junction Box + KERN YKV

### FORCE MEASUREMENT

Load cell + SAUTER FL + Software

### BALANCE MANUFACTURE

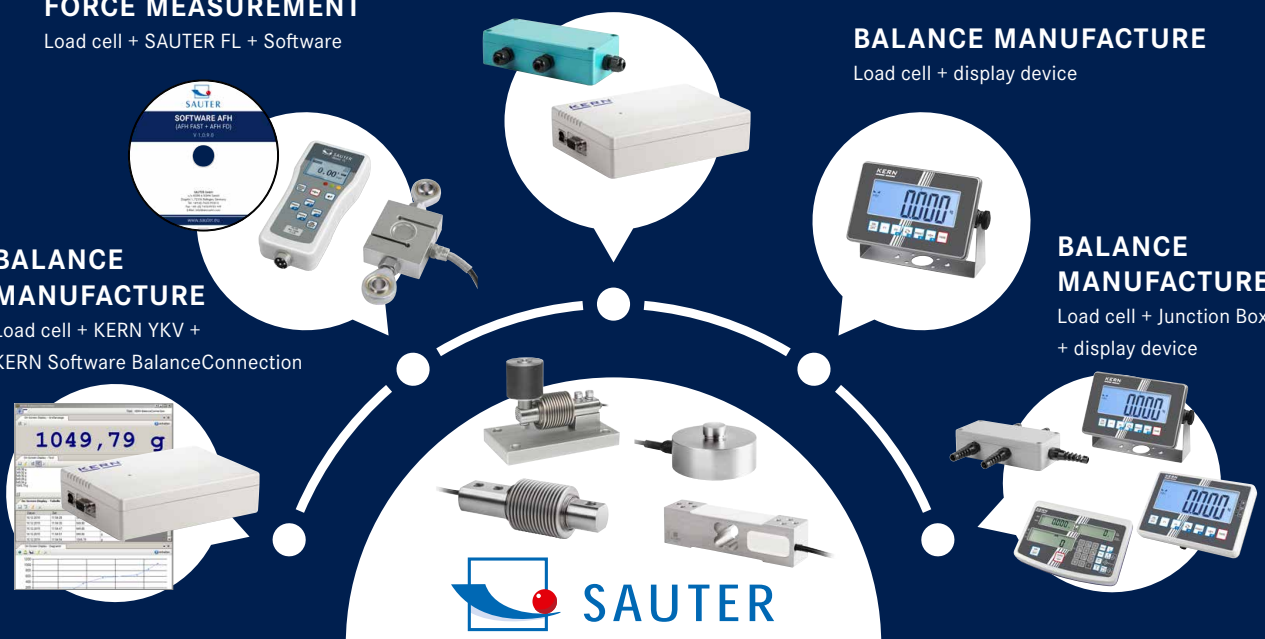
Load cell + display device

### BALANCE MANUFACTURE

Load cell + KERN YKV + KERN Software BalanceConnection

### BALANCE MANUFACTURE

Load cell + Junction Box + display device



**SAUTER load cells – integration opportunities**



### CP P4 · CP Y4 Single-point load cells made of anodised aluminium

#### Technical data

- CP P4: Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- CP Y4: Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C2
- CE and RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP65 (in accordance with EN 60529)
- Aluminium, anodised
- Suitable for price-computing scales, bench scales, platform scales, etc.
- Maximum platform size 200×200 mm
- 4-wire connection
- Nominal sensitivity: 0,9 mV/V
- Cable length approx. 0,4 m

### CP P1 · CP Y1 Single-point load cells made of anodised aluminium

#### Technical data

- CP P1: Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- CP Y1: Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C2
- CE and RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP65 (in accordance with EN 60529)
- Aluminium, anodised
- Suitable for price-computing scales, bench scales, platform scales, etc.
- Maximum platform size 250×350 mm
- 4-wire connection
- Nominal sensitivity: 2 mV/V
- Note: Version in accordance with OIML R60 C4 or C5 on request

### CP P3 Single-point load cells made of anodised aluminium

#### Technical data

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- CE and RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP65 (in accordance with EN 60529)
- Suitable for price-computing scales, bench scales, platform scales, etc.
- Maximum platform size 350×400 mm
- 4-wire connection
- Nominal sensitivity: 2 mV/V
- Note: Version in accordance with OIML R60 C4 on request
- Cable length approx. 3 m

STANDARD: IP 65, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAkkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

STANDARD: IP 65, M, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAkkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS  
CP P1

STANDARD: IP 65, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAkkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

Model	Nominal load	Price excl. of VAT ex works
SAUTER	kg	€
CP 300-0P4	0,3	65,-
CP 600-0P4	0,6	65,-

Model	Nominal load	Price excl. of VAT ex works
SAUTER	kg	€
<b>ECO design</b>		
CP 300-0Y4	0,3	55,-
CP 1500-0Y4	1,5	55,-
CP 3000-0Y4	3	55,-

Model	Nominal load	Cable length	Price excl. of VAT ex works
SAUTER	kg	m	€
CP 3-3P1	3	0,4	60,-
CP 3-2-3P1	3	2	74,-
CP 5-3P1	5	0,4	60,-
CP 6-3P1	6	0,4	60,-
CP 8-3P1	8	0,4	60,-
CP 10-3P1	10	0,4	60,-
CP 10-3-3P1	10	3	78,-
CP 15-3P1	15	0,4	60,-
CP 15-3-3P1	15	3	78,-
CP 20-3P1	20	0,4	60,-
CP 30-3P1	30	0,4	60,-
CP 35-3P1	35	0,4	60,-
CP 35-3-3P1	35	3	78,-
CP 40-3P1	40	0,4	60,-
CP 50-3P1	50	0,4	60,-
CP 50-2-3P1	50	2	74,-

**NEW** New model

Model	Nominal load	Cable length	Price excl. of VAT ex works
SAUTER	kg	m	€
<b>ECO design (without EC type approval)</b>			
CP 3-2Y1	3	0,4	33,-
CP 5-2Y1	5	0,4	33,-
CP 10-2Y1	10	0,4	33,-
CP 15-2Y1	15	0,4	33,-
CP 20-2Y1	20	0,4	33,-
CP 30-2Y1	30	0,4	33,-

Model	Nominal load	Price excl. of VAT ex works
SAUTER	kg	€
CP 30-3P3	30	76,-
CP 40-3P3	40	76,-
CP 50-3P3	50	76,-
CP 75-3P3	75	76,-
CP 100-3P3	100	77,-

### Tip

Further details and technical data sheet as well as an extensive range of accessories can be found at the internet





**CP P2 · CP P8**  
Single-point load cell of aluminium

**Technical data**

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP65 (in accordance with EN 60529)
- Aluminium, anodised
- Suitable for price-computing scales, bench scales, etc.
- Maximum platform size 100–300 kg: 400×400 mm
- Maximum platform size 400–500 kg: 450×450 mm
- Nominal sensitivity: 2 mV/V
- Note: Version in accordance with OIML R60 C4 or C5 on request
- Cable length CP P2: 2 m  
Cable length CP P8: 3 m



**CP P7**  
Single-point load cells of stainless steel

**Technical data**

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP67 (in accordance with EN 60529)
- Stainless steel
- Application example: Weight as well as compressive force measurements under harsh environmental conditions
- Suitable for bench scales, price-computing scales
- Maximum platform size 400×400 mm
- 6-wire connection
- Nominal sensitivity: 2 mV/V
- Note: Version in accordance with OIML R60 C4 on request
- Cable length approx. 1 m



**CP P9**  
Single-point load cells of stainless steel

**Technical data**

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP68/IP69K (in accordance with EN 60529), welded to create a hermetic seal
- Stainless steel
- Area of application: Weight measurement as well as compressive force in harsh environments
- Suitable for platform scales, checkweighers
- Maximum platform size 10–50 kg: 400×400 mm
- Maximum platform size 100–500 kg: 800×800 mm
- 4-wire connection (10–50 kg)
- 6-wire connection (100–500 kg)
- Nominal sensitivity: 2 mV/V
- Note: Version in accordance with OIML R60 C4 or C5 on request
- Cable length approx. 3 m

13

STANDARD: IP 65, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAKkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

STANDARD: IP 67, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAKkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

STANDARD: IP 68, IP 69K, M, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAKkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

Model	Nominal load kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CP 100-3P2	100	81,-
CP 150-3P2	150	81,-
CP 200-3P2	200	81,-
CP 300-3P2	300	81,-
CP 400-3P2	400	81,-
CP 500-3P2	500	81,-
CP 50-3P8	50	123,-
CP 100-3P8	100	123,-
CP 150-3P8	150	123,-
CP 200-3P8	200	123,-
CP 250-3P8	250	123,-
CP 300-3P8	300	123,-
CP 500-3P8	500	123,-
CP 600-3P8	600	123,-

Model	Nominal load kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
KERN		
CP 30-3P7	30	270,-
CP 50-3P7	50	270,-
CP 75-3P7	75	270,-
CP 100-3P7	100	270,-
CP 150-3P7	150	270,-

Model	Nominal load kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CP 10-3P9	10	380,-
CP 20-3P9	20	380,-
CP 50-3P9	50	380,-
CP 100-3P9	100	570,-
CP 200-3P9	200	580,-
CP 300-3P9	300	580,-
CP 400-3P9	400	580,-
CP 500-3P9	500	580,-

**Tip**  
Further details and technical data sheet as well as an extensive range of accessories can be found at the internet

ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST!



Fig. shows accessories, load corner **SAUTER** CE Q42901, for further accessories please visit our online shop



**CR Q1**  
Load cells made of stainless steel

**Technical data**

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C1
- RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP68 (in accordance with EN 60529), hermetically encapsulated
- Stainless steel
- Area of application: Weight measurement as well as compressive force
- Suitable for vehicle scales, funnel scales, vehicle testing equipment, test stands
- Nominal sensitivity: 2 mV/V
- Cable length approx. 10 m

**Accessories CR Q1:**

- **SAUTER** Load corner, steel, galvanised, suitable for CR Q1 with nominal load ≤ 10 t, SAUTER CE Q42901, **€ 265,-**
- Load corner, steel, galvanised, suitable for CR Q1 with nominal load ≥ 20 t, SAUTER CE Q42902, **€ 420,-**
- Load corner, steel, rustproof, suitable for CR Q1 with nominal load ≤ 10 t, SAUTER CE RQ42901, **€ 475,-**
- Load corner, steel, rustproof, suitable for CR Q1 with nominal load ≥ 20 t, SAUTER CE RQ42902, **€ 810,-**

**CR P1**  
Load cells made of stainless steel

**Technical data**

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP68 (in accordance with EN 60529), hermetically encapsulated
- Stainless steel
- Area of application: Weight measurement as well as compressive force
- Suitable for truck scales, suspended scales, silo scales and other diverse scales, test stands, etc.
- Nominal sensitivity: 1-2 mV/V, depending on nominal load
- Cable length up to 1000 kg: 3 m  
Cable length from 2000 kg: 6 m

**Accessories CR P1:**

- Load corner for CR 1000-3P1, CR 250-3P1, CR 500-3P1 Steel, incl. pressure piece, SAUTER CE P244011, **€ 600,-**
- Pressure piece for CR 1000-3P1, CR 250-3P1, CR 500-3P1 steel, SAUTER CE P244012, **€ 115,-**
- Load corner for CR 2000-3P1 steel, rustproof, incl. pressure piece, SAUTER CE P244021, **€ 720,-**
- Pressure piece for CR 2000-3P1 steel, rustproof SAUTER CE P244022, **€ 125,-**

**CR Y1**  
Load cells made of alloyed steel

**Technical data**

- High precision (comprehensive Error 0,05 % F.S.)
- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C1
- RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP68 (in accordance with EN 60529), hermetically encapsulated
- Stainless steel
- Area of application: for weight, tensile and compressive force measurement
- Suitable for weight measurement as well as force and force test stands
- Force transmission via pressure piece or threaded hole
- Nominal sensitivity: 2 mV/V
- Pressure piece included in delivery
- Thread for pressure piece or other force application: up to 5000 kg M16×1,5, from 10000 kg M32×1,5
- Cable length approx. 3 m

**Tip**  
Further details and technical data sheet as well as an extensive range of accessories can be found at the internet

STANDARD  
IP 68 1 DAY  
OPTION  
ISO +4 DAYS

STANDARD  
IP 68 1 DAY  
OPTION  
DAkkS +3 DAYS ISO +4 DAYS

STANDARD  
IP 68 1 DAY  
OPTION  
DAkkS +3 DAYS ISO +4 DAYS

Model	Nominal load	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
<b>SAUTER</b>		
CR 2500-1Q1	2,5 t/25 kN	285,-
CR 5000-1Q1	5 t/50 kN	285,-
CR 10000-1Q1	10 t/100 kN	285,-
CR 20000-1Q1	20 t/200 kN	560,-
CR 30000-1Q1	30 t/300 kN	560,-

\*\* up to max. 25 t/250 kN

Model	Nominal load	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
<b>SAUTER</b>		
CR 60-3P1	60 kg/0,6 kN	930,-
CR 130-3P1	130 kg/1,3 kN	980,-
CR 250-3P1	250 kg/2,5 kN	890,-
CR 500-3P1	500 kg/5 kN	860,-
CR 1000-3P1	1000 kg/10 kN	860,-
CR 2000-3P1	2000 kg/20 kN	860,-

\* up to max. 500 kg/5 kN

Model	Nominal load	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
<b>SAUTER</b>		
CR 500-1Y1	0,5 t/5 kN	270,-
CR 1000-1Y1	1 t/10 kN	270,-
CR 5000-1Y1	5 t/50 kN	270,-
CR 10000-1Y1	10 t/100 kN	430,-
CR 20000-1Y1	20 t/200 kN	430,-

\* up to max. 500 kg/5 kN



Fig. shows accessories, base plate **1** SAUTER CE Q30903 and bearings **2** SAUTER CE Q30904, for further accessories please visit our online shop



Fig. shows optional accessories load corner **3** SAUTER CE P4022

**CB Q1 · CB Q2**  
**Bending beam and shear beam**  
**load cells made of stainless steel**

**Technical data**

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- CE and RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP68/IP69K (in accordance with EN 60529), welded to create a hermetic seal
- Stainless steel
- Area of application: Weight measurement as well as compressive force in harsh environments
- Suitable for platform scales, funnel scales, floor scales and other weighing devices
- 4-wire connection
- Nominal sensitivity: 2 mV/V
- Cable length approx. 3 m
- Note: Accuracy class OIML R60 C6 or EX version on request

**CB P1**  
**Load cells made of stainless steel**

**Technical data**

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- CE and RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP67 (in accordance with EN 60529), hermetically encapsulated
- Nickel-plated steel
- Area of application: Weight measurement as well as compressive force in harsh environments
- Suitable for platform scales, silo scales, bed scales and other diverse scales
- 4-wire connection
- Nominal sensitivity: 3 mV/V
- Cable length approx. 4 m

**Accessories CB Q1 · CB Q2:**

- Traction device, steel, galvanised, suitable for CB Q1, SAUTER CE Q30901, **€ 85,-**
- Traction device, steel, rustproof, suitable for CB Q2, SAUTER CE Q34905, **€ 90,-**
- **1** Base plate, steel, galvanised, suitable for CB Q1, SAUTER CE Q30903, **€ 100,-**
- Base plate, steel, rustproof, suitable for CB Q1, SAUTER CE RQ30903, **€ 190,-**
- Base plate, steel, rustproof, suitable for CB Q2, SAUTER CE Q34903, **€ 95,-**
- **2** Bearing, steel, rustproof, suitable for CB Q1 (nominal load 5 kg–50 kg), SAUTER CE Q30904, **€ 120,-**
- Bearing, steel, rustproof, suitable for CB Q1 (nominal load 75 kg–300 kg), SAUTER CE Q30905, **€ 120,-**
- Bearing, steel, rustproof, suitable for CB 500-3Q1, SAUTER CE Q30906, **€ 205,-**
- Bearing, steel, rustproof, suitable for CB 750-3Q2, CB 1000-3Q2, CB 1500-3Q2, SAUTER CE Q34906, **€ 190,-**
- Load corner, steel, galvanised, suitable for CB Q1, SAUTER CE Q30907, **€ 220,-**
- Load corner, steel, rustproof, suitable for CB Q1, SAUTER CE RQ30907, **€ 315,-**
- Adjustable foot, steel, rustproof, suitable for SAUTER CE Q34901, **€ 70,-**

13

STANDARD: IP 68, IP 69K, 1 DAY  
 OPTION: DAKkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

Model	Nominal load kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CB 5-3Q1	5	230,-
CB 10-3Q1	10	230,-
CB 20-3Q1	20	230,-
CB 30-3Q1	30	230,-
CB 50-3Q1	50	230,-
CB 75-3Q1	75	230,-
CB 100-3Q1	100	230,-
CB 150-3Q1	150	230,-
CB 200-3Q1	200	230,-
CB 250-3Q1	250	230,-
CB 300-3Q1	300	230,-
CB 500-3Q1	500	230,-
CB 750-3Q2**	750	240,-
CB 1000-3Q2**	1000	240,-
CB 1500-3Q2**	1500	240,-

**1** \*\* ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST! \* up to max. 500 kg

STANDARD: IP 67, M, 1 DAY  
 OPTION: DAKkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

Model	Nominal load kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CB 100-3P1	100	114,-
CB 250-3P1	250	114,-

**Accessories CB P1:**

- Adjustable foot, steel, nickel-plated, load base M12 for CT 500-3P1, CT 1000-3P1 and CT 1500-3P1, SAUTER CE P2012, **€ 27,-**
- **3** Load corner, steel, nickel-plated for CT 500-3P1, CT 1000-3P1 and CT 1500-3P1, SAUTER CE P4022, **€ 195,-**
- Spacer plates for bending beam CB P1 made of steel, SAUTER CE P3012, **€ 9,-**



Fig. shows optional accessories load corner **1** SAUTER CE RQ35903



Fig. shows optional accessories load corner **2** SAUTER CE P4022

### CT Q1 Shear beam made of stainless steel

#### Technical data

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- CE and RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP68/IP69K (in accordance with EN 60529), welded to create a hermetic seal
- Stainless steel
- Area of application: Weight measurement as well as compressive force in harsh environments
- Suitable for platform scales, funnel scales, flush-mounted floor scales and other weighing devices
- 6-wire connection
- Nominal sensitivity: 2 mV/V
- Cable length approx. 5 m
- Note: EX version on request

### CT P1 · CT P2 Load cells made of stainless steel

#### Technical data

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 C3
- CE and RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP67 (in accordance with EN 60529), welded to create a hermetic seal
- Nickel-plated steel
- Area of application: Weight measurement as well as compressive force in harsh environments
- Suitable for platform scales, funnel scales, flush-mounted floor scales and other weighing devices
- 4-wire connection
- Nominal sensitivity: 3 mV/V
- Cable length up to 1000 kg: 4 m  
Cable length from 1500 kg: 6 m
- Note: EX version, 6-wire connection and accuracy class C4 or C5 on request
- **CT P2:** Delivery with calibrated characteristic value, if several cells are ordered, this means significantly less effort when aligning the corners of a platform

#### Accessories CT Q1:

- Base plate, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT Q1, SAUTER CE RQ35911, **€ 200,-**
- Base plate, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT 3000-3Q1, CT 5000-3Q1, SAUTER CE RQ35912, **€ 200,-**
- Base plate, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT 7500-3Q1, CT 10000-3Q1, SAUTER CE RQ35919, **€ 860,-**
- Bearing, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT Q1, SAUTER CE RQ35909, **€ 165,-**
- Bearing, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT 3000-3Q1, CT 5000-3Q1, SAUTER CE RQ35910, **€ 320,-**
- Bearing, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT 7500-3Q1, CT 10000-3Q1, SAUTER CE RQ35918, **€ 390,-**
- Load corner, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT Q1, SAUTER CE RQ35902, **€ 420,-**
- **1** Load corner, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT 3000-3Q1, CT 5000-3Q1, SAUTER CE RQ35903, **€ 620,-**

#### Accessories CT P1 · CT P2:

- Load corner, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT 10000-3P1, CT 10000-3P2, SAUTER CE P40210, **€ 510,-**
- **2** Load corner, steel, nickel-plated, suitable for CT 500-3P1, CT 1000-3P1, CT 1500-3P1, SAUTER CE P4022, **€ 195,-**
- Load corner, steel, nickel-plated, suitable for CT 2500-3P1, CT 3000-3P1, CT 5000-3P1, SAUTER CE P4025, **€ 260,-**
- Adjustable foot, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT 500-3P1, CT 1000-3P1, CT 1500-3P1, SAUTER CE P2012, **€ 27,-**
- Adjustable foot, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT 2500-3P1, CT 3000-3P1, CT 5000-3P1, SAUTER CE P2018, **€ 38,-**
- Adjustable foot, steel, rustproof, suitable for CT 10000-3P1, SAUTER CE P2024, **€ 113,-**
- Spacer plate for CT 500-3P1, CT 500-3P2, CT 1000-3P1, CT 1000-3P2 and CT 1500-3P1, SAUTER CE P3012, **€ 9,-**
- Spacer plate for CT 2500-3P1, CT 3000-3P1, CT 3000-3P2, CT 5000-3P1 and CT 5000-3P2 SAUTER CE P3015, **€ 8,-**
- Spacer plate for CT 10000-3P1 and CT 10000-3P2 SAUTER CE P30110, **€ 27,-**

STANDARD: IP 68, IP 69K, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAkkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

STANDARD: IP 67, M, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAkkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

Model	Nominal load kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CT 300-3Q1	300	220,-
CT 500-3Q1	500	220,-
CT 750-3Q1	750	220,-
CT 1000-3Q1	1000	220,-
CT 1500-3Q1	1500	220,-
CT 2000-3Q1	2000	220,-
CT 3000-3Q1	3000	435,-
CT 5000-3Q1	5000	435,-
CT 7500-3Q1	7500	570,-
CT 10000-3Q1	10000	570,-

\* up to max. 500 kg

Model	Nominal load kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CT 500-3P1	500	98,-
CT 1000-3P1	1000	98,-
CT 1500-3P1	1500	98,-
CT 2500-3P1	2500	119,-
CT 3000-3P1	3000	119,-
CT 5000-3P1	5000	119,-
CT 10000-3P1	10000	173,-
CT 500-3P2	500	103,-
CT 1000-3P2	1000	103,-
CT 3000-3P2	3000	125,-
CT 5000-3P2	5000	124,-
CT 10000-3P2	10000	178,-

\* up to max. 500 kg



**CO Y1**  
Miniature Button-Type Load Cells  
made of stainless steel

**Technical data**

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML G5
- High precision (comprehensive Error 0,05 % F.S.)
- RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP65/IP67
- Scope of application: compressive force applications
- Suitable for Weight measurement as well as force and force test benches
- Nominal sensitivity: 1.0 – 1.5 mV/V
- Cable length approx. 2 m



**CO Y2**  
Miniature Button-Type Load Cells  
made of stainless steel

**Technical data**

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML G5
- High precision (comprehensive Error 0,05 % F.S.)
- RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP65
- Scope of application: for tensile and compressive force measurement
- Suitable for Weight measurement as well as force and force test benches
- Nominal sensitivity: 1,5 – 2 mV/V, depending on nominal load
- Cable length approx. 2 m



**CO Y5**  
Tension and compression load cells  
made of stainless steel

**Technical data**

- Accuracy in accordance with OIML R60 G1
- CE and RoHS compliant
- Dust and spray protection to IP66 (in accordance with EN60529)
- Stainless steel
- Very low design
- Suitable for test stands, force gauges, automation systems, etc.
- 4-wire connection
- Nominal sensitivity:  
CO 0.5-Y5, CO 1-Y5: 1 mV/V  
CO 5-Y5, CO 10-Y5: 2 mV/V
- Cable length approx. 2 m

**Tip**

Further details and technical data sheet as well as an extensive range of accessories can be found at the internet

STANDARD: IP 65, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAKkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

STANDARD: IP 65, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAKkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS

STANDARD: IP 66, 1 DAY  
OPTION: DAKkS +3 DAYS, ISO +4 DAYS  
not CO 0.5-Y5

Model	Nominal load	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CO 10-Y1	10 kg/ 100 N	170,-
CO 20-Y1	20 kg/ 200 N	170,-
CO 50-Y1	50 kg/ 500 N	170,-
CO 100-Y1	100 kg/ 1 kN	170,-
CO 200-Y1	200 kg/ 2 kN	170,-
CO 500-Y1	500 kg/ 5 kN	200,-
CO 1000-Y1	1000 kg/ 10 kN	200,-
CO 2000-Y1	2000 kg/ 20 kN	235,-

\*\* up to 500 kg/5 kN

Model	Nominal load	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CO 10-Y2	10 kg/ 100 N	250,-
CO 20-Y2	20 kg/ 200 N	250,-
CO 50-Y2	50 kg/ 500 N	250,-
CO 100-Y2	100 kg/ 1 kN	310,-
CO 200-Y2	200 kg/ 2 kN	310,-
CO 500-Y2	500 kg/ 5 kN	310,-
CO 1000-Y2	1000 kg/ 10 kN	310,-
CO 2000-Y2	2000 kg/ 20 kN	345,-

\*\* up to 500 kg/5 kN

Model	Nominal load	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CO 0.5-Y5	0,5 kg/ 5 N	365,-
CO 1-Y5	1 kg/ 10 N	365,-
CO 5-Y5	5 kg/ 50 N	365,-
CO 10-Y5	10 kg/ 100 N	365,-





CJ P4



CJ P4PG



CJ X467



CJ X468

**CJ P**  
**Junctionbox for connecting several measuring cells to one evaluation unit**

**Technical data**

- Prepared for 4-wire and 6-wire load cells
- Models available for 2 or 4 load cells
- Robust aluminium die-cast housing
- Protection against dust and spray IP65

**CJ X**  
**Junctionbox for connecting several measuring cells to one evaluation unit**

**Technical data**

- Prepared for 4-wire and 6-wire load cells
- Models available for 4 load cells

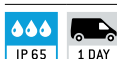
**CJ X467:**

- Robust stainless steel housing with protection against dust and water splashes IP67

**CJ X468:**

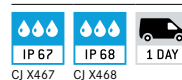
- Robust aluminium die-cast housing with protection against dust and water splashes IP68

STANDARD



Model	Number of connection options	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CJ P2	2	87,-
CJ P4	4	87,-
CJ P4PG	4	98,-

STANDARD



Model	Number of connection options	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
SAUTER		
CJ X467	4	220,-
CJ X468	4	130,-

**Tip**  
 Further details and technical data sheet as well as an extensive range of accessories can be found at the internet

# 14



## PALLET TRUCK SCALES

### **Weighing and transporting – just one operation**

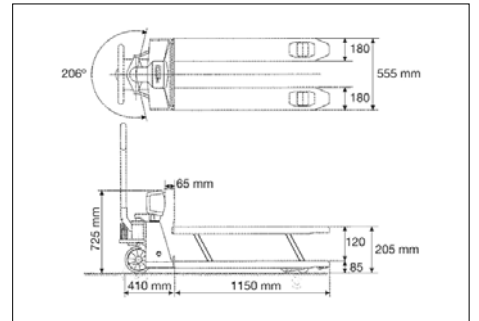
Speed up your warehouse and dispatch processes with the KERN pallet truck scales.

Get the exact weight of a load and at the same time, transport it to a specific location, all in one operation. This reduces commissioning times and avoids queues in front of fixed floor scales.

These mobile weighing solutions are space-saving and deliver reliable weighing results. Differences between given and actual weights can be determined quickly e.g. in the goods-in and out department. This uncovers inaccurate quantities, saves time and money and therefore ensures a very short amortisation period of the scales original cost.

KERN pallet truck scales are of robust industrial quality, with high-level protection against dust and water splashes, with high-contrast, easy-to-read displays as well as solid wheels and load rollers – all this helps to give you practical support in your work – day after day.

Of course, all KERN pallet truck scales can also be calibrated and delivered with a DAkkS calibration certificate (optional). This ensures the high level of accuracy of your pallet truck scale.



## Pallet truck scale with complete protection against dust and water splashes IP65/67 and a memory for a container weight

### Features

- PRE-TARE function for manual subtraction of a known container weight, useful for checking fill-levels
- **1** Display device: Plastic, protected against dust and water splashes IP65
- **2** Load fork: Protection against dust and water splashes IP67, temporary use in wet areas possible
- Pivot range 206°
- Castors: Solid rubber on aluminium rims
- **3** Load rollers: Tandem tyres to overcome thresholds and obstacles more easily
- Summation of weight values
- Ready for use: Batteries included, 4×1.5 V AA, operating time up to 80 h

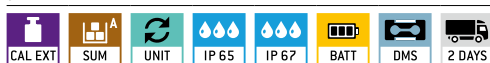
### Technical data

- Large LCD display, digit height 28 mm
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- **4** Castors made of polyurethane on aluminium rims. Ideal for light-coloured flooring as they leave less visible abrasive marks. Suitable for the current models of the pallet truck scale range KERN VHB (when retrofitting, please give the serial number of the pallet truck scale available when ordering), scope of delivery: 1 item, KERN VHB-A02, € 140,-

#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



**1** **2**

Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Linearity	Net weight	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options DAkkS Calibr. Cert. DAkkS KERN	€
KERN VHB 2T1	[Max] kg 2000	[d] kg 1	kg ± 2	approx. kg 110	<b>1930,-</b>	963-131	275,-

! Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs

# OUR KERN EXPERT ROUNDTABLE



**5,000 items at a glance – you can find all KERN products covering weighing and measuring technology in our product catalogues:**

## **BALANCES AND TEST SERVICE 2024**

Get a full overview of the wide range from KERN, including our high-quality balances, test weights and services such as verification and calibration services.

## **MEDICAL SCALES 2024**

Our medical scales cover the full array: baby scales to personal scales, chair scales and adiposity scales through to hand grip dynamometers, pharmaceutical balances and veterinary scales, we offer the complete range.

## **MICROSCOPES AND REFRACTOMETERS 2024**

Discover our large range of optical instruments, such as, for example our compound, polarisation or fluorescence microscopes, or our analogue and digital refractometers.

## **SAUTER MEASURING TECHNOLOGY 2024**

From force-measuring devices through to hardness measuring equipment and on to measuring cells – you can find everything you need for accurate, reliable measurements.

## **TEST SERVICE BROCHURE 2024**

Detailed information on all topics pertaining to the calibration and conformity assessment of balances, test weights and measuring devices.

All catalogues and information material are available for you to download as PDF files from our website:

[www.kern-sohn.com/shop/en/DOWNLOADS](http://www.kern-sohn.com/shop/en/DOWNLOADS)



**180 YEARS**  
since 1844  
**KERN & SOHN**

# 15



## HANGING SCALES, CRANE SCALES

### TÜV-tested safety

KERN puts great emphasis on safety. For your safety, all KERN hanging and crane scales are subject to a stringent load test in accordance with EN 13155 and (Non-fixed load lifting attachments/breakage resistance) and EN 61010-1 (Electrical safety).

As well as the classic crane scales, we also have electronic tensile dynamometers which are extremely versatile thanks to their stable, compact construction. They can, for example, be fitted into testing machines, used for checking for overload, for bracing and tensile force measurement, etc.

This type of device is ideally suited for use between shackles or with a test bench. This is where the benefit of this construction comes to the fore, as the tensile force can be applied in both directions. These compact crane scales are also particularly suitable when weighing suspended loads where space is tight.

At the core of this construction is a robust load cell. Through the absence of moving parts, these scales are practical in maintenance and wear free.

### Note

**DAkkS calibration and conformity  
evaluation for crane scales up to 12 t**



Do you use your crane scales in ISO-certified processes or where verification is mandatory? Then we can produce the right calibration certificate or the relevant Declaration of Conformity for your measuring device. Thanks to a modern crane scale test unit, we can calibrate or verify crane scales and force-measuring devices from any manufacturer to a maximum load of up to 12 t or 120 kN. All the important details see *DAkkS Calibration Service* or directly from one of our test service specialists, we will be pleased to help you.



# Quick-Finder Hanging Scales/Crane Scales

Readability	Weighing capacity [Max]	Model	Price excl. of VAT ex works	Page								
[d] kg	kg	KERN	€		For an explanation on the pictos, see the front flap							
0,005	5	HDB 5K5N	65,-	170	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,005	6	HDB 6K-3XL	85,-	170	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01	10	HDB 10K 10N	65,-	170	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01	15	HDB 10K-2XL	85,-	170	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,01	20	HCB 20K 10	120,-	171	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,02	15	CH 15K20	75,-	169	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,02	30	HDB 30K-2XL	85,-	170	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,02	50	HCB 50K20	130,-	171	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,02	60	HCD 60K-2	210,-	173	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
0,02   0,05	60   150	HCD 100K-2D	220,-	173	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
0,05	50	CH 50K50	80,-	169	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,05	99	HCB 99K50	110,-	171	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,05	150	HCD 100K-2	210,-	173	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
0,05   0,1	150   300	HCD 300K-2D	220,-	173	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
0,05   0,1   0,2	150   300   600	HFD 600K-1	480,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
0,05   0,1   0,2	150   300   600	HFD 600K-1IP	590,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	50	CH 50K 100	70,-	169	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	50	HCB 50K 100	100,-	171	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	50	HCN 50K 100IP	145,-	172	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	200	HCB 200K 100	130,-	171	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1	300	HCD 300K-1	210,-	173	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
0,1	1000	HFM 1T0.1	1010,-	180	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,1   0,2   0,5	300   600   1500	HFD 1T-4	490,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
0,1   0,2   0,5	300   600   1500	HFD 1T-4IP	590,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
0,2	100	HCB 100K200	110,-	171	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,2	100	HCN 100K200IP	145,-	172	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,2	600	HFA 600K-1	680,-	174	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,2	600	HFD 600K-1M	660,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
0,2	600	HFC 600K-1	1070,-	175	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,2   0,5   1	600   1500   3000	HFD 3T-3	670,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
0,2   0,5   1	600   1500   3000	HFD 3T-3IP	740,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
0,5	200	HCB 200K500	105,-	171	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,5	200	HCN 200K500IP	145,-	172	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,5	1000	HFA 1T-4	680,-	174	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,5	1000	HFC 1T-4	1070,-	175	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,5	1500	HFD 1T-4M	650,-	176	1	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
0,5	3000	HFM 3T0.5	1040,-	180	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,5	5000	HFM 5T0.5	1400,-	180	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0,5   1   2	1500   3000   6000	HFD 6T-3	850,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
0,5   1   2	1500   3000   6000	HFD 6T-3IP	920,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
1	500	HCB 0.5T-3	215,-	171	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1	3000	HFA 3T-3	740,-	174	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1	3000	HFD 3T-3M	860,-	176	1	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
1	3000	HFC 3T-3	1140,-	175	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1	10000	HFM 10T1	1860,-	180	2**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1   2   5	3000   6000   12000	HFD 10T-3	990,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
1   2   5	3000   6000   12000	HFD 10T-3IP	1060,-	176	1	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
2	1000	HCB 1T-3	280,-	171	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	5000	HFA 5T-3	820,-	174	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	5000	HFC 5T-3	1220,-	175	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	6000	HFD 6T-3M	1050,-	176	1	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
5	10000	HFA 10T-3	1290,-	174	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5	10000	HFC 10T-3	1690,-	175	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5	12000	HFD 10T-3M	1200,-	176	1	○	●	○	●	●	●	●

\*\* Shipment via freight forwarder. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs ● Standard ○ Option



## The classic among manual hanging scales – perfect for rapid weighing of higher loads

### Features

- **1** With the TÜV certification mark, the scales meet the requirements of the standard EN 13155 (Non-fixed load lifting attachments/Breakage resistance) and EN 61010-1 (Electrical safety)
- Ideal for rapid control in goods-in and goods-out
- Also essential in the private sector to determine the weight of fish, game, fruits, bicycle parts, suitcases etc.
- Hold function: For easy reading of the weighing result, the display can be „frozen“ in different ways. Either automatically when the weighing value remains unchanged or manually by pressing the Hold key
- Peak load display (peak hold)
- Hook made of steel

### Technical data

- LCD display, digit height 11 mm
- **2** Tape measure, extractable, length approx. 100 cm
- Ready for use: Batteries included, 9 V block, operating time up to 20 h
- Weighing units: kg, lb, N
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 90×30×283 mm
- Net weight approx. 0,35 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- **3** Tare pan with pan beam, Max. load 30 kg, details see *Accessories*, KERN CH-A01N, € 88,-

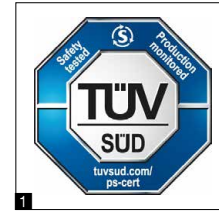
#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
				DAkkS KERN	Calibr. Certificate DAkkS KERN
KERN	[Max] kg	[d] g			€
CH 15K20	15	20	75,-	963-128H	118,-
CH 50K50	50	50	80,-	963-128H	118,-
CH 50K100	50	100	70,-	963-128H	118,-



KERN HDB

KERN HDB-XL

## User-friendly hanging scale for rapid, mobile weighing

### Features

- **1** With the TÜV certification mark, the scales meet the requirements of the standard EN 13155 (Non-fixed load lifting attachments/Breakage resistance) and EN 61010-1 (Electrical safety)
- HDB-XL: High-capacity XL-version. The larger design creates space for a large handle, which enables even better handling especially with heavier loads
- Ideal for rapid control in goods-in and goods-out
- Also essential in the private sector to determine the weight of fish, game, fruits, bicycle parts, suitcases etc.
- Hold function: For easy reading of the weighing result, the display can be „frozen“ in different ways. Either automatically when the weighing value remains unchanged or manually by pressing the Hold key
- Hook, steel, included with the delivery. Can be hinged on HDB-N models
- Peak load display (peak hold)

### Technical data

- LCD display, digit height 12 mm
- Ready for use: Batteries included, 2×1.5 V AAA, operating time up to 180 h
- Weighing units: kg, lb, N
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- **2** Tare pan with pan beam, Max. load 30 kg, details see *Accessories*, KERN CH-A01N, € 88,-

15

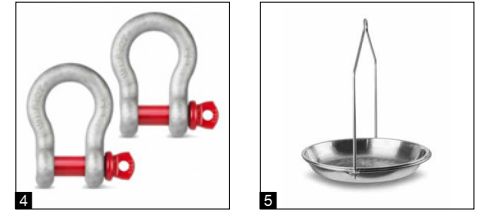
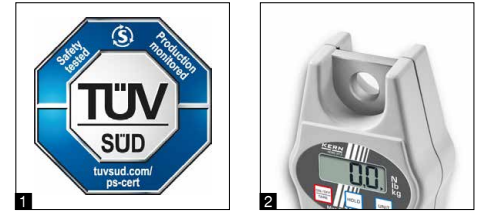
STANDARD



OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Dimensions	Net weight	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
						DAkkS	DAkkS Calibr. Certificate KERN €
KERN	[Max] kg	[d] g	W×D×H mm	approx. kg			
HDB 5K5N	5	5	72×25×188	0,20	65,-	963-127H	98,-
HDB 10K10N	10	10	72×25×188	0,20	65,-	963-128H	118,-
High-capacity XL-version							
HDB 6K-3XL	6	5	101×25×203	0,25	85,-	963-128H	118,-
HDB 10K-2XL	15	10	101×25×203	0,25	85,-	963-128H	118,-
HDB 30K-2XL	30	20	101×25×211	0,25	85,-	963-128H	118,-



## Handy hanging scale for higher loads

### Features

- **1** With the TÜV certification mark, the scales meet the requirements of the standard EN 13155 (Non-fixed load lifting attachments/Breakage resistance) and EN 61010-1 (Electrical safety)
- Ideal for rapid control in goods-in and goods-out
- Also essential in the private sector to determine the weight of fish, game, fruits, bicycle parts, suitcases etc.
- Hold function: For easy reading of the weighing result, the display can be „frozen“ in different ways. Either automatically when the weighing value remains unchanged or manually by pressing the Hold key
- Peak load display (peak hold), Measuring frequency 5 Hz
- [Max] ≤ 200 kg: Snap link (stainless steel) with safety catch and hook (stainless steel) as standard, see larger picture

- **2** [Max] ≥ 500 kg: Reinforced version for heavy loads. Snap link and hook not included, see *Accessories*

### Technical data

- LCD display, digit height 12 mm
- Hole diameter of load support, model with [Max] ≤ 200 kg: approx. 14 mm [Max] ≥ 500 kg: approx. 16 mm
- Weighing units: kg, lb, N
- Ready for use: Batteries included, 3×1.5 V AA, operating time up to 300 h
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

#### Suitable for all models

- **3** Hook with safety catch, galvanised and laquered cast steel, not rotatable, scope of delivery: 2 shackles, 1 connecting link, 1 hook, KERN YHA-06, € 140,-
- **4** High-strength shackle, hot-dipped galvanised cast steel bracket, curved edge. Scope of delivery: 2 shackles, KERN YSC-04, € 60,-

#### Suitable for all models with [Max] ≤ 200 kg

- Snap link (stainless steel) with safety catch, opening approx. 13 mm, KERN HCB-A01, € 35,-
- Hook (stainless steel), opening approx. 29 mm, KERN HCB-A02, € 35,-

#### Suitable for model HCB 20K10

- **5** Tare pan with pan beam, Max. load 30 kg, details see *Accessories*, KERN CH-A01N, € 88,-

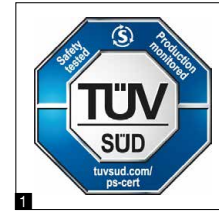
#### STANDARD



#### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Dimensions housing W×D×H mm	Net weight approx. kg	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
						DAKKS KERN	Calibr. Certificate €
KERN HCB 20K10	20	10	82×43×153	0,30	120,-	963-128H	118,-
KERN HCB 50K20	50	20	82×43×153	0,30	130,-	963-128H	118,-
KERN HCB 50K100	50	100	82×43×153	0,30	100,-	963-128H	118,-
KERN HCB 99K50	99	50	82×43×153	0,30	110,-	963-129H	138,-
KERN HCB 100K200	100	200	82×43×153	0,30	110,-	963-129H	138,-
KERN HCB 200K100	200	100	82×43×153	0,30	130,-	963-129H	138,-
KERN HCB 200K500	200	500	82×43×153	0,30	105,-	963-129H	138,-
KERN HCB 0.5T-3	500	1000	82×43×153	0,40	215,-	963-130H	245,-
KERN HCB 1T-3	1000	2000	82×48×153	0,60	280,-	963-130H	245,-



## Robust, compact hanging scale with high level of protection against dust and water spray

### Features

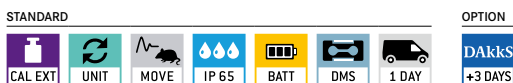
- **1** With the TÜV certification mark, the scales meet the requirements of the standard EN 13155 (Non-fixed load lifting attachments/Breakage resistance) and EN 61010-1 (Electrical safety)
- **2** Housing stainless steel, IP65-protected against dust and water splashes
- Ideal for rapid control in goods-in and goods-out
- Also essential in the private sector to determine the weight of fish, game, fruits, bicycle parts, suitcases etc.
- Hold function: For easy reading of the weighing result, the display can be „frozen“ in different ways. Either automatically when the weighing value remains unchanged or manually by pressing the Hold key
- Peak load display (peak hold)
- Internal measuring frequency: 5 Hz
- Snap link (stainless steel) with safety catch as standard
- Hook (stainless steel) as standard

### Technical data

- LCD display, digit height 12 mm
- **3** Second display on the back of the balance
- Hole diameter of load support ca. 14 mm
- Ready for use: Batteries included, 2×1.5 V AA, operating time up to 200 h
- Weighing units: kg, lb, N
- Overall dimensions W×D×H 96×48×179 mm
- Net weight approx. 0,50 kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

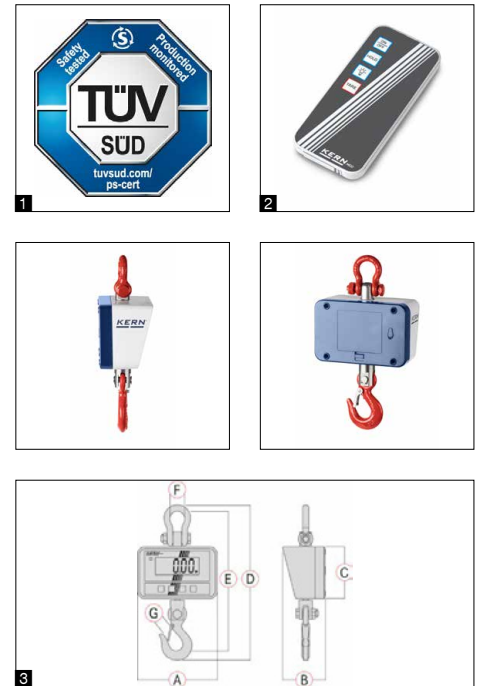
### Accessories

- Snap link (stainless steel) with safety catch, opening approx. 13 mm, KERN HCB-A01, € 35,-
- Hook (stainless steel), opening approx. 29 mm, KERN HCB-A02, € 35,-



Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
				DAkkS KERN	Calibr. Certificate Certificate €
KERN HCN 50K100IP	[Max] kg 50	[d] g 100	145,-	963-128H	118,-
KERN HCN 100K200IP	100	200	145,-	963-129H	138,-
KERN HCN 200K500IP	200	500	145,-	963-129H	138,-





## High-resolution crane scale for loads up to 300 kg

### Features

- With the TÜV certification mark, the scales meet the requirements of the standard EN 13155 (Non-fixed load lifting attachments/Breakage resistance) and EN 61010-1 (Electrical safety)
- Fully-equipped crane scale for low to medium load ranges. The solid design guarantees that extra level of safety (TÜV tested). Thanks to the large LCD display and the remote control which is delivered as standard, it can also be operated safely from a distance and results can be read off
- High mobility: Thanks to battery operation/rechargeable battery operation (optional), compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (production, warehouse, dispatch department, etc.)
- Battery level indicator, LED visual display
- Hold function: For easy reading of the weighing result, the display can be „frozen“ in different ways. Either automatically when the weighing value remains unchanged or manually by pressing the Hold key

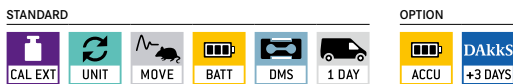
- Tare: Resets the display to „0“ when there is a load on the scale. Now removed or added loads are directly displayed
- Large high-contrasted display that is easy to read
- Standby function: display automatically switched off after 5 min without a change of load. Automatic activation with the touch of a key
- Hook with safety catch, revolving
- Shackle and safety catch made of nickel-plated steel
- Infrared remote control standard, range up to 20 m, W×D×H 65×24×100 mm, batteries included

### Technical data

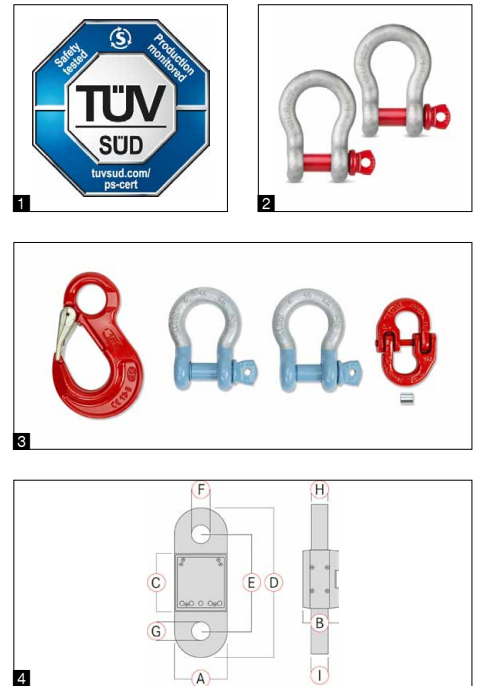
- Backlit LCD display, digit height 28 mm
- Ready for use: Batteries standard, 4×1.5 V AA, operating time approx. 100 h
- Precision: 0,2 % of [Max]
- Weighing units: kg, lb, N
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/40 °C

### Accessories

- Internal rechargeable battery pack for load receptor, operating time up to 50 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h. Weighing is not possible during the charging process, KERN HCD-A01, € 50,-



Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Net weight approx. kg	3 Dimensions							Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
				A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	G mm		DAkKS Calibr. Certificate	DakKS KERN
KERN HCD 60K-2	60	20	1,2	150	79,3	97,7	276,1	246,5	26	18	210,-	963-129H	138,-
KERN HCD 100K-2	150	50	1,2	150	79,3	97,7	276,1	246,5	26	18	210,-	963-129H	138,-
KERN HCD 300K-1	300	100	1,2	150	79,3	97,7	276,1	246,5	26	18	210,-	963-129H	138,-
Multi-division balance, with increasing or decreasing load, it switches automatically to the next largest or smallest weighing range [Max] and readout [d].													
KERN HCD 100K-2D	60   150	20   50	1,2	150	79,3	97,7	276,1	246,5	26	18	220,-	963-129H	138,-
KERN HCD 300K-2D	150   300	50   100	1,2	150	79,3	97,7	276,1	246,5	26	18	220,-	963-129H	138,-



## Compact crane scale with integrated display can also be used for tensile force measurement

### Features

- **1** With the TÜV certification mark, the scales meet the requirements of the standard EN 13155 (Non-fixed load lifting attachments/Breakage resistance) and EN 61010-1 (Electrical safety)
- With its high-quality finish, low weight and compact dimensions, this crane scale (tensile force gauge) is an essential device for industrial use, on building sites, in freight centres, ports etc.
- Because of its compact design it is also ideally suited for installation in systems where space is limited, etc.
- Ideally suited for determining weight quickly while loading and unloading
- Peak load display (peak hold)
- Hold function: For easy reading of the weighing result, the display can be „frozen“ by pressing the Hold key
- Tare: Resets the display to „0“ when there is a load on the scale. Now removed or added loads are directly displayed

### Technical data

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 23 mm
- Material and design of housing/load support, models with [Max] ≤ 3 t: aluminium/stainless steel bushing [Max] > 3 t: steel/steel
- Rechargeable battery pack integrated, as standard, operating time up to 30 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h
- Optional battery operation, 3×1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 30 h
- Precision: 0,2 % of [Max]
- Internal measuring frequency: 60 Hz
- Weighing units: kg, lb, N
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Accessories

- **2** High-strength shackle, hot-dipped galvanised cast steel bracket, bow shaped. Scope of delivery: 2 shackles with lacquered screw bolts, suitable for models with [Max] ≤ 5 t: KERN YSC-01, **€ 125,-** [Max] = 10 t: KERN YSC-02, **€ 270,-**
- **3** Hook with safety catch, galvanised and lacquered cast steel, not rotatable, scope of delivery: 2 shackles, 1 connecting link, 1 hook [Max] ≤ 1 t: KERN YHA-01, **€ 210,-** [Max] = 3 t: KERN YHA-02, **€ 230,-** [Max] = 5 t: KERN YHA-03, **€ 300,-** [Max] = 10 t: KERN YHA-04, **€ 560,-**

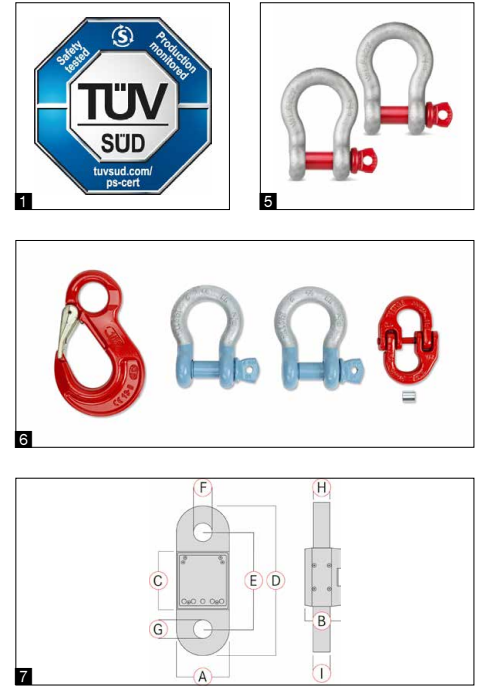
STANDARD

CAL EXT UNIT TOL BATT ACCU MULTI DMS 1 DAY

OPTION

DAkkS +3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity [d] kg	Readability [d] g	Net weight approx. kg	4 Dimensions										Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
				A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	G mm	H mm	I mm	DAkkS Calibr. Certificate		Certificate	
<b>KERN HFA 600K-1</b>	600	200	1,8	90	62	100	255	165	32	32	30	30	<b>680,-</b>	963-130H	245,-	
<b>HFA 1T-4</b>	1000	500	1,8	90	62	100	255	165	32	32	30	30	<b>680,-</b>	963-130H	245,-	
<b>HFA 3T-3</b>	3000	1000	2,0	90	62	100	255	165	32	32	30	30	<b>740,-</b>	963-132H	620,-	
<b>HFA 5T-3</b>	5000	2000	4,0	90	62	100	255	165	30	30	30	30	<b>820,-</b>	963-132H	620,-	
<b>HFA 10T-3</b>	10000	5000	6	90	72	100	275	185	40	40	40	40	<b>1290,-</b>	963-133H	870,-	



## Compact crane scale for use in harsh environmental conditions or where space is limited, with convenient hand-held terminal

### Features

- **1** With the TÜV certification mark, the scales meet the requirements of the standard EN 13155 (Non-fixed load lifting attachments/Breakage resistance) and EN 61010-1 (Electrical safety)
- With its high-quality finish, low weight and compact dimensions, this crane scale (tensile force gauge) is an essential device for industrial use, on building sites, in freight centres, ports etc.
- Because of its compact design it is also ideally suited for installation in systems where space is limited, etc.
- Peak load display (peak hold)
- Hold function: For easy reading of the weighing result, the display can be „frozen“ by pressing the Hold key
- Tare: Resets the display to „0“ when there is a load on the scale. Now removed or added loads are directly displayed
- Display device with integrated radio module, which the user can carry around with him, thanks to the convenient hand strap, standard. In this way the weighing data can always be read off the

display device by the user, even when the user is a long way from the load receptor (force gauge) or under poor lighting conditions. Range up to 20 m. All functions can be selected

### Technical data

- Material and design of housing/load support, models with [Max] ≤ 3 t: aluminium/stainless steel bushing [Max] > 3 t: steel/steel
- Precision: 0,2 % of [Max]
- Internal measuring frequency: 10 Hz
- Weighing units: kg, lb, N
- Permissible ambient temperature 5 °C/35 °C

### Display device

- Large backlit LCD display, digit height 23 mm
- **2** Rechargeable battery pack integrated, as standard, operating time up to 30 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h
- Dimensions of display device W×D×H 88×64×256 mm

### Load receptor

- **3** Internal rechargeable battery pack included with the delivery, Operating time up to 35 h without backlight, charging time approx. 8 h
- **4** Optional battery operation, 3×1.5 V AA not included in scope of delivery, operating time up to 40 h

### Accessories

- **5** High-strength shackle, hot-dipped galvanised cast steel bracket, bow shaped. Scope of delivery: 2 shackles with lacquered screw bolts, suitable for models with [Max] ≤ 5 t: KERN YSC-01, **€ 125,-** [Max] = 10 t: KERN YSC-02, **€ 270,-**
- **6** Hook with safety catch, galvanised and lacquered cast steel, not rotatable, scope of delivery: 2 shackles, 1 connecting link, 1 hook [Max] ≤ 1 t: KERN YHA-01, **€ 210,-** [Max] = 3 t: KERN YHA-02, **€ 230,-** [Max] = 5 t: KERN YHA-03, **€ 300,-** [Max] = 10 t: KERN YHA-04, **€ 560,-**

### STANDARD



### OPTION



Model	Weighing capacity	Readability	Net weight	7 Dimensions										Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
				approx. kg	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	G mm	H mm	I mm		DAKKS Calibr. Certificate	Dakks KERN
<b>HFC 600K-1</b>	600	200	1,8	90	62	100	255	165	32	32	30	30	<b>1070,-</b>	963-130H	245,-	
<b>HFC 1T-4</b>	1000	500	1,8	90	62	100	255	165	32	32	30	30	<b>1070,-</b>	963-130H	245,-	
<b>HFC 3T-3</b>	3000	1000	2,2	90	62	100	255	165	32	32	30	30	<b>1140,-</b>	963-132H	620,-	
<b>HFC 5T-3</b>	5000	2000	4,0	90	62	100	255	165	30	30	30	30	<b>1220,-</b>	963-132H	620,-	
<b>HFC 10T-3</b>	10000	5000	6	90	72	100	275	185	40	40	40	40	<b>1690,-</b>	963-133H	870,-	



KERN HFD/HFD-IP



KERN HFD-M

**Robust, high-resolution crane scale up to 12 t,  
also with optional verification or protection type IP67**



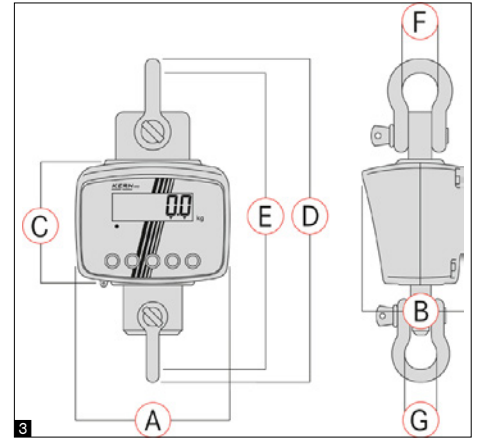
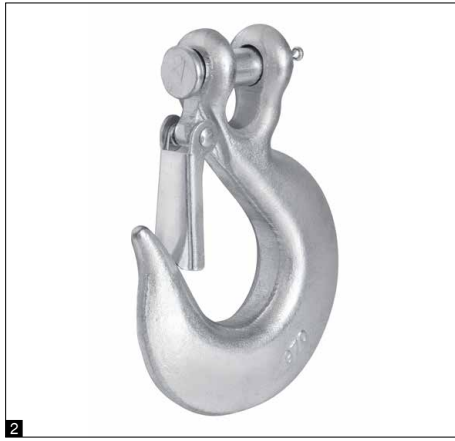
High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation, compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (production, warehouse, dispatch department, etc.)



Solid shackles, non-revolving



Radio remote control standard. Range up to 20 m. All functions can be selected (excl. ON/OFF). W×D×H 65×24×100 mm. Batteries included, 1×12V, 23A



**Features**

- **1** With the TÜV certification mark, the scales meet the requirements of the standard EN 13155 (Non-fixed load lifting attachments/Breakage resistance) and EN 61010-1 (Electrical safety)
- Because of its stable construction and robust design, it is ideal for continuous use in industrial environment
- Tare: Resets the display to „0“ when there is a load on the scale. Now removed or added loads are directly displayed

**KERN HFD/HFD-IP**

- Hold function: the weight display is „frozen“ when the Hold button is pressed

**KERN HFD-IP**

- The models with IP add-on have special spray and dust protection to IP67 and because of this they are ideal for use in harsh environments

**KERN HFD-M**

- The models with M add-on can be verified optionally and because of this they are ideal for use in verified applications such as, for example, calculation of a total price, based on weight
- Will support you when weighing freight in a SOLAS compliant manner
- Sleep function: when the sleep button is pressed, the weight display is switched off, but the value remains stored. This can extend the battery life

**Technical data**

- Superior display size: digit height 30 mm, bright backlight for easy reading of weighing results, even in poor lighting conditions
- Rechargeable battery pack integrated, as standard, operating time up to 70 h without backlight, charging time approx. 12 h. Battery pack accessible from the outside, which means it is easy to replace
- Precision: 0,2 % of [Max]
- Weighing units: kg
- Permissible ambient temperature -10 °C/40 °C

**Accessories**

- Charging station for external battery charging, scope of delivery: charging station, exchangeable battery, mains adapter, KERN HFD-A07, € 120,-
- **2** Hook with safety catch, cast steel, galvanised and lacquered, non-revolving, suitable for models [Max] ≤ 1t: KERN HFD-A01, € 50,- [Max] = 3t: KERN HFD-A02, € 70,- [Max] ≥ 6t: KERN HFD-A03, € 130,-
- Bluetooth data interface for wireless data transfer to PC or tablets, must be ordered at purchase, KERN HFD-A06, € 255,-

STANDARD: CAL EXT, SUM, IP 67, ACCU, MULTI, DMS, 1 DAY  
 HFD/HFD-IP: HFD-IP  
 OPTION: DAKKS +3 DAYS  
 FACTORY: BT 4.0, M +3 DAYS

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Net weight ca. kg	Dimensions						Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Verification KERN €	Options	
				A	B	C	D	E	F = G			DAkkS	Calibr. Certificate DAkkS

Multi-range balance, with increasing load it switches automatically to the next largest weighing range [Max] and readout [d] and when the load is fully removed, the balance switches back to the lower range

HFD 600K-1	150   300   600	50   100   200	9	194	129	160	422	384	50,8	480,-	-	-	963-130H	245,-
HFD 1T-4	300   600   1500	100   200   500	9	194	129	160	422	384	50,8	490,-	-	-	963-130H	245,-
HFD 3T-3	600   1500   3000	200   500   1000	10	194	129	160	457	413	58	670,-	-	-	963-132H	620,-
HFD 6T-3	1500   3000   6000	500   1000   2000	15	194	129	160	518	467	68,3	850,-	-	-	963-132H	620,-
HFD 10T-3	3000   6000   12000	1000   2000   5000	22	194	129	160	584	521	82,5	990,-	-	-	963-133H	870,-
Protection against dust and water splashes IP67														
HFD 600K-1IP	150   300   600	50   100   200	9	194	129	160	422	384	50,8	590,-	-	-	963-130H	245,-
HFD 1T-4IP	300   600   1500	100   200   500	9	194	129	160	422	384	50,8	590,-	-	-	963-130H	245,-
HFD 3T-3IP	600   1500   3000	200   500   1000	10	194	129	160	457	413	58	740,-	-	-	963-132H	620,-
HFD 6T-3IP	1500   3000   6000	500   1000   2000	15	194	129	160	518	467	68,3	920,-	-	-	963-132H	620,-
HFD 10T-3IP	3000   6000   12000	1000   2000   5000	22	194	129	160	584	521	82,5	1060,-	-	-	963-133H	870,-

Note: For devices that require verification (conformity assessment according to NAWI 2014/31/EU), please include the verification when placing your order. The initial verification is not possible after delivery. Please inform the full address of the location of use for the initial verification.

HFD 600K-1M	600	200	9	194	129	160	422	384	50,8	660,-	965-130H	150,-	963-130H	245,-
HFD 1T-4M	1500	500	9	194	129	160	422	384	50,8	650,-	965-130H	150,-	963-130H	245,-
HFD 3T-3M	3000	1000	10	194	129	160	457	413	58	860,-	965-132H	235,-	963-132H	620,-
HFD 6T-3M	6000	2000	15	194	129	160	518	467	68,3	1050,-	965-132H	235,-	963-132H	620,-
HFD 10T-3M	12000	5000	20	194	129	160	584	521	82,5	1200,-	965-133H	355,-	963-133H	870,-



# 180 YEARS

since 1844

---

## KERN & SOHN



## THE STORY CONTINUES

Even after 180 or 250 years, time doesn't stand still for the company's story – and even today, KERN is already setting its course for tomorrow. A glimpse into the future:

### **The range continues to grow**

As we have done in recent years we will continue to expand our range of products and services thanks to our knowledgeable colleagues. Our workforce has already more than doubled. In addition to our headquarters in Balingen, we will be opening a second site in Southern Germany with a high-bay warehouse. International customers will also be supported by several European branches.

### **Even more accurate, more compact and more flexible**

Thanks to technological advances, our balances and measuring devices achieve ever higher resolution and measuring accuracy. Many of them have also become more compact and can be used in a flexible way in different environments. Networking has long since become reality and is an essential feature for the future. Measuring and weighing systems communicate with each other and exchange data in real time with other systems, such as ERP systems. In this way they make a contribution to controlling processes automatically and highly efficiently, as well as being able to detect errors long before the costs explode. At the same time, staff shortages do not pose a problem either.







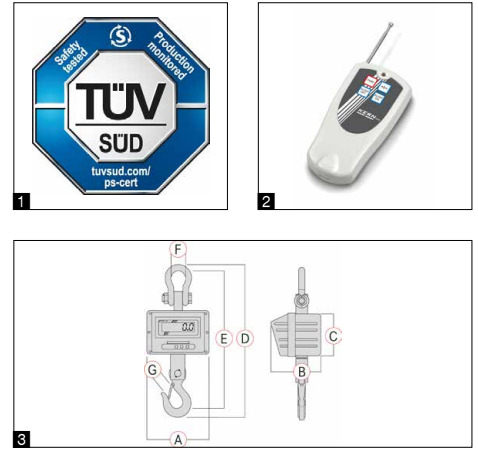
### Software is the key to success

Our software division has become an important driver in terms of company development and will also be expanded in the future. Measuring and weighing software which has been tailored to particular industries will simplify and speed up measuring processes. It also supports our customers by analysing data automatically, detecting patterns and identifying anomalies. This enables our customers to make accurate predictions and thus improve their decision-making processes.

### Is this all still just a dream? No.

The developments outlined here are already coming through. Our plans for a new company site have gone way beyond a mere vision. This also applies to technological development. Come and be amazed by KERN.

**Our story started over 180 years ago and it continues to move forward. Go back to page 6/7 to find out more about our history and read more about today's generation of KERN on page 82/83.**



## Robust industrial crane scale with bright LED display for optimum reading in unfavourable ambient conditions

### Features

- With the TÜV certification mark, the scales meet the requirements of the standard EN 13155 (Non-fixed load lifting attachments/Breakage resistance) and EN 61010-1 (Electrical safety)
- Professional device for robust applications in production, quality control, logistics etc. Because of its stable construction and robust design, it is ideal for continuous use in industrial environment
- High mobility: thanks to rechargeable battery operation, compact, lightweight construction, it is suitable for the use in several locations (production, warehouse, dispatch department, etc.)
- Adaptation of the readout to unstable environmental conditions at the push of a button (you can select between 3 levels)
- Hold function: For easy reading of the weighing result, the display can be „frozen“ by pressing the Hold key

- Tare: Resets the display to „0“ when there is a load on the scale. Now removed or added loads are directly displayed
- Hook with safety catch, revolving
- Radio remote control standard. Range up to 20 m. All functions can be selected (excl. ON/OFF). W×D×H 48×10×95 mm. Batteries included, 12 V, Typ 23A

### Technical data

- Superior display size: Digit height 30 mm, for easy reading of weighing results
- Internal rechargeable battery pack included with the delivery, operating time up to 50 h, charging time approx. 14 h
- Precision: 0,2 % of [Max]
- Weighing units: kg
- Permissible ambient temperature 0 °C/40 °C

STANDARD

CAL EXT ACCU MULTI DMS 1 DAY 2 DAYS

OPTION

DAkkS +3 DAYS

HFM 10T1

Model	Weighing capacity [Max] kg	Readability [d] g	Net weight ca. kg	③ Dimensions							Price excl. of VAT ex works €	Options	
				A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	G mm		DAkkS Calibr. Certificate DAKKS KERN	Certificate €
HFM 1T0.1	1000	100	14	270	200	175	610	540	68	40	1010,-	963-130H	245,-
HFM 3T0.5	3000	500	16	270	200	175	610	540	74	40	1040,-	963-132H	620,-
HFM 5T0.5	5000	500	18	300	230	190	730	650	74	55	1400,-	963-132H	620,-
HFM 10T1	10000	1000	34	300	230	190	840	750	92	60	1860,-	963-133H	870,-

# 16



## ACCESSORIES, SOFTWARE

In our large selection of accessories you will discover everything you need to complement your KERN devices in the best way and make your workflows even more efficient.

As well as high-quality printers, interface cables and numerous adapters, you will also find different software solutions and many other products which will guarantee stable performance.

Visit our webshop as well to see the complete range of accessories and get detailed information about each product.



**Matrix Needle Printer  
KERN 911-013**

For printing weighing results on normal paper, which is ideal for long-term archiving.

**Matrix Needle Printer  
KERN YKN-01**

For printing weighing results on normal paper, which is ideal for long-term archiving.

**Technical data**

- Needle print
- Speed: 1,8 line/s
- Max. 40 characters per line
- Width of the paper strip: 57 mm wide
- Operation via mains adapter 230 V/50 Hz (standard EU), as standard
- Dimensions housing:  
W×D×H 100×180×106 mm
- Not suitable for KERN PNS/PNJ, PES/PEJ ranges
- Interface cable not included with delivery, see Page 185

Price printer without interface cable,  
KERN 911-013, **€ 480,-**

**Technical data**

- Needle print
- Speed: 1 line/s
- Max. 16 characters per line
- Width of the paper strip: 44 mm wide
- Operation via mains adapter 230 V/50 Hz (standard EU/GB/US), as standard
- Dimensions housing:  
W×D×H 158×106×40 mm
- Interface cable not included with delivery, see Page 185

Price printer without interface cable,  
KERN YKN-01, **€ 310,-**

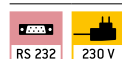
**Accessories**

- Paper rolls (10 pcs.), KERN 911-013-010, **€ 40,-**
- Universal mains adapter, standard EU/GB/US, KERN ABS-A01, **€ 85,-**

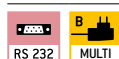
**Accessories**

- Paper rolls (5 pcs.), KERN YKN-A01, **€ 38,-**

STANDARD



STANDARD



**Important note for printer orders:**

Please state your balance model when ordering, so that the printer can be preconfigured in the factory to suit your balance.

**Individual header data:**

For printers **KERN 911-013, YKN-01 and YKE-01** the free software **KERN SHM-01** (see [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)) can be used to print 4 header lines on the printout (see marking on balance).  
Compatible models: KERN 440, DE, FCB, PCD.





**Thermal Label Printer  
KERN YKE-011**

Affordable universal label printer to print out weighing results on thermal labels. ASCII-capable. Comfortable Auto-Forward function for automatic jump from label to label (only with KERN standard labels).

**Technical data**

- Thermal print
- Speed: 22 mm/s
- Max. 82 characters per line
- Width of the paper strip:  
YKE-A02: 78 mm  
YKE-A03: 112 mm
- Operation via mains adapter 230 V/50 Hz (standard EU/GB/US), as standard
- Dimensions housing:  
W×D×H 150×155×65 mm
- Interface cable not included with delivery, see Page 185
- Note: Please order the matching label roll with it, see *Accessories*
- Not suitable for KERN BFS, CCS, CFS, DAB, DBS, DLB, IFS, KFS-TM, RPB ranges, counting scales

Price printer without interface cable,  
KERN YKE-01, **€ 790,-**

**Accessories**

- Paper roll (1 pc.), dimensions labels:  
W×D 73×61 mm, 100 labels,  
KERN YKE-A02, **€ 32,-**  
W×D 105×48 mm, 45 labels,  
KERN YKE-A03, **€ 32,-**

**ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST**

**STANDARD**



**Important note for printer orders:**

Please state your balance model when ordering, so that the printer can be preconfigured in the factory to suit your balance.

**Individual header data:**

For printers **KERN 911-013, YKN-01 and YKE-01** the free software **KERN SHM-01** (see [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)) can be used to print 4 header lines on the printout (see marking on balance).  
Compatible models: KERN 440, DE, FCB, PCD.

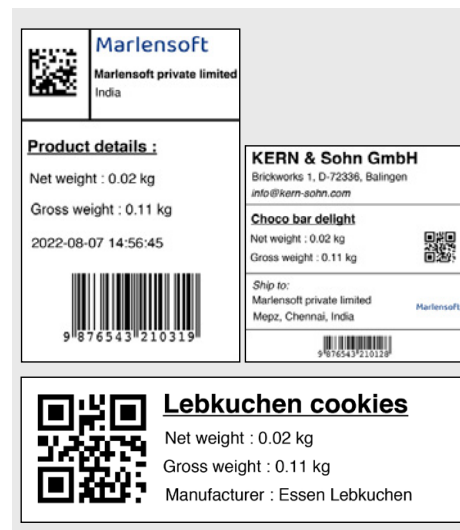


**Tip**

**EasyTouch Individual Print**

The print product (e.g. labels) can be individually designed. The size of the print area as well as the placement of the print elements can be customized. The barcode function enables the printing of each element as a barcode or QR code.

For further details, see *EasyTouch*



Example printouts with ET Individual Print



**Dot Matrix Printer  
KERN YKG-01**

High-quality dot matrix printer

Flexible and rapid dot matrix printer for retail, the catering trade and for restaurant kitchens. To print the weights on normal paper, which is ideal for long-term archiving. This model has an interchangeable interface and you will be impressed by how easy it is to replace the paper and ribbon

**Technical data**

- Needle print
- Speed: 4,7 line/s
- Max. 42 characters per line
- Supported paper widths: 58 mm, 70 mm, 76 mm (roll)
- Operation via mains adapter 230 V/50 Hz standard EU, as standard
- Interfaces: RS-232, cash drawer connection, bidirectional parallel
- Interface cable not included with delivery, see Page 185
- Dimensions housing B×T×H 160×248×139 mm
- Not suitable for KERN DAB, DBS, DLB, FKT, RFE ranges

Price printer without interface cable, KERN YKG-01, **€ 590,-**

**Accessories**

- Paper rolls (5 pcs.), KERN YKG-A01, **€ 30,-**

**Thermal Printer  
KERN YKH-01**

High-quality thermal printer – fast, robust, user-friendly

Robust, low-maintenance thermal printer for retail, the catering trade and for restaurant kitchens. Extremely compact and long-lasting. Thanks to the waterproof switch cover it is particularly suitable for use under tough, loud environmental conditions

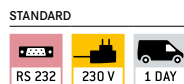
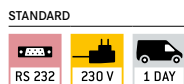
**Technical data**

- Thermal print
- Speed: 2 line/s
- Max 64 characters per line
- Supported paper widths: 58 mm, 80 mm (roll)
- Operation via mains adapter 230 V/50 Hz standard EU, as standard
- Interfaces: RS-232
- Interface cable not included with delivery, see Page 185
- Dimensions housing B×T×H 140×199×146 mm
- Not suitable for KERN DAB, DBS, DLB, FKT, RFE ranges

Price printer without interface cable, KERN YKH-01, **€ 420,-**

**Accessories**

- Paper rolls (5 pcs.), KERN YKH-A01, **€ 30,-**



**Important note for printer orders:**

Please state your balance model when ordering, so that the printer can be preconfigured in the factory to suit your balance.

**Individual header data:**  
For printers **KERN 911-013, YKN-01 and YKE-01** the free software **KERN SHM-01** (see [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)) can be used to print 4 header lines on the printout (see marking on balance).  
Compatible models: KERN 440, DE, FCB, PCD.

**Interface Cable for RS-232**

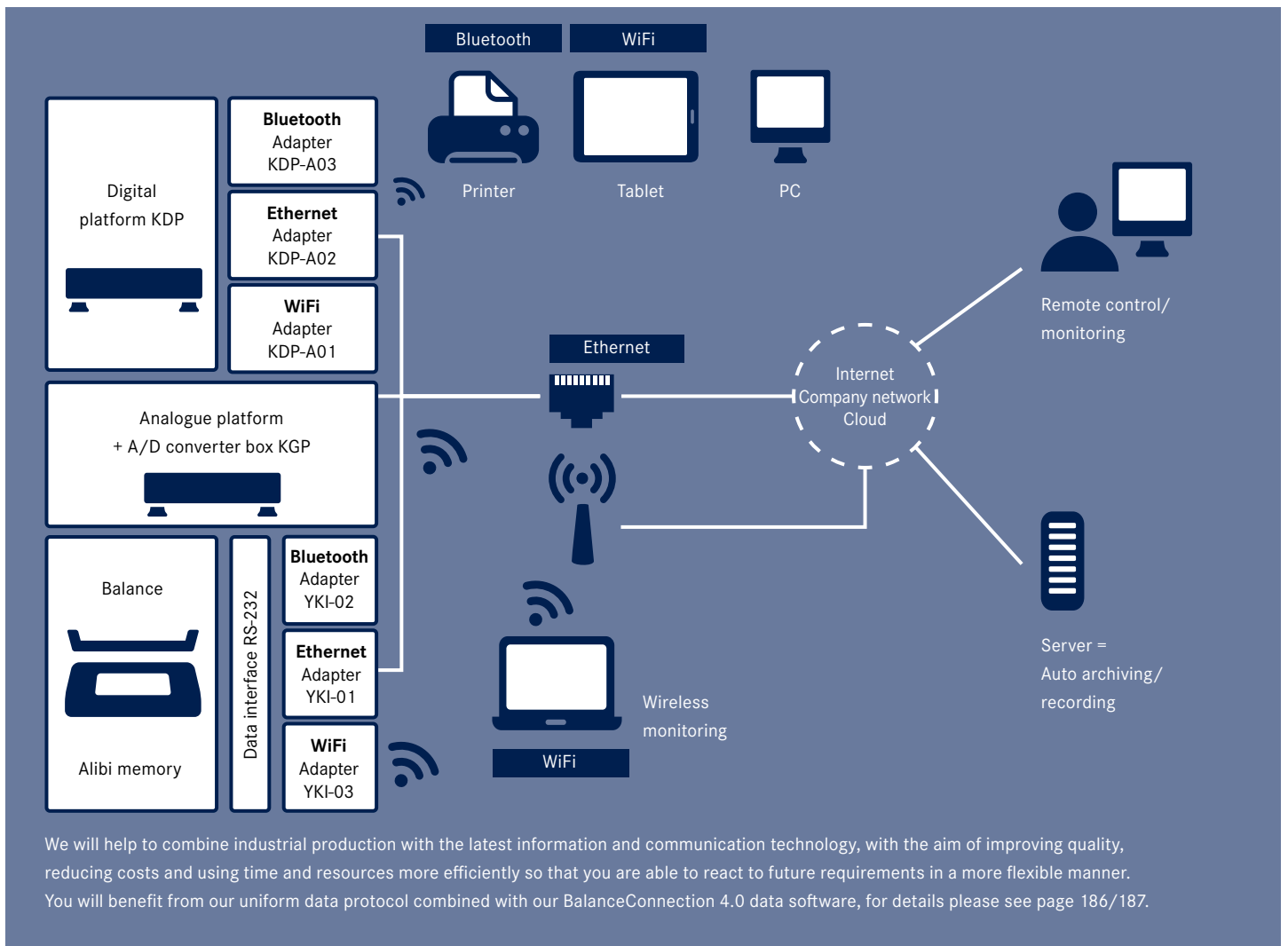
For direct connection to a printer or PC, cable length approx. 1.5 m.  
The interface parameters can be set using the balance keypad.

**Tip**

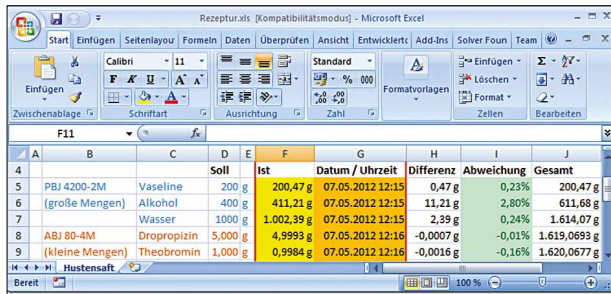
The interface cable is **free of charge** if you purchase balance, printer or Ethernet-/WiFi-/Bluetooth adapter together.

Printer, ...	PC, YKI-01, -02, -03 KERN	911-013, YKN-01 KERN	YKE-01 KERN	YKG-01, YKH-01 KERN	Price cable excl. of VAT ex works €
440, 572, 573, ALJ, ALS, ALT-B, DE-D, EMB-V, FKA, FKB, FKC, IKT, KB, PCB, PCD, PLJ, PLS, KDP	CDS, CKE, FCB, DS, FKB-A, (until year of construction 2022)	572-926			50,-
BKN, BXS, IXS, KXS-TM, SXS	KXS-A04 (Factory Option)				109,-
EOC, IOC, BID, KIB-T, KIB-TM, UID	EOC-A12				50,-
YKV-01, KGP	572-926	-			50,-
ABJ-NM, ABS-N	ACS-A01				115,-
BFA, BFB, BFN GAB-N, GAB-P, IFB, KFB-TM, KFN-TM, NFB, NFN (until year of construction 2019)	PFB, SFB, UFA, UFB, UFC, UFN	CFS-A01			50,-
BFS, CPB, EWJ, KFS-TM, PFB, PFB-M	CFS-A01				
CFS, CCS, KFS-TM, IFS (from year of production 2015)	-	CFS-A01	-	-	
ABT-NM, PBJ, PBS	770-926				
DBS, DLB	572-926	-		-	
DAB	MLB-A05	MLB-A05	-		
ABP, KFS-T	MLB-A05				
ADB, ADJ, ACS, ACJ, PNS/PNJ	MLB-A05				
HFT	KFF-A01				
EG-N, EW-N	474-926				
PES/PEJ (Interface cable for printer YKB-01: MLB-A05)	CCA-A01				
CCA	CCA-A01				
RFE, RPB (not compatible with YKN-01)	-	CFS-A01	-	CFS-A01	
FES/FEJ, PWS	MLB-A05 (PWS-A02)				50,- (390,-)

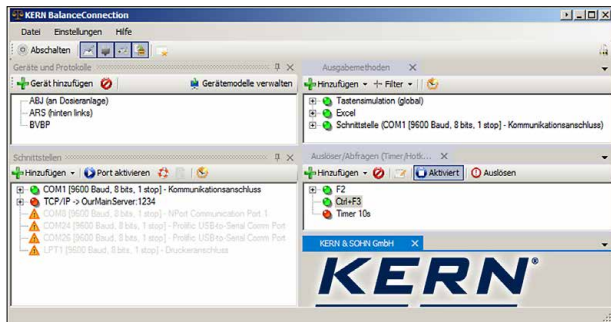
**With products from KERN you are ready to face the challenges of Industry 4.0**



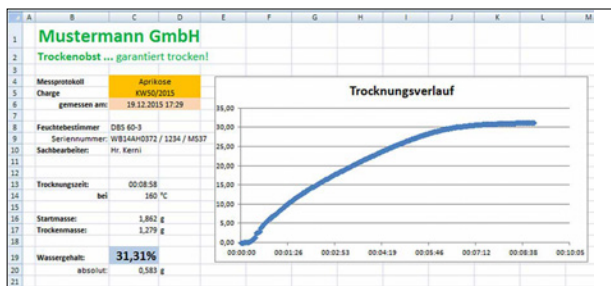
# KERN Software BalanceConnection SCD-4.0



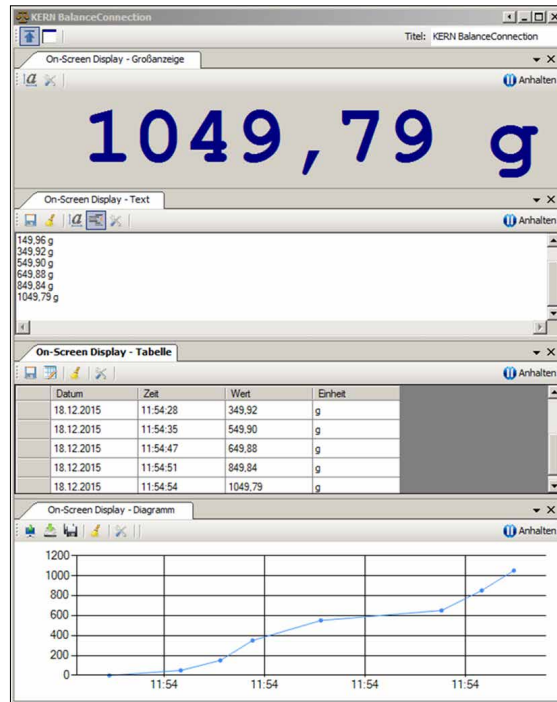
Easy transfer and editing of measuring results e.g. in Microsoft® Excel



Full overview of devices, outputs, queries, interfaces, etc. shown on the output window immediately.



Measurement report with line chart showing a moisture analysis



Different on-screen displays with export function

## Tip

Do you have any questions? The team from our Industry 4.0 centre of expertise will be happy to help: e-mail: [ITsupport@kern-sohn.com](mailto:ITsupport@kern-sohn.com)  
 Or download a free demo version of the BalanceConnection software: <http://balanceconnection.kern-sohn.com/demo>

## Flexible recording or transfer of measurements, particularly to Microsoft® Excel or Access

### Features

- For operating systems Windows XP, Vista, 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 11
- Supports balances measuring devices with RS 232, RS 485, Bluetooth, LAN or WiFi network (TCP/UDP/IP)
- Highly flexible formatting of the output (any order, formatting and rounding), particularly recording of date and time for every value transferred, if required
- Any number of devices/interfaces can be connected, as well as simultaneous and synchronised recording of several balances
- Key-activated or time-controlled interrogation of measurements or trigger of device functions, also for continuous recording
- The interface protocols for KERN balances are already predefined (standard configuration)
- Compatible interface cable included when you order a KERN balance at the same time

### Many different transfer and recording options:

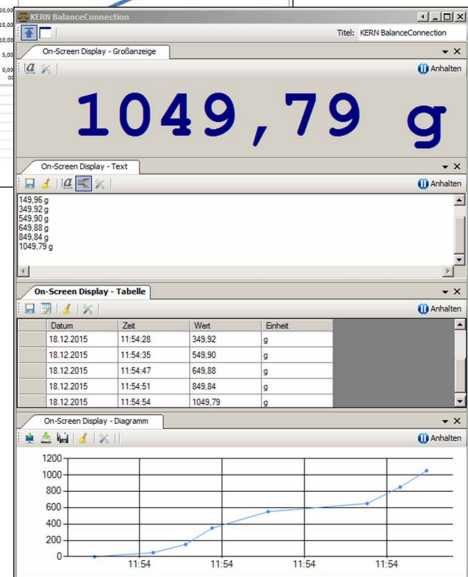
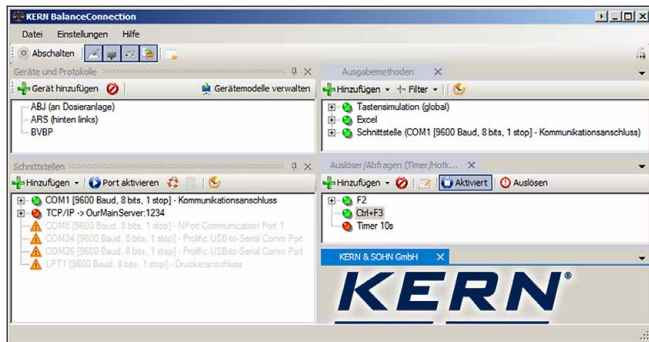
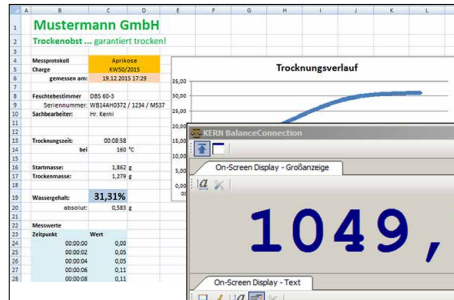
- Microsoft® Excel/Access/Word in the foreground or background
- Other Windows applications (through key simulation), e.g. shipping software or ERP system (SAP, Sage, etc.)
- File recording (e.g. as text or CSV file)
- Print out on text or label printer
- Screen output such as large display, line chart (drying curve for moisture analyser), histogram, etc.

### Benefits

- Typing errors during e.g. manual transfer are avoided
- Automatic recording, e.g. for long-term tests
- Supports GLP-compliant processes
- Can be used across different branches and applications
- Also available as a cost-optimised package with 5 licenses, **you save more than 30%!**
- Also available immediately as a download license
- Scope of supplies: 1 CD, 1 license, KERN SCD-4.0, **€ 210,-**
- Scope of supplies: 1 CD, 5 licenses, KERN SCD-4.0S05, **€ 960,-**
- Scope of supplies: Download link for 1 license, KERN SCD-4.0-DL, **€ 210,-**

# KERN Software BalanceConnection SCD-4.0 Pro

	Soll	Ist	Datum / Uhrzeit	Differenz	Abweichung	Gesamt	
PBJ 4200-2M	Vaseline	200 g	200,47 g	07.05.2012 12:15	0,47 g	0,23%	200,47 g
(große Mengen)	Alkohol	400 g	411,21 g	07.05.2012 12:15	11,21 g	2,80%	611,68 g
	Wasser	1000 g	1.002,39 g	07.05.2012 12:15	2,39 g	0,24%	1.614,07 g
ABJ 80-4M	Drogpropizin	5,000 g	4,9993 g	07.05.2012 12:16	-0,0007 g	-0,01%	1.619,0693 g
(kleine Mengen)	Theobromin	1,000 g	0,9984 g	07.05.2012 12:16	-0,0016 g	-0,16%	1.620,0677 g



## Professional and highly flexible recording or transmission of measured values, in particular also to Microsoft® Excel or Access

### Features

- For operating systems Windows XP, Vista, 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 11
- Supports balances measuring devices with RS 232, RS 485, Bluetooth, LAN or WiFi network (TCP/UDP/IP)
- Highly flexible formatting of the output (any order, formatting and rounding), particularly recording of date and time for every value transferred, if required
- Any number of devices/interfaces can be connected, as well as simultaneous and synchronised recording of several balances
- Key-activated or time-controlled interrogation of measurements or trigger of device functions, also for continuous recording
- The interface protocols for KERN balances are already predefined (standard configuration)
- Compatible interface cable included when you order a KERN balance at the same time
- Many different transfer and recording options:
  - Microsoft® Excel/Access/Word in the foreground or background
  - Other Windows applications (through key simulation), e.g. shipping software or ERP system (SAP, Sage, etc.)
  - File recording (e.g. as text or CSV file)
  - Print out on text or label printer
  - Screen output such as large display, line chart (drying curve for moisture analyser), histogram, etc.

### Additional features of the

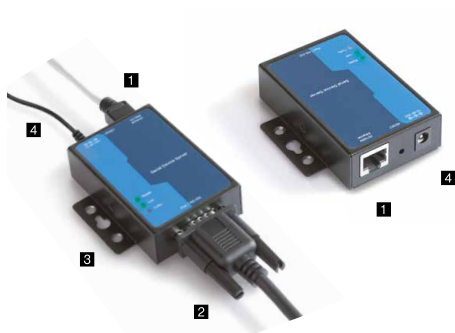
#### BalanceConnection PRO version:

- ODBC/SQL databases such as SQL Server or MySQL
- Transfer to HTTP Webservices/Web forms
- Histogram
- Enables the connection of medical balances to practice EDP systems using the device data transfer protocol (GDT) and also the HL7 protocol
- Implementation of programs/scripts using freely-definable command lines
- Command sequences
- Defining the conditions for specific events and the reaction to these events
- Filter for stability recognition (configurable value storage)
- Central configuration repository, e.g. on the network
- On-screen displays with configurable user interface for flexible balance operation

### Benefits

- Ideal software where weighing data which has been collected needs to be transferred to a Windows PC
- Particularly suitable for professional integration of weighing systems into existing networks where there is a high demand for automated data transfer and further processing, for integration of databases
- Automatic recording, e.g. for long-term tests
- Supports GLP-compliant processes
- Can be used across different branches and applications
- Any number of balances can be used on one PC/workstation per licence
- Also available as a cost-optimised package with 5 licenses, **you save more than 30 %!**
- Also available immediately as a download license
- Scope of supplies:
  - 1 CD, 1 License  
KERN SCD-4.0-PRO, € 380,-
  - 1 CD, 5 Licenses  
KERN SCD-4.0-PRO5, € 1460,-
  - Scope of supplies: Download link for 1 License, KERN SCD-4.0-PRO-DL, € 380,-



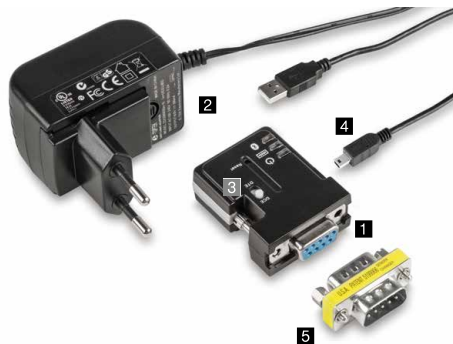


**RS-232/Ethernet Adapter  
KERN YKI-01**

**Technical data**

Adapter to connect balances, force measuring devices etc. with an RS-232 interface **2** to an IP-based Ethernet network **1**. The adapter allows direct integration of measuring devices into most company networks, with automatic configuration using DHCP or statistical IP allocation. You can access the current measuring data at any time from within the whole network, without having to use additional cables. The adapter supports a wide range of configurational options using the enclosed administration software or by the web interface. The driver delivered with the goods allows you to access the measuring device with existing, non-network-compatible applications using a virtual COM port. Compatible with KERN BalanceConnection software. DIN track mount **3** or free-standing. Scope of delivery: RS-232 Ethernet adapter with 1x Port RS-232 **1**, mains adapter **4**, CD (driver, software, operating instructions), adhesive feet, (interface cable see Page 185),

KERN YKI-01, € 380,-



**RS-232/Bluetooth Adapter  
KERN YKI-02**

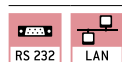
**Technical data**

Adapter for the wireless connection of balances, force measuring devices etc. with an RS-232 interface to Bluetooth devices, such as Bluetooth printers, tablets, laptops, Smartphones etc. In this way, where there is a physical separation or a large distance between the devices, the weighing data from one or several balances can be easily sent without cable and printed on a Bluetooth printer or transferred to a Bluetooth device (you would need the relevant software on the Bluetooth device, not included with the delivery). The compact adapter with its attractive design can usually be connected directly to the balance **1**, e.g. an additional interface cable would not be necessary. Bluetooth adapter will be powered by the balance (if compatible) or with the mains adapter which is supplied as standard **2**. Range up to 100 m outside, depending on obstacles, such as, walls, the sensitivity and type of antenna of the receiver. Intersections of sending and receiving lines using the DCE/DTE switch **3**. Compatible with KERN Software BalanceConnection.

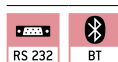
Scope of delivery: RS-232/Bluetooth adapter, mains adapter (EU/GB/US/AUS/CH) **2**, USB-A to Mini-USB-B cable **4**, gender changer **5**, driver CD, (interface cable see Page 185),

KERN YKI-02, € 380,-

STANDARD



STANDARD



**Note:** To connect to your network, you will need information from your network administrator. We recommend discussing connecting your device into your network with the administrator before you place your order.

**Note:** If you order a KERN balance at the same time, then the interface cable is free of charge (please specify balance model).



**Large Display  
KERN YKD-A02**

**Technical data**

With superior display size, digit height 3" (76 mm). Luminescent, red LED display for easy reading of weight, even from a distance or under poor lighting conditions. 6 segments, mains connection as standard (230 V, EU/GB), connection using RS-232 data interface, dimensions W×D×H 541×55×180 mm.

Suitable for series IFB, BFB, NFB, UFA, UFB,

KERN YKD-A02, € 310,-



**Signal Lamp  
KERN CFS-A03**

**Technical data**

Signal lamp for visual support of weighing with tolerance range. Three-colour LED, red, green, yellow. Power supply via balance using RS-232. Total dimensions W×D×H 100×180×300 mm

Suitable for series BFB, BFN, BID, CDS, CKE, CPB-N, DS, FCB, FKB, GAB-N, IFB, IFS, IFC, IOC, IXC, KFB-TM, KFN-TM, KIB-TM, NFB, NFN, PCB, SFB, SXC, UFA, UFB, UFC, UFN, 572

KERN CFS-A03, € 310,-



**Power Supply Adapter Set  
KERN YKA-02**

**Technical data**

From standard EU to GB/US/AUS/CH etc. Four pieces. Ideal for devices with Class II protection (not earthed). Ideal for Euro moulded plug,

KERN YKA-02, € 35,-



**2nd RS-232 Data Interface  
KERN CFS-A04**

**Technical data**

Separate Y cable, e.g. for simultaneous connection of a printer and a signal lamp.

Suitable for series BAN, BFB, CFS, CPB-N, GAB-N, IFB, KFB-TM, NFB, NFN, UFN, UFA, UFB, SFB,

KERN CFS-A04, € 38,-



**RS-232/USB Adapter  
KERN AFH 122**

**Technical data**

To connect peripheral devices with USB connection, fits on all balances and measuring instruments with RS-232 port.

Please order the appropriate RS-232 interface cable for your balance at the same time, see table on Page 185

Scope of delivery: Converter cable, CD with driver,

KERN AFH 12, € 95,-



**Stand (Tripodal)  
KERN YKP-02**

**Technical data**

stable and robust, to elevate display device, stainless steel, height-adjustable, large three-legged adjustable foot, height of stand approx. 750–1000 mm, Factory Option.

Suitable for series BFB, BXS, BFS, BFA, IFS, IFB, KFE-TM, KXG-TM, KXS-TM, KEN-TM, NFB, SFE, UFA, UFB,

KERN YKP-02, € 220,-



**Protective Dust Cover  
KERN ABS-A08**

**Technical data**

For protection from dust and light (Fig. similar).

Suitable for all KERN analytical balances and precision balances with glass draught shield,

KERN ABS-A08, € 32,-



**Tare Pan  
KERN RFS-A02**

**Technical data**

Made of stainless steel, which makes cleaning easy and hygienic. Ideal for weighing loose screws, small parts as well as fruit, vegetables, cheese, etc.

- W×D×H 400×300×45 mm
- Net weight approx. 554 g

KERN RFS-A02, € 75,-



**Tare Pan with Pan Beam  
KERN CH-A01N**

**Technical data**

Made of stainless steel. Ideal for weighing loose small parts as well as fruit, vegetables etc. Max. load 30 kg. Removable tare pan which makes cleaning easy and hygienic.

Suitable for models KERN CH 15K20, HCB 20K10, HDB-N, HDB-XL

- Dimensions: tare pan,  $\varnothing$ /H  
160×40 mm (dim. outside),  
240×40 mm (dim. inside)
- Pan beam: W×D×H  
290×240×300 mm  
290×240×340 mm (incl. tare pan)
- Total net weight approx. 500 g

KERN CH-A01N, € 88,-



**Universal Density Set  
KERN YDB-03**

**Technical data**

Universal density set for precise and convenient density determination of liquids and solids  $\leq/\geq 1$ . Suitable for all current KERN analytical balances. Scope of delivery: Beaker ( $\varnothing$ ×H 84×113 mm), thermometer, sample holder, adapter, equalising weights, volume plummet (stainless steel, 20 g), universal submersible basket for solid bodies which float and sink. The wire of the submersible basket has a diameter of 0.5 mm and therefore complies with the requirements of DIN EN ISO 1183-1 (test methods for the determination of density of non-foamed plastics),  
KERN YDB-03, € 380,-

Optional:  
Density determination of the volume plummet, DAkkS calibration certificate with all data relating to the density and volume,  
KERN 962-335V, € 170,-



### Ioniser to neutralise Electrostatic Charge KERN YBI-01A

#### Technical data

Goods to be weighed which are non-conductive, such as plastic, china, glass, etc often carry electrostatic charge. The electromagnetic field which then occurs between the goods to be weighed and the balance can cause the weighing result to be distorted by up to a gramme. Therefore, when weighing in milligrammes or even smaller increments, we recommend neutralising the electrostatic charge with the KERN AC-Korona discharge ioniser. With feet supplied with the ioniser, it can be positioned conveniently next to the balance or you can manually direct it from all sides onto a particular item to be weighed.

- Discharge of ozone 0,05 ppm/h
- Total dimensions WxDxH  
115x100x60 mm (Adjustable foot retracted),  
115x110x80 mm (Adjustable foot folded out)
- Net weight approx. 0,31 kg
- Mains connection 100-240 V, 50/60 Hz, AC power supply, DC 12 V, 500 mA, output,

KERN YBI-01A, € 1000,-



### Weighing Table KERN YPS-03

#### Technical data

The KERN YPS-03 weighing table has been constructed to absorb vibrations and oscillations, which would otherwise distort the weighing result.

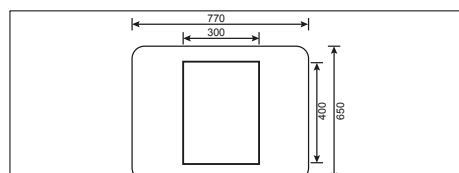
The YPS-03 weighing table consists of:

- a heavy, polished granite slab (24 kg) and is positioned on absorbent rubber components and is used as a surface on which to stand the analytical balance
- a work table, the work surface of which surrounds the slab and offers many storage options. The sturdy powder-coated steel frame has four height-adjustable feet, which can be used to accurately level the weighing table if the floor is at all uneven
- You can work in an ergonomic way at the weighing table whether you are in a standing or seated position. The inlet on the front of the table offers enough space for you to sit down and operate the scale without touching the weighing table.
- All surfaces are hygienic and easy to clean
- Suitable for all KERN analytical balances with total dimensions  $\leq$  WxD 300x400 mm
- Total dimensions WxDxH  
785x600x800 mm (Height adjustable)
- Dimensions granite slab, WxDxH  
300x400x80 mm
- Net weight approx. 46 kg

Ready for shipping in 2 working days. Dispatch complete on pallet, simple self-assembly. Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs,

KERN YPS-03, € 1030,-

#### STANDARD



### Anti-vibration Granite Plates KERN YPS-04, -05, -06

#### Technical data

The KERN YPS-04, -05, -06 anti-vibration granite plates are designed to dampen shocks and vibrations that would otherwise distort the weighing results of high precision Laboratory Scales and analytical balances. Also ideal for vibration-free microscope set-up

- The anti-vibration granite plate is made of polished granite, which is supported on absorbent damping elements
- The anti-vibration granite plate can be used ergonomically while standing or sitting comfortably
- Compact size, practical for small spaces
- All surfaces are hygienic and easy to clean
- Suitable for all KERN analytical balances, precision balances and microscopes with the corresponding dimensions
- Overall dimensions, WxDxH  
YPS-04: 400x450x60 mm  
YPS-05: 565x450x60 mm  
YPS-06: individual dimensions, according to your requirements
- Net weight approx.  
YPS-04: 30 kg  
YPS-05: 35 kg  
YPS-06: on request

Ready for shipping in 2 working days.

Dispatch complete on pallet.

Please ask for dimensions, gross weight, shipping costs,

KERN YPS-04, € 760,-

KERN YPS-05, € 980,-

KERN YPS-06, on request



STANDARD



## Roller Conveyor KERN YRO-01/ YRO-02/ YRO-03

Through the smooth-running KERN roller conveyor attachments, KERN YRO, you can convert your platform scale into a robust measuring system for rapid and flexible weight determination in conveyor applications.

Especially suitable for use in production and dispatch lines, where time means money. The goods or packages can either be weighed as they pass over the balance or, at fixed stations, heavy goods can easily be pushed onto the scale thanks to the roller conveyor and moved onto the connected roller conveyor.

- **1** Simply connect the roller conveyor attachment to a platform (e.g. KERN IFB, IFC, IFS, IXC, SXC, KBP, KFP) – done!
- Robust aluminium profile frame. The modular design means that you can easily disassemble it for cleaning or to replace individual components
- Smooth-running, hot-dip galvanised steel rollers with ball bearings
- Conductive rollers
- Suitable for use in dry environments
- Roller distance approx. 30 mm
- Direction of movement is lengthways

- Scope of delivery: 1 roller conveyor attachment (without scale)
- We are happy to adapt the roller conveyor to your scale, adjust the preload or switch-on tolerance, etc. Please ask for your individual offer, your personal KERN contact person will be happy to help you

Model	Total dimensions W×D×H	Suitable for platforms with weighing plate sizes W×D	Total net weight approx.	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
KERN	mm	mm	kg	
YRO-01	405×305×130	400×300	6	830,-
YRO-02	505×405×130	500×400	9	870,-
YRO-03	655×505×130	650×500	12	1200,-





# 17



## TEST WEIGHTS

### Weights yesterday and today

For centuries now, weight pieces have been used in scales for weighing procedures. This original purpose has now almost disappeared. Today, weights are used almost exclusively for adjusting and testing = calibration of electronic balances. They are now named "test weights" as this is their contemporary purpose.

### Adjustment or calibration?

► **Adjusting** a balance means that you are intervening in the weighing system, to make sure that the display is set to show the correct nominal value. With ► **calibration** on the other hand, there is no intervention, you are testing whether the display is correct and documenting any deviation.

### Testing, the right way!

The internationally valid norm OIML R111:2004 classifies test weights hierarchically in accuracy classes, where E1 is the most accurate and M3 is the least accurate weight class. With KERN you get the whole test weight range in all OIML accuracy classes E1, E2, F1, F2, M1, M2, M3.

As the test weight only becomes an ► **ISO 9000ff**-compliant test instrument when its accuracy has been proven, we offer the appropriate ► **DAkkS Calibration certificate** or verification certificate (in connection with a box) for all KERN test weights. For further details see *DAkkS Calibration Service*.

KERN offers you the appropriate test weight package for your balance, consisting of the test weight, box and DAkkS-calibration certificate, as proof of its accuracy. The best prerequisite for a correct adjustment or checking of your scales.

► **See the Glossary**







Classes of accuracy of test weights E, F, M and their general relation to the types of balances.

The appropriate OIML tolerance class for the test weight is selected based on the scale's resolution. The key factor for this is the scale's increment count:

$$\text{Increment count [n]} = \frac{\text{Maximum capacity [Max]}}{\text{Division value [d]}}$$

- E1 Test weights for customers who require a high degree of accuracy for the most demanding applications.  
For high-resolution balances with  $d > 1,000,000$   
Use recommended with DAkkS calibration certificate only.
- E2 Most accurate test weights for high resolution analytical balances of verification class I  $\geq 100,000$  e
- F1 Test weights for analytical balances/precision balances for verification class I/II  $\leq 100,000$  e
- F2 Test weights for precision balances of verification class II  $\leq 30,000$  e
- M1 Test weights for industrial and commercial scales of verification class III  $\leq 10,000$  e

The appropriate test weight for your new KERN balance can also be found directly in the accessories of the balance in our webshop.

KERN DAkkS delivery times & shipping type	Total weight $\leq 30$ kg (gross weight, incl. packaging)	Total weight $> 30$ kg (gross weight, incl. packaging)
DAkkS standard service Class E2 – M3	 4 DAYS	 4 DAYS
DAkkS standard service Class E1, 1 mg – 500 mg and recalibration 1 g – 10 kg with a known volume	 10 DAYS	 10 DAYS
Class E1, $\geq 1$ g, incl. volume determination (new weights)	 15 DAYS	 15 DAYS
Special weights, Newton weights, heavy duty weights, weight carriers, containers for individual weight sets etc.	on request	

## Just lean back – we have just the right test weight for your measuring device

KERN offers you a large range of OIML test weights, which you can use at any time to quickly and reliably check your measuring instrument. From milligram weights to tonne weights, from the classic OIML design to special weights which are specifically manufactured to your specifications, we can offer you just the right test weight, and naturally the weights have the relevant DAkkS calibration certificate or factory calibration certificate.

On the following pages you will see a selection of standard test weights for OIML error limit classes E1, E2, F1, F2, M1, M2, M3. We will be happy to manufacture special (large) weights, weight containers, Newton weights or weights with special weight values for you on request. Our test weights product specialist will be happy to give you expert, comprehensive advice.

**Note:** In our webshop you can conveniently select test weights for your scale that have been calculated and matched to your safety requirements and intended use – with or without calibration. We will be happy to determine the minimum sample quantity according to USP Chapter <41> and recommend a KERN Safety Set especially designed for your scale.



## PREMIUM<sup>+</sup> TEST WEIGHTS

**Note:** Our highly-accurate OIML test weights are also available as **PREMIUM<sup>+</sup> test weights** for that extra level of safety. Thanks to the most modern manufacturing technology, these test weights can also be adjusted within the specified error limit classes (= tolerances).

I.e. this means that these **PREMIUM<sup>+</sup> test weights** have a significantly longer service life, thanks this guaranteed positive tolerance. This is of particular benefit with intensive use of the test weights.

For all the details on this **PREMIUM<sup>+</sup> service** please see [www.kern-lab.com/premium+](http://www.kern-lab.com/premium+) or look at the weight you want in our online shop at [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)

### Marking – never lose track again!

With the large variety of test equipment used then it is essential that they are identified accurately. We can help you with this and mark your test weights according to your ideas by etching or with impact numbers. Whether it's letters, numbers, your logo, barcodes or something else – it's your choice. Our product specialist "Test weights" will gladly help you with any questions about this service, prices, etc.





## KERN SAFETY SETS

**All the security you need!**

**KERN Safety Sets** which have been specially developed, put together and contain the right test weights to test and monitor your balance. They each consist of a test weight for checking the sensitivity, i.e. the correct adjustment of your scale, and another lighter test weight for checking at the lower end of the weighing range, the so-called minimum sample weight. As an option, the KERN Safety Set has space for another test weight, for testing your balance at a weight which is relevant for you.

Useful accessories which have been selected to suit that particular KERN Safety Set, such as, for example, special gloves, tweezers, weight grips, brushes, etc., will assist you in handling your test weights properly. Stored in the practical protective case next to your balance, you can check and ensure the precision of your balance at any time.

Just ask our test weight product specialist, they will be happy to recommend the right KERN Safety Set for your balance. You can also find the matching KERN Safety Set for each model on the Internet at [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)



Product Specialist  
Test Weights  
Taras Mikitisin  
Tel. +49 7433 9933- 143  
[mikitisin@kern-sohn.com](mailto:mikitisin@kern-sohn.com)



## Our KERN weight cases at a glance:

↓

**Plastic box**  
for individual weights

**Aluminium protected box**  
for individual weights

**Wooden box, lined / unlined**  
for individual weights

**Plastic case**  
for weight sets

**Aluminium protected case**  
for weight sets

**Wooden case, lined / unlined**  
for weight sets

**It's your choice!**

To protect your test weights we can offer you an appropriate weight case. If there are no legal or normative specifications, then you have the choice between plastic, aluminium protected or wood. The available weight cases are shown as a symbol in the test weight tables on the following pages. This way you have all the materials, versions, sizes and prices at a glance, listed in a concise way.

## It's so easy to order your suitable test weight



According to your safety requirements or the specifications of your QM system, you select the test weight with the appropriate weight value and the required tolerance (see page 195/196).

We offer many test weights in different designs, giving you complete freedom to decide which test weights you want to use for your application. It goes without saying that all our test weights comply with the OIML R111:2004 directive.

To protect your high-quality test equipment, we offer you cases in various designs. From low-priced plastic weight cases to aluminium protected weight cases to classic, high-quality wooden weight cases.

A DAkkS calibration certificate – the auditor's favourite! With this certificate you provide the standard-compliant proof of all important values of your test equipment and are on the safe side when operating and testing your measuring equipment.

1		2		3			4	
Weight	Tol +/- mg	Individual weights, compact shape	Individual weights, knob shape	Plastic box	Aluminium protected box	Wooden box	DAkkS certificate box	
		KERN	KERN	KERN	KERN	KERN	KERN	KERN
1 g	0,03	316-01 36,-	317-01 52,-	317-020-400 4,-	317-010-600 14,-	317-010-100 26,-	962-331	30,-
2 g	0,04	316-02 36,-	317-02 53,-	317-020-400 4,-	317-020-600 14,-	317-020-100 26,-	962-332	30,-
5 g	0,05	316-03 37,-	317-03 56,-	317-030-400 4,-	317-030-600 14,-	317-030-100 26,-	962-333	30,-
10 g	0,06	316-04 38,-	317-04 60,-	317-040-400 4,-	317-040-600 14,-			30,-
20 g	0,08	316-05 43,-	317-05 68,-	317-050-400 4,-				
		316-06 46,-	317-06 73,-					

1	2	3	4
Weight	Knob shape in plastic case	Knob shape in aluminium protected case	Knob shape in wooden case
	KERN	KERN	KERN
1 mg - 500 mg	338-22 143,-	338-226 183,-	962-450 110,-
1 mg - 50 g	333-024 345,-	333-026 365,-	333-02 370,-
1 mg - 100 g	333-034 385,-	333-036 400,-	333-03 405,-
1 mg - 200 g	333-044 450,-	333-046 465,-	333-04 470,-
1 mg - 500 g	333-054 510,-	333-056 530,-	333-05 540,-
1 mg - 1 kg	333-064 630,-	333-066 650,-	333-06 660,-
1 mg - 2 kg	333-074 890,-	333-076 910,-	333-07 920,-

## Selection of the appropriate test weight for your balance

A balance can never be more accurate than the test weight that is used to adjust it, it all depends on its tolerance. **The accuracy of the test weight should correspond to the readout [d] of the balance, or rather be more precise.**

Nominal weight value is shown in adjust mode "CAL" in the balance display.

Given a choice, the heaviest weight is the most suitable for accurate measurement.

Once accuracy and nominal weight value are specified, the suitable test weight is selected according to the tolerances "Tol" of the individual accuracy classes E2 - M3, see column "Tol ± mg" at the respective weight and table at page 196.

### Example:






Balance with weighing range [Max] 2000 g = 2 kg  
and readout [d] = 0,01 g = 10 mg

- The accuracy of the required test weight is determined by readout [d]: max. tolerance ± 10 mg.
- Displayed weight size on "CAL" mode: 1000 g or 2000 g. The required test weight has a 2 kg weight size.
- Suitable test weights with ± 10 mg tolerance and 2 kg weight size, can be found in accuracy class F1. KERN-No 326-12 or KERN-No 327-12, see page 203.

**Exception: analytical balances** (readout [d] ≤ 0,1 mg):

E1 test weights are recommended. Depending on the safety requirements, E2 test weights with a DAkkS calibration certificate will also be sufficient.

## From finely turned to polished stainless steel – the right test weight for every situation

Test weight					
Features	→ Knob shape with lifting knob, polished stainless steel	Compact shape with carrying grip, polished stainless steel	Knob shape with lifting knob, polished stainless steel	ECO shape, polished stainless steel	Knob shape with lifting knob, finely turned stainless steel
Conforms to OIML:R111	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Available classes	E1, E2	E2	F1	F1	F2, M1
Upper surface	polished	polished	polished	polished	finely turned
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Adjusting cavity	no	no	yes	yes, from 50 g, readjustment can only be carried out by KERN	yes, from 20 g
Marking (Milligram weights, generally none)	none	none	Nominal value, etched	Nominal value, etched	F2: Class + nominal value, etched; M1: Class + nominal value, adopted
Verification possible	yes (E2)	yes	yes	no	yes (M1)
Checking equipment for verification purposes	approved (E2)	approved	approved	approved	approved (M1)
Ideal as checking equipment in QM systems (e.g. ISO 9000 ff)	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-quality test weight for analytical and precision balances</li> <li>Highly-refined surface</li> <li>Ideal shape of the top for good grip</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Affordable test weight for analytical and precision balances</li> <li>Highly refined surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ideal, high-quality test weight for precision balances</li> <li>No visible adjustment chamber</li> <li>High long-term stability</li> <li>Ideal shape of the top for good grip</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Affordable test weight for analytical and precision balances</li> <li>Highly refined surface</li> <li>Optimum shape of the top for good grip</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ideal test weight for commercial and industrial scales</li> <li>Ideal shape of the top for good grip</li> </ul>

## Composition table, valid for all KERN test weight sets from 1 mg

Individual weights per set	1	2	2	5	10	20	20	50	100	200	200	500	1	2	2	5	10					
	mg												g					kg				
1 mg–500 mg	Σ = 1,11 g	-----												-----					-----			
1 mg–50 g	Σ = 111,11 g	-----												-----					-----			
1 mg–100 g	Σ = 211,11 g	-----												-----					-----			
1 mg–200 g	Σ = 611,11 g	-----												-----					-----			
1 mg–500 g	Σ = 1.111,11 g	-----												-----					-----			
1 mg–1 kg	Σ = 2.111,11 g	-----												-----					-----			
1 mg–2 kg	Σ = 6.111,11 g	-----												-----					-----			
1 mg–5 kg	Σ = 11.111,11 g	-----												-----					-----			
1 mg–10 kg	Σ = 21.111,11 g	-----												-----					-----			



**The key points from the OIML norm R111:2004**

OIML (Organisation Internationale de Métrologie Légale) has established the exact metrological requirements for weights in verified applications in approx. 100 states all over the world.

The OIML guideline R111 (2004 Edition) for weights relates to sizes 1 mg – 5000 kg. Statements are made on the accuracy, materials, geometric shape, marking and storage of the weights.

**Error limits for weights of classes E1 to M3**

The error limit classes are in fixed hierarchical levels in the proportion of 1:3, where E1 is the most accurate and M3 is the least accurate weight class. When testing weights with other weights, the correct test class is the next highest class.

**Error limit classes (= tolerances)**

The values given in the table below (tolerances ± ... mg) are the respective permitted fabrication tolerances.

They are to be equal to the

- ▶ **measuring uncertainty** of the weight, if no
- ▶ **DAkkS calibration certificate** is available.

**Conventional mass**

The problem is the air buoyancy, which makes the weight appear lighter. In order to avoid this “distortion” in daily use, all weights are adjusted to the unit specifications as given in R111, e.g. it is accepted that: material density of the weights is 8000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, air density is 1.2 kg/m<sup>3</sup> and measuring temperature is 20 °C.

**KERN test weights:**

Unless otherwise specified, they conform to OIML R111:2004 in every detail.

▶ **See the Glossary**

**Nominal value OIML R111:2004 Maximum permissible errors for weights = permissible tolerances “Tol ± mg”**

↓	E1	E2	F1	F2	M1	M2	M3
1 mg	± 0,003 mg	± 0,006 mg	± 0,020 mg	± 0,06 mg	± 0,20 mg	-	-
2 mg	± 0,003 mg	± 0,006 mg	± 0,020 mg	± 0,06 mg	± 0,20 mg	-	-
5 mg	± 0,003 mg	± 0,006 mg	± 0,020 mg	± 0,06 mg	± 0,20 mg	-	-
10 mg	± 0,003 mg	± 0,008 mg	± 0,025 mg	± 0,08 mg	± 0,25 mg	-	-
20 mg	± 0,003 mg	± 0,010 mg	± 0,03 mg	± 0,10 mg	± 0,3 mg	-	-
50 mg	± 0,004 mg	± 0,012 mg	± 0,04 mg	± 0,12 mg	± 0,4 mg	-	-
100 mg	± 0,005 mg	± 0,016 mg	± 0,05 mg	± 0,16 mg	± 0,5 mg	± 1,6 mg	-
200 mg	± 0,006 mg	± 0,020 mg	± 0,06 mg	± 0,20 mg	± 0,6 mg	± 2,0 mg	-
500 mg	± 0,008 mg	± 0,025 mg	± 0,08 mg	± 0,25 mg	± 0,8 mg	± 2,5 mg	-
1 g	± 0,010 mg	± 0,03 mg	± 0,10 mg	± 0,3 mg	± 1,0 mg	± 3,0 mg	± 10 mg
2 g	± 0,012 mg	± 0,04 mg	± 0,12 mg	± 0,4 mg	± 1,2 mg	± 4,0 mg	± 12 mg
5 g	± 0,016 mg	± 0,05 mg	± 0,16 mg	± 0,5 mg	± 1,6 mg	± 5,0 mg	± 16 mg
10 g	± 0,020 mg	± 0,06 mg	± 0,20 mg	± 0,6 mg	± 2,0 mg	± 6,0 mg	± 20 mg
20 g	± 0,025 mg	± 0,08 mg	± 0,25 mg	± 0,8 mg	± 2,5 mg	± 8,0 mg	± 25 mg
50 g	± 0,03 mg	± 0,10 mg	± 0,3 mg	± 1,0 mg	± 3,0 mg	± 10 mg	± 30 mg
100 g	± 0,05 mg	± 0,16 mg	± 0,5 mg	± 1,6 mg	± 5,0 mg	± 16 mg	± 50 mg
200 g	± 0,10 mg	± 0,3 mg	± 1,0 mg	± 3,0 mg	± 10 mg	± 30 mg	± 100 mg
500 g	± 0,25 mg	± 0,8 mg	± 2,5 mg	± 8,0 mg	± 25 mg	± 80 mg	± 250 mg
1 kg	± 0,5 mg	± 1,6 mg	± 5,0 mg	± 16 mg	± 50 mg	± 160 mg	± 500 mg
2 kg	± 1,0 mg	± 3,0 mg	± 10 mg	± 30 mg	± 100 mg	± 300 mg	± 1 000 mg
5 kg	± 2,5 mg	± 8,0 mg	± 25 mg	± 80 mg	± 250 mg	± 800 mg	± 2 500 mg
10 kg	± 5,0 mg	± 16 mg	± 50 mg	± 160 mg	± 500 mg	± 1 600 mg	± 5 000 mg
20 kg	± 10 mg	± 30 mg	± 100 mg	± 300 mg	± 1 000 mg	± 3 000 mg	± 10 g
50 kg	± 25 mg	± 80 mg	± 250 mg	± 800 mg	± 2 500 mg	± 8 000 mg	± 25 g
100 kg	-	± 160 mg	± 500 mg	± 1 600 mg	± 5 000 mg	± 16 g	± 50 g
200 kg	-	± 300 mg	± 1 000 mg	± 3 000 mg	± 10 g	± 30 g	± 100 g
500 kg	-	± 800 mg	± 2 500 mg	± 8 000 mg	± 25 g	± 80 g	± 250 g
1 000 kg	-	± 1 600 mg	± 5 000 mg	± 16 g	± 50 g	± 160 g	± 500 g
2 000 kg	-	-	± 10 g	± 30 g	± 100 g	± 300 g	± 1 000 g
5 000 kg	-	-	± 25 g	± 80 g	± 250 g	± 800 g	± 2 500 g

# Test Weights and Boxes

## Class E1



Milligram weights, wire shape



Individual weights, knob shape



Wooden box, for milligram weights



Plastic box, lined,  
for individual  
weights  $\leq 50$  g



Plastic box, lined,  
for individual  
weights  $\geq 100$  g



Wooden box, lined,  
for individual weights  $\leq 500$  g



Wooden box, lined,  
for individual weights  $\geq 1$  kg



Milligram weight  
set in plastic case  
(308-42)



Milligram weight  
set in aluminium  
protected case,  
lined (308-426)



Plastic case, lined, for weight sets,  
compact shape/knob shape



Aluminium protected case, lined,  
for weight sets, knob shape



Wooden case, lined,  
for weight sets, knob shape



### Class E1 - Milligram weights, wire shape

Test weight material: stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Milligram weight, wire shape		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 mg	0,003	308-31	101,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-251	67,-
2 mg	0,003	308-32	101,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-252	67,-
5 mg	0,003	308-33	101,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-253	67,-
10 mg	0,003	308-34	101,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-254	67,-
20 mg	0,003	308-35	101,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-255	67,-
50 mg	0,004	308-36	101,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-256	67,-
100 mg	0,005	308-37	101,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-257	67,-
200 mg	0,006	308-38	101,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-258	67,-
500 mg	0,008	308-39	101,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-259	67,-

### Class E1 - Individual weights, knob shape

Test weight material: stainless steel polished

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Individual weight, knob shape		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate Initial calibration*		DAkkS certificate Recalibration	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 g	0,010	307-01	104,-	317-020-400	4,80	317-010-600	14,-	317-010-100	30,-	963-231	245,-	962-231 R	77,-
2 g	0,012	307-02	111,-	317-020-400	4,80	317-020-600	17,-	317-020-100	30,-	963-232	245,-	962-232 R	77,-
5 g	0,016	307-03	119,-	317-030-400	4,80	317-030-600	15,-	317-030-100	32,-	963-233	245,-	962-233 R	77,-
10 g	0,020	307-04	128,-	317-040-400	4,80	317-040-600	15,-	317-040-100	30,-	963-234	245,-	962-234 R	77,-
20 g	0,025	307-05	135,-	317-050-400	4,80	317-050-600	15,-	317-050-100	31,-	963-335	245,-	962-235 R	77,-
50 g	0,030	307-06	155,-	317-060-400	6,10	317-060-600	14,-	317-060-100	32,-	963-236	245,-	962-236 R	77,-
100 g	0,050	307-07	200,-	317-070-400	8,-	317-070-600	14,-	317-070-100	35,-	963-237	245,-	962-237 R	77,-
200 g	0,100	307-08	245,-	317-080-400	7,70	317-080-600	14,-	317-080-100	36,-	963-238	245,-	962-238 R	77,-
500 g	0,250	307-09	325,-	317-090-400	8,60	317-090-600	19,-	317-090-100	46,-	963-239	245,-	962-239 R	77,-
1 kg	0,500	307-11	510,-	317-110-400	10,-	317-110-600	27,-	317-110-100	68,-	963-241	245,-	962-241 R	77,-
2 kg	1,000	307-12	720,-	317-120-400	13,-	317-120-600	32,-	317-120-100	69,-	963-242	550,-	962-242 R	95,-
5 kg	2,500	307-13	1210,-	317-130-400	27,-	317-130-600	53,-	317-130-100	101,-	963-243	550,-	962-243 R	95,-
10 kg	5,000	307-14	1910,-	317-140-400	25,-	317-140-600	75,-	317-140-100	122,-	963-244	550,-	962-244 R	95,-
20 kg	10,000	307-15	4280,-	-	-	317-150-600	105,-	317-150-100	630,-	963-245	1280,-	962-245 R	720,-
50 kg	25,000	307-16	8190,-	-	-	317-160-600	305,-	317-160-100	880,-	963-246	1500,-	962-246 R	800,-

\* For E1 weights > 1g at the point of DAkkS initial calibration, a volume determination will be carried out in accordance with OIML:R111. When recalibrating according to DAkkS, this is not required.

### Class E1 - Weight sets, knob shape

Test weight material: stainless steel polished

Weight set	Knob shape in plastic case		Knob shape in aluminium protected case		Knob shape in wooden case		DAkkS certificate Initial calibration*		DAkkS certificate Recalibration	
	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 mg - 500 mg	308-42	1200,-	308-426	1200,-			962-250	435,-	962-250 R	465,-
1 mg - 50 g	303-024	1860,-	303-026	1760,-	303-02	1890,-	963-201	1400,-	962-201 R	820,-
1 mg - 100 g	303-034	1950,-	303-036	1910,-	303-03	1960,-	963-202	1520,-	962-202 R	850,-
1 mg - 200 g	303-044	2250,-	303-046	2270,-	303-04	2300,-	963-203	1750,-	962-203 R	930,-
1 mg - 500 g	303-054	2590,-	303-056	2610,-	303-05	2650,-	963-204	1860,-	962-204 R	970,-
1 mg - 1 kg	303-064	3240,-	303-066	3340,-	303-06	3200,-	963-205	1980,-	962-205 R	1050,-
1 mg - 2 kg	303-074	4590,-	303-076	4570,-	303-07	4680,-	963-206	2580,-	962-206 R	1110,-
1 mg - 5 kg	303-084	5850,-	303-086	5890,-	303-08	6060,-	963-207	2890,-	962-207 R	1160,-
1 mg - 10 kg	-	-	303-096	7920,-	303-09	8070,-	963-208	3290,-	962-208 R	1200,-
1 g - 50 g	304-024	940,-	304-026	970,-	304-02	1000,-	963-215	1010,-	962-215 R	365,-
1 g - 100 g	304-034	1120,-	304-036	1140,-	304-03	1180,-	963-216	1100,-	962-216 R	395,-
1 g - 200 g	304-044	1560,-	304-046	1590,-	304-04	1620,-	963-217	1340,-	962-217 R	475,-
1 g - 500 g	304-054	1890,-	304-056	1910,-	304-05	1940,-	963-218	1460,-	962-218 R	520,-
1 g - 1 kg	304-064	2320,-	304-066	2340,-	304-06	2400,-	963-219	1600,-	962-219 R	560,-
1 g - 2 kg	304-074	3750,-	304-076	3770,-	304-07	3830,-	963-220	2240,-	962-220 R	640,-
1 g - 5 kg	304-084	4900,-	304-086	4920,-	304-08	5030,-	963-221	2620,-	962-221 R	660,-
1 g - 10 kg	-	-	304-096	6810,-	304-09	6940,-	963-222	3060,-	962-222 R	720,-

# Test Weights and Boxes

## Class E2



Milligram weights, flat polygonal sheet



Individual weights, compact shape



Individual weights, knob shape



Plastic box, lined,  
for individual  
weights ≤ 50 g



Plastic box, lined,  
for individual  
weights ≥ 100 g



Aluminium protected box, lined,  
for individual weights



Wooden box, lined,  
for individual weights ≤ 500 g



Wooden box, lined,  
for individual weights ≥ 1 kg



Milligram weight  
set in plastic case  
(318-22)



Milligram weight  
set in aluminium  
protected case,  
lined (318-226)



Plastic case, lined, for weight sets,  
compact shape/knob shape






Aluminium protected case,  
lined, for weight sets,  
compact shape/knob shape



Wooden case, lined, for weight sets,  
compact shape/knob shape




### Class E2 - Milligram weights, flat polygonal sheet

Test weight material: stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Milligram weight, flat polygonal sheet		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
1 mg	0,006	318-01	29,-	347-009-400	3,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-351	33,-
2 mg	0,006	318-02	29,-	347-009-400	3,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-352	33,-
5 mg	0,006	318-03	29,-	347-009-400	3,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-353	33,-
10 mg	0,008	318-04	29,-	347-009-400	3,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-354	33,-
20 mg	0,010	318-05	29,-	347-009-400	3,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-355	33,-
50 mg	0,012	318-06	29,-	347-009-400	3,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-356	33,-
100 mg	0,016	318-07	29,-	347-009-400	3,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-357	33,-
200 mg	0,020	318-08	29,-	347-009-400	3,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-358	33,-
500 mg	0,025	318-09	29,-	347-009-400	3,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-359	33,-



### Class E2 - Individual weights, compact shape or knob shape

Test weight material: stainless steel polished

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Individual weights, compact shape		Individual weights, knob shape		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
1 g	0,03	316-01	41,-	317-01	59,-	317-020-400	4,80	317-010-600	14,-	317-010-100	30,-	962-331	33,-
2 g	0,04	316-02	41,-	317-02	60,-	317-020-400	4,80	317-020-600	17,-	317-020-100	30,-	962-332	33,-
5 g	0,05	316-03	43,-	317-03	63,-	317-030-400	4,80	317-030-600	15,-	317-030-100	32,-	962-333	33,-
10 g	0,06	316-04	44,-	317-04	67,-	317-040-400	4,80	317-040-600	15,-	317-040-100	30,-	962-334	33,-
20 g	0,08	316-05	47,-	317-05	76,-	317-050-400	4,80	317-050-600	15,-	317-050-100	31,-	962-335	33,-
50 g	0,10	316-06	53,-	317-06	80,-	317-060-400	6,10	317-060-600	14,-	317-060-100	32,-	962-336	33,-
100 g	0,16	316-07	59,-	317-07	88,-	317-070-400	8,-	317-070-600	14,-	317-070-100	35,-	962-337	41,-
200 g	0,30	316-08	69,-	317-08	114,-	317-080-400	7,70	317-080-600	14,-	317-080-100	36,-	962-338	41,-
500 g	0,80	316-09	103,-	317-09	193,-	317-090-400	8,60	317-090-600	19,-	317-090-100	46,-	962-339	41,-
1 kg	1,60	316-11	151,-	317-11	285,-	317-110-400	10,-	317-110-600	27,-	317-110-100	68,-	962-341	41,-
2 kg	3,00	316-12	260,-	317-12	440,-	317-120-400	13,-	317-120-600	32,-	317-120-100	69,-	962-342	50,-
5 kg	8,00	316-13	430,-	317-13	630,-	317-130-400	27,-	317-130-600	53,-	317-130-100	101,-	962-343	50,-
10 kg	16,00	316-14	700,-	317-14	940,-	317-140-400	25,-	317-140-600	75,-	317-140-100	122,-	962-344	50,-
20 kg	30,00	-	-	317-15	2330,-	-	-	317-150-600	105,-	317-150-100	630,-	962-345	65,-
50 kg	80,00	-	-	317-16	4810,-	-	-	317-160-600	305,-	317-160-100	880,-	962-346	75,-

### Class E2 - Weight sets, compact shape

Test weight material: Milligram weights stainless steel, individual weights: polished stainless steel

Weight sets	Compact shape in plastic case		Compact shape in aluminium protected case		DAkkS certificate	
	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
1 g - 50 g	312-024	465,-	312-026	440,-	962-315	152,-
1 g - 100 g	312-034	520,-	312-036	500,-	962-316	182,-
1 g - 200 g	312-044	650,-	312-046	630,-	962-317	240,-
1 g - 500 g	312-054	750,-	312-056	730,-	962-318	275,-
1 g - 1 kg	312-064	970,-	312-066	970,-	962-319	305,-
1 g - 2 kg	312-074	1350,-	312-076	1400,-	962-320	375,-
1 g - 5 kg	312-084	1790,-	312-086	1870,-	962-321	425,-
1 g - 10 kg	-	-	312-096	2510,-	962-322	460,-

**Note** Our highly-accurate OIML test weights are also available as **PREMIUM+** weights for that extra level of safety. See all details page 194 or on [www.kern-lab.com/premium+](http://www.kern-lab.com/premium+)



## Class E2 - Weight sets, knob shape

Test weight material: Milligram weights stainless steel, individual weights: polished stainless steel

Weight sets	Knob shape in plastic case		Knob shape in aluminium protected case		Knob shape in wooden case		DAkkS certificate	
	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 mg - 500 mg	318-22	370,-	318-226	430,-			962-350	225,-
1 mg - 50 g	313-024	930,-	313-026	950,-	313-02	970,-	962-301	370,-
1 mg - 100 g	313-034	1010,-	313-036	1030,-	313-03	1060,-	962-302	400,-
1 mg - 200 g	313-044	1220,-	313-046	1250,-	313-04	1270,-	962-303	465,-
1 mg - 500 g	313-054	1360,-	313-056	1390,-	313-05	1480,-	962-304	495,-
1 mg - 1 kg	313-064	1690,-	313-066	1730,-	313-06	1790,-	962-305	520,-
1 mg - 2 kg	313-074	2560,-	313-076	2620,-	313-07	2650,-	962-306	580,-
1 mg - 5 kg	313-084	3220,-	313-086	3290,-	313-08	3410,-	962-307	620,-
1 mg - 10 kg	-	-	313-096	4400,-	313-09	4500,-	962-308	660,-
1 g - 50 g	314-024	610,-	314-026	640,-	314-02	650,-	962-315	152,-
1 g - 100 g	314-034	680,-	314-036	710,-	314-03	740,-	962-316	182,-
1 g - 200 g	314-044	870,-	314-046	900,-	314-04	940,-	962-317	240,-
1 g - 500 g	314-054	1070,-	314-056	1100,-	314-05	1160,-	962-318	275,-
1 g - 1 kg	314-064	1370,-	314-066	1400,-	314-06	1470,-	962-319	305,-
1 g - 2 kg	314-074	2250,-	314-076	2300,-	314-07	2340,-	962-320	375,-
1 g - 5 kg	314-084	2910,-	314-086	2980,-	314-08	3100,-	962-321	425,-
1 g - 10 kg	-	-	314-096	4060,-	314-09	4190,-	962-322	460,-

### Note

Our highly-accurate OIML test weights are also available as **PREMIUM+** weights for that extra level of safety. See all details page 194 or on [www.kern-lab.com/premium+](http://www.kern-lab.com/premium+)

# Test Weights and Boxes

## Class F1



Milligram weights,  
flat polygonal sheet



Individual weights/  
Weight sets,  
ECO shape



Individual weights/  
Weight sets,  
knob shape



Test weights (10 - 50 kg),  
polished stainless steel,  
KERN 327-141 ff, optional:  
Wooden box



Block weight,  
polished stainless steel



Plastic box, lined,  
for individual  
weights ≤ 200 g



Plastic box, lined,  
for individual  
weights ≥ 500 g



Aluminium protected box, lined,  
for individual weights



Wooden box, lined,  
for individual weights ≤ 500 g



Wooden box, lined,  
for individual weights ≥ 1 kg



Milligram weight  
set in plastic case  
(328-22)



Milligram weight  
set in aluminium  
protected case,  
lined (328-226)



Plastic case, lined for weight sets,  
ECO shape/knob shape



Aluminium protected case, lined,  
for weight sets ECO shape/  
knob shape



Wooden case, lined, for weight sets  
ECO shape/knob shape

**Class F1 · Milligram weights, flat polygonal sheet**

Test weight material: stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Milligram weight, flat polygonal sheet		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 mg	0,020	328-01	15,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-451	21,-
2 mg	0,020	328-02	15,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-452	21,-
5 mg	0,020	328-03	15,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-453	21,-
10 mg	0,025	328-04	15,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-454	21,-
20 mg	0,03	328-05	15,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-455	21,-
50 mg	0,04	328-06	15,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-456	21,-
100 mg	0,05	328-07	15,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-457	21,-
200 mg	0,06	328-08	15,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-458	21,-
500 mg	0,08	328-09	15,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-459	21,-

**Class F1 · Individual weights, ECO shape or knob shape**

Test weight material: stainless steel polished

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Individual weight, ECO shape		Individual weight, knob shape		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 g	0,10	326-01	37,-	327-01	39,-	347-030-400	2,-	317-010-600	14,-	317-010-100	30,-	962-431	21,-
2 g	0,12	326-02	37,-	327-02	39,-	347-030-400	2,-	317-020-600	17,-	317-020-100	30,-	962-432	21,-
5 g	0,16	326-03	39,-	327-03	40,-	347-030-400	2,-	317-030-600	15,-	317-030-100	32,-	962-433	21,-
10 g	0,20	326-04	40,-	327-04	44,-	347-050-400	2,-	317-040-600	15,-	317-040-100	30,-	962-434	21,-
20 g	0,25	326-05	42,-	327-05	50,-	347-050-400	2,-	317-050-600	15,-	317-050-100	31,-	962-435	21,-
50 g	0,30	326-06	51,-	327-06	58,-	347-070-400	2,-	317-060-600	14,-	317-060-100	32,-	962-436	21,-
100 g	0,50	326-07	56,-	327-07	63,-	347-070-400	2,-	317-070-600	14,-	317-070-100	35,-	962-437	23,-
200 g	1,00	326-08	62,-	327-08	81,-	347-080-400	2,10	317-080-600	14,-	317-080-100	36,-	962-438	23,-
500 g	2,50	326-09	98,-	327-09	130,-	347-090-400	3,-	317-090-600	19,-	317-090-100	46,-	962-439	23,-
1 kg	5,00	326-11	130,-	327-11	164,-	347-110-400	3,80	317-110-600	27,-	317-110-100	68,-	962-441	23,-
2 kg	10	326-12	215,-	327-12	255,-	347-120-400	5,-	317-120-600	32,-	317-120-100	69,-	962-442	30,-
5 kg	25	326-13	340,-	327-13	405,-	347-130-400	11,-	317-130-600	53,-	317-130-100	101,-	962-443	30,-
10 kg	50	326-14	560,-	327-14	740,-	347-140-400	16,-	317-140-600	75,-	317-140-100	122,-	962-444	30,-
20 kg	100	-	-	327-15	1830,-	-	-	317-150-600	105,-	317-150-100	630,-	962-445	34,-
50 kg	250	-	-	327-16	3930,-	-	-	317-160-600	305,-	317-160-100	880,-	962-446	46,-

**Class F1 · Block weights**

Block weight material: stainless steel polished

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Block weight		Aluminium protected box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
5 kg	25	326-36	960,-	346-060-600	80,-	962-443	30,-
10 kg	50	326-37	1390,-	346-070-600	104,-	962-444	30,-
20 kg	100	326-38	1910,-	346-080-600	152,-	962-445	34,-
50 kg	250	326-39	4720,-	346-090-600	171,-	962-446	46,-




**Class F1 · Test weights, stackable**

Test weight material: stainless steel polished

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Test weight		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
10 kg	50	327-141	1370,-	337-141-100	340,-	962-444	30,-
20 kg	100	327-151	1700,-	337-151-100	370,-	962-445	34,-
50 kg	250	327-161	3880,-	337-161-100	570,-	962-446	46,-




**Class F1 - Weight sets, ECO shape**

Test weight material: Milligram weights stainless steel, Individual weights: polished stainless steel

Weight sets	ECO shape in plastic case		ECO shape in aluminium protected case		ECO shape in wooden case		DAkkS certificate	
	KERN	 €	KERN	 €	KERN	 €	KERN	€
1 mg - 500 mg	328-22	<b>194,-</b>	328-226	<b>255,-</b>	-	-	962-450	<b>118,-</b>
1 mg - 50 g	325-024	<b>550,-</b>	325-026	<b>560,-</b>	325-022	<b>600,-</b>	962-401	<b>197,-</b>
1 mg - 100 g	325-034	<b>600,-</b>	325-036	<b>620,-</b>	325-032	<b>650,-</b>	962-402	<b>210,-</b>
1 mg - 200 g	325-044	<b>690,-</b>	325-046	<b>710,-</b>	325-042	<b>740,-</b>	962-403	<b>235,-</b>
1 mg - 500 g	325-054	<b>790,-</b>	325-056	<b>810,-</b>	325-052	<b>910,-</b>	962-404	<b>245,-</b>
1 mg - 1 kg	325-064	<b>1010,-</b>	325-066	<b>1020,-</b>	325-062	<b>1060,-</b>	962-405	<b>255,-</b>
1 mg - 2 kg	325-074	<b>1300,-</b>	325-076	<b>1320,-</b>	325-072	<b>1370,-</b>	962-406	<b>295,-</b>
1 mg - 5 kg	325-084	<b>1580,-</b>	325-086	<b>1620,-</b>	325-082	<b>1780,-</b>	962-407	<b>310,-</b>
1 mg - 10 kg	-	-	325-096	<b>2340,-</b>	325-092	<b>2390,-</b>	962-408	<b>335,-</b>
1 g - 50 g	326-024	<b>375,-</b>	326-026	<b>390,-</b>	326-022	<b>440,-</b>	962-415	<b>79,-</b>
1 g - 100 g	326-034	<b>420,-</b>	326-036	<b>440,-</b>	326-032	<b>490,-</b>	962-416	<b>91,-</b>
1 g - 200 g	326-044	<b>520,-</b>	326-046	<b>540,-</b>	326-042	<b>600,-</b>	962-417	<b>116,-</b>
1 g - 500 g	326-054	<b>610,-</b>	326-056	<b>630,-</b>	326-052	<b>750,-</b>	962-418	<b>128,-</b>
1 g - 1 kg	326-064	<b>830,-</b>	326-066	<b>850,-</b>	326-062	<b>900,-</b>	962-419	<b>141,-</b>
1 g - 2 kg	326-074	<b>1110,-</b>	326-076	<b>1140,-</b>	326-072	<b>1220,-</b>	962-420	<b>177,-</b>
1 g - 5 kg	326-084	<b>1410,-</b>	326-086	<b>1430,-</b>	326-082	<b>1630,-</b>	962-421	<b>196,-</b>
1 g - 10 kg	-	-	326-096	<b>2070,-</b>	326-092	<b>2240,-</b>	962-422	<b>215,-</b>

**Class F1 - Weight sets, knob shape**

Test weight material: Milligram weights stainless steel, Individual weights: polished stainless steel

Weight sets	Knob shape in plastic case		Knob shape in aluminium protected case		Knob shape in wooden case		DAkkS certificate	
	KERN	 €	KERN	 €	KERN	 €	KERN	€
1 mg - 500 mg	328-22	<b>194,-</b>	328-226	<b>255,-</b>	-	-	962-450	<b>118,-</b>
1 mg - 50 g	323-024	<b>610,-</b>	323-026	<b>600,-</b>	323-02	<b>640,-</b>	962-401	<b>197,-</b>
1 mg - 100 g	323-034	<b>670,-</b>	323-036	<b>660,-</b>	323-03	<b>700,-</b>	962-402	<b>210,-</b>
1 mg - 200 g	323-044	<b>820,-</b>	323-046	<b>800,-</b>	323-04	<b>880,-</b>	962-403	<b>235,-</b>
1 mg - 500 g	323-054	<b>970,-</b>	323-056	<b>940,-</b>	323-05	<b>1090,-</b>	962-404	<b>245,-</b>
1 mg - 1 kg	323-064	<b>1240,-</b>	323-066	<b>1180,-</b>	323-06	<b>1230,-</b>	962-405	<b>255,-</b>
1 mg - 2 kg	323-074	<b>1640,-</b>	323-076	<b>1590,-</b>	323-07	<b>1730,-</b>	962-406	<b>295,-</b>
1 mg - 5 kg	323-084	<b>2020,-</b>	323-086	<b>1960,-</b>	323-08	<b>2200,-</b>	962-407	<b>310,-</b>
1 mg - 10 kg	-	-	323-096	<b>2790,-</b>	323-09	<b>3040,-</b>	962-408	<b>335,-</b>
1 g - 50 g	324-024	<b>430,-</b>	324-026	<b>420,-</b>	324-02	<b>480,-</b>	962-415	<b>79,-</b>
1 g - 100 g	324-034	<b>490,-</b>	324-036	<b>485,-</b>	324-03	<b>560,-</b>	962-416	<b>91,-</b>
1 g - 200 g	324-044	<b>650,-</b>	324-046	<b>640,-</b>	324-04	<b>720,-</b>	962-417	<b>116,-</b>
1 g - 500 g	324-054	<b>780,-</b>	324-056	<b>770,-</b>	324-05	<b>880,-</b>	962-418	<b>128,-</b>
1 g - 1 kg	324-064	<b>1060,-</b>	324-066	<b>1020,-</b>	324-06	<b>1070,-</b>	962-419	<b>141,-</b>
1 g - 2 kg	324-074	<b>1460,-</b>	324-076	<b>1420,-</b>	324-07	<b>1570,-</b>	962-420	<b>177,-</b>
1 g - 5 kg	324-084	<b>1840,-</b>	324-086	<b>1840,-</b>	324-08	<b>2040,-</b>	962-421	<b>196,-</b>
1 g - 10 kg	-	-	324-096	<b>2650,-</b>	324-09	<b>2870,-</b>	962-422	<b>215,-</b>

# Test Weights and Boxes

## Class F2



Milligram weights,  
flat polygonal sheet



Individual weights/Weight sets,  
knob shape



Block weight, stainless steel



Test weights (10 – 50 kg), finely turned  
stainless steel, KERN 337-141 ff,  
optional: Wooden box



Plastic box,  
lined, for  
individual  
weights  
≤ 200 g



Plastic box,  
lined, for  
individual  
weights  
≥ 500 g



Aluminium protected box, lined,  
for individual weights



Wooden box, not lined  
for individual weights ≤ 500 g



Wooden box, not lined,  
for individual weights ≥ 1 kg



Milligram weight  
set in plastic case  
(338-22)



Milligram weight  
set in aluminium  
protected case,  
lined (338-226)



Plastic case, lined, for weight sets,  
knob shape



Aluminium protected case, lined,  
for weight sets, knob shape






Wooden case, for weight sets,  
knob shape






### Class F2 - Milligram weights, flat polygonal sheet

Test weight material: stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Milligram weight, flat polygonal sheet		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
1 mg	0,06	338-01	10,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-451	21,-
2 mg	0,06	338-02	10,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-452	21,-
5 mg	0,06	338-03	10,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-453	21,-
10 mg	0,08	338-04	10,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-454	21,-
20 mg	0,10	338-05	10,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-455	21,-
50 mg	0,12	338-06	10,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-456	21,-
100 mg	0,16	338-07	10,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-457	21,-
200 mg	0,20	338-08	10,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-458	21,-
500 mg	0,25	338-09	10,-	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-459	21,-


### Class F2 - Individual weights, knob shape

Test weight material: finely turned stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Individual weight, knob shape		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
1 g	0,3	337-01	23,-	347-030-400	2,-	317-010-600	14,-	337-010-200	21,-	962-431	21,-
2 g	0,4	337-02	24,-	347-030-400	2,-	317-020-600	17,-	337-020-200	17,-	962-432	21,-
5 g	0,5	337-03	26,-	347-030-400	2,-	317-030-600	15,-	337-030-200	18,-	962-433	21,-
10 g	0,6	337-04	28,-	347-050-400	2,-	317-040-600	15,-	337-040-200	18,-	962-434	21,-
20 g	0,8	337-05	29,-	347-050-400	2,-	317-050-600	15,-	337-050-200	18,-	962-435	21,-
50 g	1,0	337-06	32,-	347-070-400	2,-	317-060-600	14,-	337-060-200	20,-	962-436	21,-
100 g	1,6	337-07	36,-	347-070-400	2,-	317-070-600	14,-	337-070-200	24,-	962-437	23,-
200 g	3,0	337-08	48,-	347-080-400	2,10	317-080-600	14,-	337-080-200	25,-	962-438	23,-
500 g	8,0	337-09	71,-	347-090-400	3,-	317-090-600	19,-	337-090-200	29,-	962-439	23,-
1 kg	16	337-11	93,-	347-110-400	3,80	317-110-600	27,-	337-110-200	43,-	962-441	23,-
2 kg	30	337-12	147,-	347-120-400	5,-	317-120-600	32,-	337-120-200	47,-	962-442	30,-
5 kg	80	337-13	265,-	347-130-400	11,-	317-130-600	53,-	337-130-200	92,-	962-443	30,-
10 kg	160	337-14	510,-	347-140-400	16,-	317-140-600	75,-	337-140-200	93,-	962-444	30,-
20 kg	300	337-15	770,-	-	-	317-150-600	105,-	337-150-200	390,-	962-445	34,-
50 kg	800	337-16	1520,-	-	-	317-160-600	305,-	337-160-200	610,-	962-446	46,-


### Class F2 - Test weights, stackable

Test weight material: finely turned stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Test weight		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
10 kg	160	337-141	650,-	337-141-200	360,-	962-444	30,-
20 kg	300	337-151	830,-	337-151-200	390,-	962-445	34,-
50 kg	800	337-161	2130,-	337-161-200	610,-	962-446	46,-




### Class F2 - Block weights

Block weight material: stainless steel glass bead blasted

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Block weight		Aluminium protected box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
5 kg	80	336-36	550,-	346-060-600	80,-	962-443	30,-
10 kg	160	336-37	820,-	346-070-600	104,-	962-444	30,-
20 kg	300	336-38	1120,-	346-080-600	152,-	962-445	34,-
50 kg	800	336-39	2300,-	346-090-600	171,-	962-446	46,-

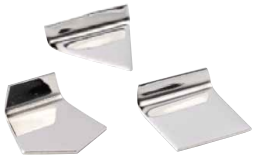
**Class F2 · Weight sets, knob shape**

Test weight material: Milligram weights stainless steel, individual weights finely turned stainless steel

Weight	Knob shape in plastic case		Knob shape in aluminium protected case		Knob shape in wooden case		DAkkS certificate	
	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
1 mg - 500 mg	338-22	<b>159,-</b>	338-226	<b>200,-</b>	-	-	962-450	<b>118,-</b>
1 mg - 50 g	333-024	<b>390,-</b>	333-026	<b>410,-</b>	333-02	<b>410,-</b>	962-401	<b>197,-</b>
1 mg - 100 g	333-034	<b>435,-</b>	333-036	<b>450,-</b>	333-03	<b>455,-</b>	962-402	<b>210,-</b>
1 mg - 200 g	333-044	<b>510,-</b>	333-046	<b>520,-</b>	333-04	<b>520,-</b>	962-403	<b>235,-</b>
1 mg - 500 g	333-054	<b>580,-</b>	333-056	<b>600,-</b>	333-05	<b>610,-</b>	962-404	<b>245,-</b>
1 mg - 1 kg	333-064	<b>730,-</b>	333-066	<b>750,-</b>	333-06	<b>760,-</b>	962-405	<b>255,-</b>
1 mg - 2 kg	333-074	<b>1030,-</b>	333-076	<b>1050,-</b>	333-07	<b>1060,-</b>	962-406	<b>295,-</b>
1 mg - 5 kg	333-084	<b>1310,-</b>	333-086	<b>1420,-</b>	333-08	<b>1420,-</b>	962-407	<b>310,-</b>
1 mg - 10 kg	-	-	333-096	<b>2060,-</b>	333-09	<b>1980,-</b>	962-408	<b>335,-</b>
1 g - 50 g	334-024	<b>255,-</b>	334-026	<b>275,-</b>	334-02	<b>270,-</b>	962-415	<b>79,-</b>
1 g - 100 g	334-034	<b>300,-</b>	334-036	<b>315,-</b>	334-03	<b>320,-</b>	962-416	<b>91,-</b>
1 g - 200 g	334-044	<b>395,-</b>	334-046	<b>415,-</b>	334-04	<b>415,-</b>	962-417	<b>116,-</b>
1 g - 500 g	334-054	<b>470,-</b>	334-056	<b>490,-</b>	334-05	<b>490,-</b>	962-418	<b>128,-</b>
1 g - 1 kg	334-064	<b>610,-</b>	334-066	<b>620,-</b>	334-06	<b>630,-</b>	962-419	<b>141,-</b>
1 g - 2 kg	334-074	<b>890,-</b>	334-076	<b>940,-</b>	334-07	<b>940,-</b>	962-420	<b>177,-</b>
1 g - 5 kg	334-084	<b>1150,-</b>	334-086	<b>1300,-</b>	334-08	<b>1290,-</b>	962-421	<b>196,-</b>
1 g - 10 kg	-	-	334-096	<b>1750,-</b>	334-09	<b>1810,-</b>	962-422	<b>215,-</b>

# Test Weights and Boxes

## Class M1



Milligram weights,  
flat polygonal sheet



Individual weights/weight sets,  
knob shape, finely turned  
stainless steel



Hook weights, finely turned  
stainless steel



Slotted weights, finely turned  
stainless steel



Plastic box, for individual  
weights  $\leq 200$  g, for hook  
weights and slotted weights  
 $\leq 50$  g



Plastic box, lined, for  
individual weights  $\geq 500$  g,  
for hook weights and  
slotted weights  $\geq 100$  g



Aluminium protected box,  
lined, for individual weights



Wooden box, not lined,  
for individual weights  $\leq 500$  g



Wooden box, not lined,  
for individual weights  $\geq 1$  kg



Milligram weight  
set in plastic case  
(348-22)



Milligram weight  
set in aluminium  
protected case,  
lined (348-226)



Plastic case, lined, for weight sets,  
knob shape, finely turned  
stainless steel



Aluminium protected case, lined,  
for weight sets, knob shape,  
finely turned stainless steel



Wooden case, for weight sets,  
knob shape, finely turned  
stainless steel



Test weights (10 – 50 kg), finely turned  
stainless steel KERN 347-141 ff,  
optional: Wooden box



Beam bars, aluminium or  
stainless steel






Block weights, lacquered cast iron/stainless steel glass bead blasted,  
optional: Aluminium protected box, lined






### Class M1 · Milligram weights, flat polygonal sheet

Test weight material: stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Milligram weight, flat polygonal sheet		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
1 mg	0,20	348-01	5,10	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-651	17,-
2 mg	0,20	348-02	5,10	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-652	17,-
5 mg	0,20	348-03	5,10	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-653	17,-
10 mg	0,25	348-04	5,10	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-654	17,-
20 mg	0,30	348-05	5,10	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-655	17,-
50 mg	0,40	348-06	5,10	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-656	17,-
100 mg	0,50	348-07	5,10	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-657	17,-
200 mg	0,60	348-08	5,10	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-658	17,-
500 mg	0,80	348-09	5,10	347-009-400	2,-	317-009-600	14,-	338-090-200	34,-	962-659	17,-


### Class M1 · Individual weights, knob shape

Test weights material: stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Individual weight		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
1 g	1,0	347-01	8,40	347-030-400	2,-	317-010-600	14,-	337-010-200	21,-	962-631	17,-
2 g	1,2	347-02	8,80	347-030-400	2,-	317-020-600	17,-	337-020-200	17,-	962-632	17,-
5 g	1,6	347-03	8,90	347-030-400	2,-	317-030-600	15,-	337-030-200	18,-	962-633	17,-
10 g	2,0	347-04	9,60	347-050-400	2,-	317-040-600	15,-	337-040-200	18,-	962-634	17,-
20 g	2,5	347-05	15,-	347-050-400	2,-	317-050-600	15,-	337-050-200	18,-	962-635	17,-
50 g	3,0	347-06	16,-	347-070-400	2,-	317-060-600	14,-	337-060-200	20,-	962-636	17,-
100 g	5,0	347-07	19,-	347-070-400	2,-	317-070-600	14,-	337-070-200	24,-	962-637	19,-
200 g	10	347-08	24,-	347-080-400	2,10	317-080-600	14,-	337-080-200	25,-	962-638	19,-
500 g	25	347-09	37,-	347-090-400	3,-	317-090-600	19,-	337-090-200	29,-	962-639	19,-
1 kg	50	347-11	60,-	347-110-400	3,80	317-110-600	27,-	337-110-200	43,-	962-641	19,-
2 kg	100	347-12	100,-	347-120-400	5,-	317-120-600	32,-	337-120-200	47,-	962-642	19,-
5 kg	250	347-13	220,-	347-130-400	11,-	317-130-600	53,-	337-130-200	92,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg	500	347-14	420,-	347-140-400	16,-	317-140-600	75,-	337-140-200	93,-	962-644	20,-


### Class M1 · Block weights

Block weight material: lacquered cast iron, surface and edges machined or unmachined (ECO)

Weight	Tol +/- g	Block weight		ECO Block weight		Aluminium protected box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
5 kg	0,25	346-86	72,-	346-76	61,-	346-060-600	80,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg	0,50	346-87	125,-	346-77	97,-	346-070-600	104,-	962-644	20,-
20 kg	1,00	346-88	235,-	346-78	179,-	346-080-600	152,-	962-645	25,-
50 kg	2,50	346-89	530,-	346-79	455,-	346-090-600	171,-	962-646	28,-

### Class M1 · Block weights

Block weight material: stainless steel glass bead blasted

Weight	Tol +/- g	Block weight		Aluminium protected box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
5 kg	0,25	346-06	455,-	346-060-600	80,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg	0,50	346-07	590,-	346-070-600	104,-	962-644	20,-
20 kg	1,00	346-08	820,-	346-080-600	152,-	962-645	25,-
50 kg	2,50	346-09	2090,-	346-090-600	171,-	962-646	28,-

**Class M1 · Test weights, stackable**

Test weight material: finely turned stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- g	Test weight		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
10 kg	0,5	347-141	640,-	337-141-200	360,-	962-644	20,-
20 kg	1,0	347-151	810,-	337-151-200	390,-	962-645	25,-
50 kg	2,5	347-161	2050,-	337-161-200	610,-	962-646	28,-

**Class M1 · Heavy duty weights, stackable**

Heavy duty weight material: lacquered cast iron

Designed to be lifted with forklift trucks or cranes, delivery time is approx. 6-8 weeks

Dimensions: see internet on [www.kern-sohn.com](http://www.kern-sohn.com)

Weight	Tol +/- g	Heavy duty weight		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€
100 kg	5	346-81	1920,-	962-691	74,-
200 kg	10	346-82	2930,-	962-692	74,-
500 kg	25	346-83	5310,-	962-693	74,-
1000 kg	50	346-84	7550,-	962-694	161,-
2000 kg	100	346-85	14000,-	962-695	295,-

**Note**

We also offer a large range of heavy-duty weights in other materials, (e.g. stainless steel) and in other forms (e.g. discs) or individual weight containers, please ask for details.

**Class M1 · Weight sets, knob shape**

Test weight material: Milligram weights stainless steel, individual weights finely turned stainless steel

Weight	Knob shape, in plastic case		Knob shape, in aluminium protected case		Knob shape, in wooden case		DAkkS certificate	
	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 mg - 500 mg	348-22	95,-	348-226	159,-	-	-	962-650	74,-
1 mg - 50 g	343-024	285,-	343-026	245,-	343-02	225,-	962-601	125,-
1 mg - 100 g	343-034	305,-	343-036	265,-	343-03	245,-	962-602	131,-
1 mg - 200 g	343-044	350,-	343-046	315,-	343-04	295,-	962-603	148,-
1 mg - 500 g	343-054	390,-	343-056	350,-	343-05	375,-	962-604	154,-
1 mg - 1 kg	343-064	550,-	343-066	450,-	343-06	550,-	962-605	162,-
1 mg - 2 kg	343-074	730,-	343-076	680,-	343-07	740,-	962-606	178,-
1 mg - 5 kg	343-084	920,-	343-086	920,-	343-08	1040,-	962-607	189,-
1 mg - 10 kg	-	-	343-096	1350,-	343-09	1480,-	962-608	197,-
1 g - 50 g	344-024	198,-	344-026	172,-	344-02	153,-	962-615	49,-
1 g - 100 g	344-034	215,-	344-036	191,-	344-03	176,-	962-616	58,-
1 g - 200 g	344-044	265,-	344-046	240,-	344-04	220,-	962-617	71,-
1 g - 500 g	344-054	305,-	344-056	280,-	344-05	295,-	962-618	80,-
1 g - 1 kg	344-064	460,-	344-066	375,-	344-06	435,-	962-619	87,-
1 g - 2 kg	344-074	650,-	344-076	610,-	344-07	640,-	962-620	105,-
1 g - 5 kg	344-084	840,-	344-086	860,-	344-08	930,-	962-621	113,-
1 g - 10 kg	-	-	344-096	1300,-	344-09	1310,-	962-622	122,-



## Class M1 · Hook weights

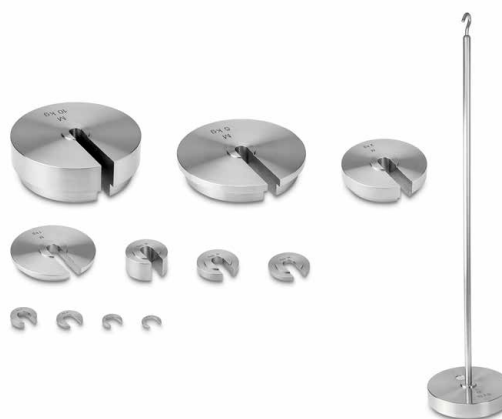
Hook weight material: finely turned stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Hook weight		Plastic box, lined		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 g	1,0	347-016	26,-	347-030-400	2,-	962-631	17,-
2 g	1,2	347-026	26,-	347-030-400	2,-	962-632	17,-
5 g	1,6	347-036	27,-	347-030-400	2,-	962-633	17,-
10 g	2,0	347-046	27,-	347-050-400	2,-	962-634	17,-
20 g	2,5	347-056	28,-	347-050-400	2,-	962-635	17,-
50 g	3,0	347-066	33,-	347-070-400	2,-	962-636	17,-
100 g	5,0	347-076	37,-	347-090-400	3,-	962-637	19,-
200 g	10,0	347-086	46,-	347-090-400	3,-	962-638	19,-
500 g	25,0	347-096	80,-	347-110-400	3,80	962-639	19,-
1 kg	50,0	347-116	103,-	347-120-400	5,-	962-641	19,-
2 kg	100,0	347-126	168,-	347-130-400	11,-	962-642	20,-
5 kg	250,0	347-136	295,-	347-140-400	16,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg	500,0	347-146	485,-	-	-	962-644	20,-

## Class M1 · Slotted weights

Slotted weight material: finely turned stainless steel (only compatible with the 347-...7-100 series supporting bars)

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Slotted weight		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€
5 g	1,6	347-037	27,-	962-633	17,-
10 g	2,0	347-047	29,-	962-634	17,-
20 g	2,5	347-057	31,-	962-635	17,-
50 g	3,0	347-067	36,-	962-636	17,-
100 g	5,0	347-077	63,-	962-637	19,-
200 g	10	347-087	70,-	962-638	19,-
500 g	25	347-097	79,-	962-639	19,-
1 kg	50	347-117	170,-	962-641	19,-
2 kg	100	347-127	200,-	962-642	20,-
5 kg	250	347-137	385,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg	500	347-147	480,-	962-644	20,-



## Class M1 · Beam bars, for fixing slotted weights

Beam bars material: 10 g: aluminium, 100 g–1 kg: finely turned stainless steel (only compatible with the 347-...7 series supporting bars)

Own weight beam bar	Maximum total load <sup>(1)</sup>	Largest slotted weight possible	Material	Length	Tol +/- mg	Beam bar		DAkkS certificate	
						KERN	€	KERN	€
1 kg	161 kg	10 kg	Stainless steel	300 mm	50	347-117-100	35,-	962-641	19,-
5 kg	125 kg	10 kg	Stainless steel	600 mm	250	347-137-100	405,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg	180 kg	10 kg	Stainless steel	800 mm	500	347-147-100	530,-	962-644	20,-

<sup>(1)</sup> is exclusive of the own weight of the beam bar, e.g. the maximum possible total weight is calculated from "Maximum total load" + "own weight beam bar"

## Newton weights (N)

All hook and slotted weights as well as beam bars are available with N adjustment according to **M1 tolerances**, additional price € 8,-/pc. We need to know the exact location of use of the newton weights (street, postcode, city and country).

**DAkkS calibration certificate for N weights:** identical to DAkkS prices for individual weights M1, additional price € 8,-

## Class M1 · Slotted weights

Slotted weight material: finely turned stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Slotted weight		Plastic box, lined		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 g	1,0	347-015	28,-	347-030-400	2,-	962-631	17,-
2 g	1,2	347-025	28,-	347-030-400	2,-	962-632	17,-
5 g	1,6	347-035	30,-	347-030-400	2,-	962-633	17,-
10 g	2,0	347-045	33,-	347-030-400	2,-	962-634	17,-
20 g	2,5	347-055	35,-	347-080-400	2,10	962-635	17,-
50 g	3,0	347-065	37,-	347-080-400	2,10	962-636	17,-
100 g	5,0	347-075	43,-	347-090-400	3,-	962-637	19,-
200 g	10	347-085	53,-	347-090-400	3,-	962-638	19,-
500 g	25	347-095	73,-	347-110-400	3,80	962-639	19,-
1 kg	50	347-115	130,-	347-130-400	11,-	962-641	19,-
2 kg	100	347-125	161,-	347-130-400	11,-	962-642	20,-
5 kg	250	347-135	290,-	347-140-400	16,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg	500	347-145	430,-	347-140-400	16,-	962-644	20,-

## Class M1 · Beam bars, for fixing slotted weights

Beam bars material: 10 g: aluminium, 100 g-1 kg: finely turned stainless steel

Own weight beam bar	Maximum total load <sup>(1)</sup>	Largest slotted weight possible	Material	Length	Beam bar		DAkkS certificate	
					KERN	€	KERN	€
10 g	200 g	100 g	Aluminium	117,5	347-445-100*	56,-	962-634	17,-
100 g	2 kg	1 kg	Stainless steel	238	347-075-100**	77,-	962-637	19,-
500 g	20 kg	10 kg	Stainless steel	639	347-095-100***	127,-	962-639	19,-
1 kg	40 kg	10 kg	Stainless steel	1020	347-115-100***	160,-	962-641	19,-

<sup>(1)</sup> is exclusive of the own weight of the beam bar, e.g. the maximum possible total weight is calculated from "Maximum total load" + "own weight beam bar"

## Newton weights (N)

All hook and slotted weights as well as beam bars are available with N adjustment according to **M1 tolerances**, additional price € 8,-/pc.

We need to know the exact location of use of the newton weights (street, postcode, city and country).

**DAkkS calibration certificate for N weights:** identical to DAkkS prices for individual weights M1, additional price € 8,-

# Test Weights and Boxes

## Classes M2 · M3



Individual weights/Weight sets,  
knob shape, stainless steel



Individual weights/Weight sets,  
knob shape, lacquered cast iron



Block weights,  
lacquered cast iron



Plastic box, lined,  
for individual weights



Aluminium protected box,  
lined, for individual weights



Wooden box, not lined, for  
individual weights  $\leq 500$  g,  
not appropriate for  
cast iron weights



Wooden box, not lined, for  
individual weights  $\geq 1$  kg,  
not appropriate for  
cast iron weights



Aluminium protected case,  
lined, for block weights



Aluminium protected case, lined, for weight  
sets knob shape, finely turned stainless steel,  
not appropriate for cast iron weights






Wooden case, for weight sets, knob shape,  
finely turned stainless steel



Wooden block, for weight sets,  
knob shape, lacquered cast iron


## Class M2 · Individual weights, knob shape

Test weight material: finely turned stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Individual weight, knob shape		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
1 g	3	357-01	8,40	347-030-400	2,-	317-010-600	14,-	337-010-200	21,-	962-631	17,-
2 g	4	357-02	8,80	347-030-400	2,-	317-020-600	17,-	337-020-200	17,-	962-632	17,-
5 g	5	357-03	8,90	347-030-400	2,-	317-030-600	15,-	337-030-200	18,-	962-633	17,-
10 g	6	357-04	9,60	347-050-400	2,-	317-040-600	15,-	337-040-200	18,-	962-634	17,-
20 g	8	357-05	15,-	347-050-400	2,-	317-050-600	15,-	337-050-200	18,-	962-635	17,-
50 g	10	357-06	16,-	347-070-400	2,-	317-060-600	14,-	337-060-200	20,-	962-636	17,-
100 g	16	357-07	19,-	347-070-400	2,-	317-070-600	14,-	337-070-200	24,-	962-637	19,-
200 g	30	357-08	24,-	347-080-400	2,10	317-080-600	14,-	337-080-200	25,-	962-638	19,-
500 g	80	357-09	37,-	347-090-400	3,-	317-090-600	19,-	337-090-200	29,-	962-639	19,-
1 kg	160	357-11	60,-	347-110-400	3,80	317-110-600	27,-	337-110-200	43,-	962-641	19,-
2 kg	300	357-12	100,-	347-120-400	5,-	317-120-600	32,-	337-120-200	47,-	962-642	20,-
5 kg	800	357-13	220,-	347-130-400	11,-	317-130-600	53,-	337-130-200	92,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg	1600	357-14	420,-	347-140-400	16,-	317-140-600	75,-	337-140-200	93,-	962-644	20,-



## Class M2 · Block weights

Block weight material: lacquered cast iron, surface and edges machined or unmachined (ECO)

Weight	Tol +/- g	Block weight		ECO block weight		Aluminium protected box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
5 kg	0,8	356-86	72,-	356-76	61,-	346-060-600	80,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg	1,6	356-87	125,-	356-77	97,-	346-070-600	104,-	962-644	20,-
20 kg	3,0	356-88	235,-	356-78	179,-	346-080-600	152,-	962-645	25,-
50 kg	8,0	356-89	530,-	356-79	455,-	346-090-600	171,-	962-646	28,-

## Class M2 · Weight sets, knob shape

Test weight material: finely turned stainless steel

Weight	Knob shape, in aluminium protected case		Knob shape, in wooden case		DAkkS certificate	
	KERN 	€	KERN 	€	KERN	€
1 g – 50 g	354-026	172,-	354-02	153,-	962-615	49,-
1 g – 100 g	354-036	191,-	354-03	165,-	962-616	58,-
1 g – 200 g	354-046	240,-	354-04	220,-	962-617	71,-
1 g – 500 g	354-056	280,-	354-05	295,-	962-618	80,-
1 g – 1 kg	354-066	375,-	354-06	430,-	962-619	87,-
1 g – 2 kg	354-076	610,-	354-07	630,-	962-620	105,-
1 g – 5 kg	354-086	920,-	354-08	920,-	962-621	113,-
1 g – 10 kg	354-096	1450,-	354-09	1380,-	962-622	122,-

### Class M3 · Individual weights, knob shape

Test weight material: finely turned stainless steel

Weight	Tol +/- mg	Individual weight, knob shape		Plastic box		Aluminium protected box		Wooden box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 g	10	367-01	8,40	347-030-400	2,-	317-010-600	14,-	337-010-200	21,-	962-631	17,-
2 g	12	367-02	8,80	347-030-400	2,-	317-020-600	17,-	337-020-200	17,-	962-632	17,-
5 g	16	367-03	8,90	347-030-400	2,-	317-030-600	15,-	337-030-200	18,-	962-633	17,-
10 g	20	367-04	9,60	347-050-400	2,-	317-040-600	15,-	337-040-200	18,-	962-634	17,-
20 g	25	367-05	15,-	347-050-400	2,-	317-050-600	15,-	337-050-200	18,-	962-635	17,-
50 g	30	367-06	16,-	347-070-400	2,-	317-060-600	14,-	337-060-200	20,-	962-636	17,-
100 g	50	367-07	19,-	347-070-400	2,-	317-070-600	14,-	337-070-200	24,-	962-637	19,-
200 g	100	367-08	24,-	347-080-400	2,10	317-080-600	14,-	337-080-200	25,-	962-638	19,-
500 g	250	367-09	37,-	347-090-400	3,-	317-090-600	19,-	337-090-200	29,-	962-639	19,-
1 kg	500	367-11	60,-	347-110-400	3,80	317-110-600	27,-	337-110-200	43,-	962-641	19,-
2 kg	1000	367-12	100,-	347-120-400	5,-	317-120-600	32,-	337-120-200	47,-	962-642	20,-

### Class M3 · Individual weights, knob and cylindrical shape

Test weight material: lacquered cast iron

Weight	Tol +/- g	Individual weight, knob and cylindrical shape		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€
100 g*	0,05	366-91	24,-	962-637	19,-
200 g*	0,10	366-92	28,-	962-638	19,-
500 g**	0,25	366-93	39,-	962-639	19,-
1 kg**	0,50	366-94	47,-	962-641	19,-
2 kg**	1,0	366-95	80,-	962-642	20,-
5 kg**	2,5	366-96	145,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg**	5,0	366-97	255,-	962-644	20,-



### Class M3 · Block weights

Block weight material: lacquered cast iron, surface and edges machined or unmachined (ECO)

Weight	Tol +/- g	Block weight		ECO block weight		Aluminium protected box		DAkkS certificate	
		KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€	KERN	€
5 kg	2,5	366-86	72,-	366-76	61,-	346-060-600	80,-	962-643	20,-
10 kg	5,0	366-87	125,-	366-77	97,-	346-070-600	104,-	962-644	20,-
20 kg	10	366-88	235,-	366-78	179,-	346-080-600	152,-	962-645	25,-
50 kg	25	366-89	530,-	366-79	455,-	346-090-600	171,-	962-646	28,-

### Class M3 · Weight sets, knob and cylindrical shape

Test weight material: ≤ 50 g stainless steel, ≥ 100 g lacquered cast iron

Weight	Knob and cylindrical shape, in wooden block		DAkkS certificate	
	KERN	€	KERN	€
1 g - 1 kg	362-96	320,-	962-619	87,-
1 g - 2 kg	362-97	495,-	962-620	105,-
1 g - 5 kg	362-98	670,-	962-621	113,-
1 g - 10 kg	362-99	950,-	962-622	122,-



Individual weights ≤ 50 g



Individual weights 100 g and 200 g



Individual weights ≥ 500 g



## Tweezers, weight grips, gloves, dusting brush



### Tweezers

to be able to safely grip small test weights

For class	For weight	Length	Version	KERN	€
E1 - M3	1 mg - 200 g	105 mm	1 Stainless steel with silicone-coated tips	315-243	20,-
E1 - M3	500 g - 2 kg	250 mm	1 Stainless steel with silicone-coated tips	315-245	65,-
E1 - M3	≤ 5 g	130 mm	2 Stainless steel, curved, high-quality plastic tips	315-246	22,-
E1 - M3	≤ 5 g	136 mm	3 Stainless steel, straight, high quality plastic tips	315-247	22,-
E1 - M3	≤ 200 g	225 mm	4 Stainless steel, straight, high-quality plastic tips, with a special shape for gripping weights of various shapes and sizes	315-248	36,-
F2 - M3	1 mg - 200 g	100 mm	5 Stainless steel	335-240	18,-
E1 - M3	1 mg - 200 g	100 mm	6 Plastic	315-242	8,70

### Weight grip

plastic coated

For class	For knob shaped weights	KERN	€
E1 - M3	2 kg	315-273	32,-
E1 - M3	5 kg	315-274	36,-
E1 - M3	10 kg	315-275	41,-
E1 - M3	20 kg	315-276	61,-



1 not appropriate for cast iron weights



### Gloves

Cotton, 1 pair. Help to protect the test weights when being used daily, from grease from fingers, damp etc.  
Suitable for test weights up to 2 kg.

KERN	€
317-280	2,60



### Gloves

Leather/cotton, 1 pair. Help to protect the test weights when being used daily, from grease from fingers, damp etc.  
Ideal for test weights from 2 kg.

KERN	€
317-290	6,60



### Premium gloves

Nylon, 1 pair. Particularly elastic, one size fits all, with special fingertip coating to ensure a safe grip. Helps to protect the test weights in everyday use from grease from fingers, damp etc.  
Ideal for all test weights.

KERN	€
317-281	9,-



### Dusting brush

to clean the weights

KERN	€
318-270	7,20



### Bellows

for cleaning weights

KERN	€
318-271	9,60



### Microfibre cloth

for cleaning weights

KERN	€
318-272	6,90

## Boxes for individual weights



For weights ≤ 500 g,  
OIML class E1 – F1

For weights ≥ 1 kg,  
OIML class E1 – F1

Box material: Wood, lined, suitable for single weights, KERN No. 307, 316, 317, 326, 327



For weights ≤ 500 g,  
OIML class F2 – M3

For weights ≥ 1 kg,  
OIML class F2 – M3

Box material: Wood, not lined, suitable for single weights, KERN No. 337, 347, 357, 367

❗ not suitable for cast iron weights



For test weights ≥ 10 kg,  
OIML class F1 – M1

Box material: Wood, lined/not lined, suitable for single weights, KERN No. 327, 337, 347

❗ not suitable for cast iron weights

### Wooden box, lined

for single weights E1 – F1

For weights	KERN	€
-	-	-
1 g	317-010-100	30,-
2 g	317-020-100	30,-
5 g	317-030-100	32,-
10 g	317-040-100	30,-
20 g	317-050-100	31,-
50 g	317-060-100	32,-
100 g	317-070-100	35,-
200 g	317-080-100	36,-
500 g	317-090-100	46,-
1 kg	317-110-100	68,-
2 kg	317-120-100	69,-
5 kg	317-130-100	101,-
10 kg	317-140-100	122,-
20 kg	317-150-100	630,-
50 kg	317-160-100	880,-

### Wooden box, not lined

for single weights F2 – M3

For weights	KERN	€
mg	338-090-200	34,-
1 g	337-010-200	21,-
2 g	337-020-200	17,-
5 g	337-030-200	18,-
10 g	337-040-200	18,-
20 g	337-050-200	18,-
50 g	337-060-200	20,-
100 g	337-070-200	24,-
200 g	337-080-200	25,-
500 g	337-090-200	29,-
1 kg	337-110-200	43,-
2 kg	337-120-200	47,-
5 kg	337-130-200	92,-
10 kg	337-140-200	93,-
20 kg	337-150-200	390,-
50 kg	337-160-200	610,-

### Wooden box, not lined

for test weights F1 – M1

For weights	KERN	€
10 kg	337-141-200	360,-
20 kg	337-151-200	390,-
50 kg	337-161-200	610,-

### Wooden box, lined

for test weights F1 – M1

For weights	KERN	€
10 kg	337-141-100	340,-
20 kg	337-151-100	370,-
50 kg	337-161-100	570,-



For weights ≤ 5 kg, OIML class E1 – M3

Box material: Aluminium protected, lined, suitable for mg and single weights, KERN No. 307, 308, 316, 317, 318, 326, 327, 328, 337, 338, 347, 348, 357, 367

❗ not suitable for cast iron weights

### Aluminium protected box, lined

for individual weights, knob and compact shape, class E1 – M3

For weights	KERN	€
mg	317-009-600	14,-
1 g	317-010-600	14,-
2 g	317-020-600	17,-
5 g	317-030-600	15,-
10 g	317-040-600	15,-
20 g	317-050-600	15,-
50 g	317-060-600	14,-
100 g	317-070-600	14,-
200 g	317-080-600	14,-
500 g	317-090-600	19,-
1 kg	317-110-600	27,-
2 kg	317-120-600	32,-
5 kg	317-130-600	53,-



For weights ≤ 10 kg, OIML class E1 – M3

Box material: Aluminium protected, lined, suitable for single weights, KERN No. 307, 316, 317, 326, 327, 337, 347, 357, 367

❗ not suitable for cast iron weights

### Aluminium protected box, lined

for individual weights, knob and compact shape, class E1 – M3

For weights	KERN	€
10 kg	317-140-600	75,-
20 kg	317-150-600	105,-
50 kg	317-160-600	305,-



For block weight ≥ 5 kg, OIML class F1 – M3

Box material: Aluminium protected, lined, suitable for block weights, KERN No. 326, 336, 346, 356, 366

### Aluminium protected box, lined

for individual weights F1 – M3

For weights	KERN	€
5 kg	346-060-600	80,-
10 kg	346-070-600	104,-
20 kg	346-080-600	152,-
50 kg	346-090-600	171,-

## Carrying cases/boxes for individual weight sets

### Individual weight sets:

You can create your own "tailor-made" individual weight sets yourself.

KERN will customise your own personal wooden box/plastic carrying case.

The largest individual weight which will fit is given in the table.

### Sample order:

Your individual weight set (class F1):

1 × 50 g, 2 × 100 g, 1 × 500 g, 2 × 1 kg, 1 × 2 kg.


The correct individual box is **KERN No. 313-080-400** (plastic) or

**KERN No. 315-070-100** (wood, lined)




### Plastic case

for individual weight sets classes E1 – M3, not appropriate for cast iron weights


Largest possible weight	KERN		€
≤ 500 g	313-050-400		<b>166,-</b>
≤ 5 kg	313-080-400		<b>320,-</b>

### Wooden case

lined, for individual weight sets classes E1 – F1  
\* with side handles

Largest possible weight	KERN		€
≤ 200 g	315-040-100		<b>235,-</b>
≤ 1 kg	315-060-100		<b>350,-</b>
≤ 2 kg	315-070-100		<b>405,-</b>
≤ 5 kg*	315-080-100		<b>510,-</b>
≤ 10 kg*	315-090-100		<b>560,-</b>

**Wooden case** not lined, for individual weight set classes F2 – M3, not appropriate for cast iron weights \* with side handles

Largest possible weight	KERN		€
≤ 200 g	335-040-200		<b>154,-</b>
≤ 500 g	335-050-200		<b>154,-</b>
≤ 1 kg	335-060-200		<b>215,-</b>
≤ 2 kg	335-070-200		<b>225,-</b>
≤ 5 kg*	335-080-200		<b>340,-</b>
≤ 10 kg*	335-090-200		<b>330,-</b>

## Carrying cases for standard weight sets




Fig. shows  
313-010-600

Aluminium protected case for safe storage and transportation under harsh industrial conditions.


### Plastic case for weight sets

with standard denomination classes E1 – M3, not appropriate for cast iron weights

Largest possible weight	KERN		€
≤ 500 g	313-052-400		<b>102,-</b>
≤ 5 kg	313-082-400		<b>205,-</b>

### Aluminium protected case

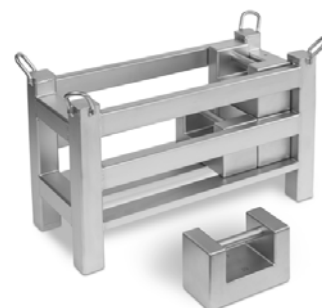
for weight sets with standard denomination classes E1 – M2  
\*no handle \*\*1 front handle \*\*\*2 side handles

For weights	For class	KERN		€
1 mg - 500 mg	E1 - M1	313-010-600*		<b>92,-</b>
1 mg - 50 g	E1 - M1	313-020-600*		<b>94,-</b>
1 mg - 100 g	E1 - M1	313-030-600*		<b>103,-</b>
1 mg - 200 g	E1 - M1	313-040-600*		<b>109,-</b>
1 mg - 500 g	E1 - M1	313-050-600*		<b>132,-</b>
1 mg - 1 kg	E1 - M1	313-060-600*		<b>161,-</b>
1 mg - 2 kg	E1 - M1	313-070-600**		<b>189,-</b>
1 mg - 5 kg	E1 - M1	313-080-600***		<b>250,-</b>
1 mg - 10 kg	E1 - M1	313-090-600***		<b>330,-</b>
1 g - 50 g	E1 - M2	314-020-600*		<b>89,-</b>
1 g - 100 g	E1 - M2	314-030-600*		<b>98,-</b>
1 g - 200 g	E1 - M2	314-040-600*		<b>104,-</b>
1 g - 500 g	E1 - M2	314-050-600*		<b>127,-</b>
1 g - 1 kg	E1 - M2	314-060-600*		<b>156,-</b>
1 g - 2 kg	E1 - M2	314-070-600*		<b>184,-</b>
1 g - 5 kg	E1 - M2	314-080-600***		<b>245,-</b>
1 g - 10 kg	E1 - M2	314-090-600***		<b>330,-</b>

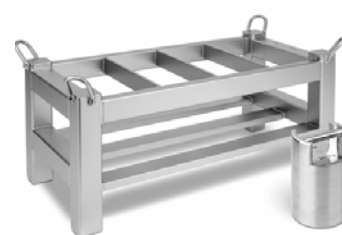
## Weight containers for rectangular weights or other test weights, stainless steel glass bead blasted, adjusted to OIML class M1

Preconfigured weight containers for testing high-load floor scales, pallet scales, pallet truck scales, crane scales, etc. This can also be used for storing the weights. This means the weight container and the weights can be placed on the balance in one go, saving you time and money. The weight container is adjusted to OIML accuracy class M1. Other OIML accuracy classes are also available, please ask.

Weight of the weight container, OIML class M1	Tol +/- g	Possible equipment, rectangular weights, OIML class M1	Maximum total weight (weight container incl. weights)	Price (weight container excluding weights)	
				KERN	€
20 kg	1,0	5 × 20 kg	120 kg	346-022-005	1610,-
40 kg	1,5	8 × 20 kg	200 kg	346-042-008	2070,-
50 kg	2,5	10 × 20 kg	250 kg	346-052-010	2070,-
50 kg	2,5	4 × 50 kg	250 kg	346-055-004	2070,-
50 kg	2,5	9 × 50 kg	500 kg	346-055-009	2070,-
60 kg	3,0	8 × 50 kg and 2 × 20 kg	500 kg	346-065-009	2250,-



Weight of the weight container, OIML class M1	Tol +/- g	Possible equipment, test weights, OIML class M1	Maximum total weight (weight container incl. weights)	Price (weight container excluding weights)	
				KERN	€
20 kg	1,0	max. 10 × 10 kg or 5 × 20 kg	120 kg	347-022-005	1610,-
40 kg	2,0	max. 16 × 10 kg or 8 × 20 kg	200 kg	347-042-008	1890,-
50 kg	2,5	max. 20 × 10 kg or 10 × 20 kg	250 kg	347-052-010	2070,-
60 kg	3,0	max. 22 × 20 kg	500 kg	347-062-022	2250,-



## Individual weight containers for rectangular weights or other test weights, calibrated to OIML class M1

Individual weight carriers for testing high capacity floor scales, pallet scales, pallet truck scales, crane scales, etc. This can also be used for storing the weights. This means the weight container and the weights can be placed on the scale in one go, saving time and money.

The weight container can be calibrated to OIML accuracy classes M1 - M3. On request, KERN will make you a "tailor-made" weight carrier to your specifications.

Example:

3 block weights	each 50 kg, class M1	=	150 kg
1 weight container	each 50 kg, class M1	=	50 kg
Total		=	200 kg

Weight of the weight container, OIML class M1	Price	
	KERN	€
Individual weight container for rectangular weights	346-000-000	Price on request
Individual weight container for test weights	347-000-000	Price on request



Example illustration

# 18



## DAKKS CALIBRATION SERVICE, VERIFICATION SERVICE

### The DAkkS (German accreditation body)

The DAkkS is the national accreditation body of the Federal Republic of Germany. According to Regulation (EC) No. 765/2008 and the Accreditation Body Act (AkkStelleG), the DAkkS acts in the public interest as the sole service provider for accreditation in Germany.

In order to be able to fulfil its sovereign accreditation tasks, the DAkkS was entrusted by the Federal Government. As an entrusted body, the DAkkS is subject to federal supervision.

Only an accredited calibration laboratory can issue a DAkkS calibration certificate. This defines not only the measuring method as well as the measuring result, but also gives information on tracing the test medium to national standards and the relevant uncertainty of measurement.

- 
- > **You are certified to ...**  
ISO 9001, QS 9000, GLP, GMP, TS16949
  - > **You need ...**  
to control your measuring equipment
  - > **Our solution ...**  
DAkkS calibration certificate; (traceability, measuring uncertainty, internationally recognised)
- 

### KERN – Precision is our business

The KERN calibration laboratory for electronic balances and weights has been accredited by DKD since 1994 and today is one of the most modern and best-equipped DAkkS calibration laboratories for balances, test weights and force measurement in Europe.

Thanks to the high level of automation, we can carry out DAkkS calibration of balances, test weights and force-measuring devices 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Do you have any further requests or questions on this matter? We would be pleased to help you or visit us on the web at [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com)

### DAkkS calibration

**Why?** DAkkS calibration is always necessary when checking equipment (balance or test weight) is to be used in a QM process (e.g. to ISO 9000ff, GS 9000, TS 16949, VDA 6.1, FDA, GLP, GMP, GMP etc.)

**What?** Any checking equipment in proper condition can be DAkkS calibrated

**How?** Determination of accuracy throughout the world by a laboratory which is accredited to DIN EN ISO 17025. Traceability to internationally recognised standards. The DAkkS calibration certificate confirms both the measurement characteristics of the checking equipment and the general requirements for the control of checking equipment.

**Where?** Internationally recognised – this is monitored by ILAC (International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation) and e.g. DAkkS (German calibration service) in Germany

**When?** The operator control the use of checking equipment and periodic recalibration time intervals themselves

### Range of services:

Area accredited by DAkkS:

- DAkkS calibration of balances with a maximum load of up to 50.000 kg
- DAkkS calibration of weights in the range of 1 mg – 2.500 kg. Calibrations can be carried out in the following classes: E1, E2, F1, F2, M1, M2, M3
- DAkkS calibration of force gauges and force transducers
- Volume determination for weights of accuracy class E1
- DAkkS calibration of temperature and humidity sensors

Area offered as factory calibration:

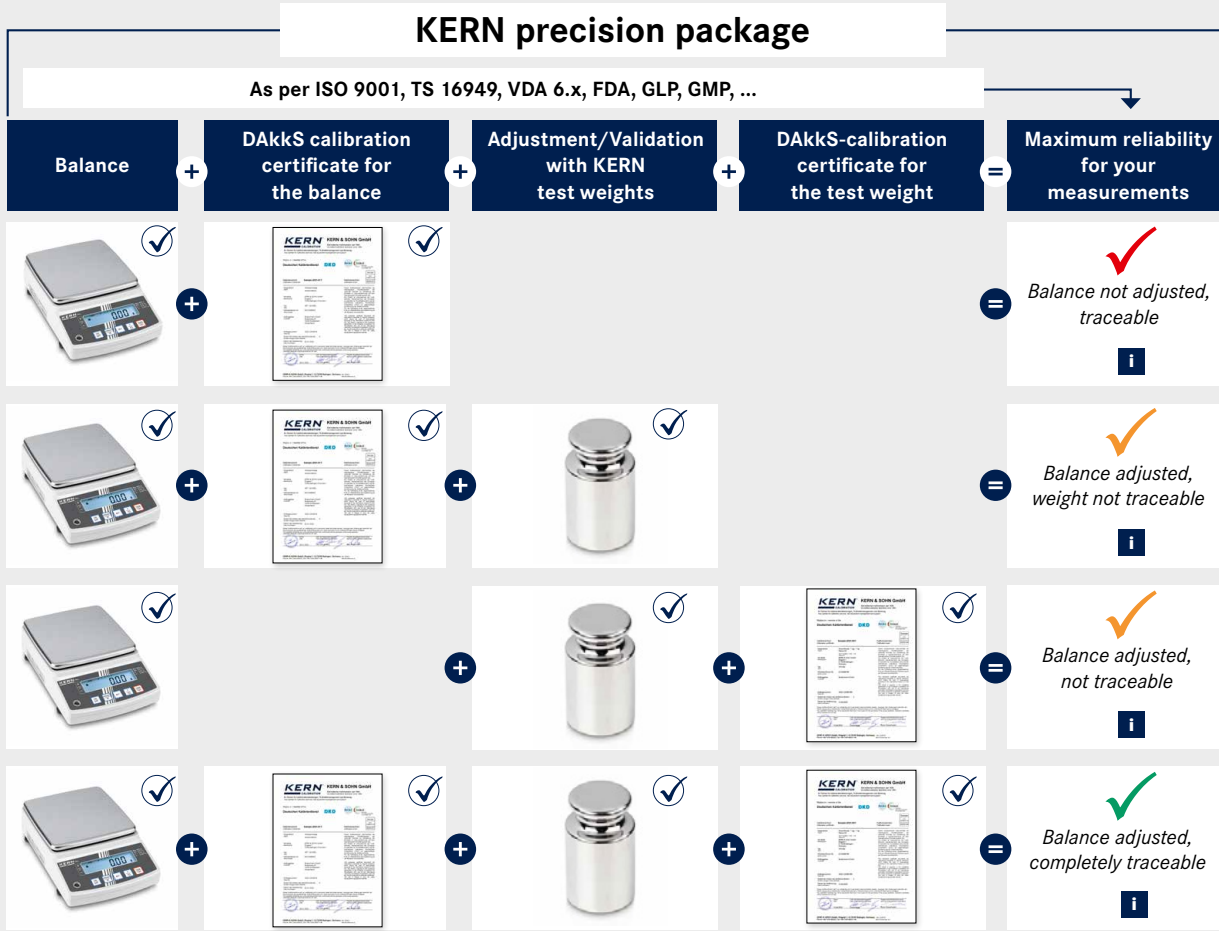
- Measuring of sensitivity (magnetic characteristics)
- Factory calibration in various sizes:  
Force (sensors and measuring devices), hardness (Shore, UCI, Leeb, etc.), thickness of coatings and walls, torque wrench testing devices, and much more
- Conformity assessments and recalibration of balances and weights at the KERN verification point, working closely with the verification authorities.

And on top of all these services, we also offer additional services – see *DAkkS Calibration Service*.



## Balance & weight in the quality management system

Do you already use all the modules of the KERN precision package for maximum accuracy and reliability of your balance?



Information & ordering:  
[kern-sohn.com/qmb](http://kern-sohn.com/qmb)

### The KERN calibration laboratory (D-K-19408-01-00)

KERN has a highly-automated DAkkS laboratory with accreditation to DIN EN ISO/IEC 17025 in the field of balances, test weights and force measurement. By using the most modern calibration technology with high-end calibration robots in fully air-conditioned laboratories, the measurement uncertainty and process times are reduced to a minimum, and also the quality of the calibration is increased.

As an accredited and certified calibration service provider with decades of experience, KERN offers you an extensive range of services, which will leave no demand unfulfilled. The accreditation applies to the extent specified in the appendix to the certificate D-K-19408-01-00.

### We offer the following services:

#### Balances

- ▶ DAkkS calibration up to 50 t
- ▶ Minimum sample weight (in use)
- ▶ Usage accuracy
- ▶ Adjustment at the location of installation
- ▶ Certificate of conformity
- ▶ Equipment qualification:
  - > Design qualification (DQ)
  - > Installation qualification (IQ)
  - > Function qualification (OQ)
  - > Performance qualification (PQ)
  - > Maintenance qualification (MQ)
- ▶ Conformity assessment/Verification

#### Weights

- ▶ DAkkS calibration up to 2.5 t (OIML classes E1 – M3)
- ▶ Volume determination for OIML class E1
- ▶ Measuring of sensitivity (magnetic characteristics)
- ▶ Verification

#### Force measuring devices and force transducers

- ▶ DAkkS calibration up to 5 kN

#### Temperature and humidity sensors

- ▶ DAkkS calibration up to 50 °C resp. 75 %

#### Factory calibration for

- ▶ Force measuring devices and force transducers ≤ 250 kN
- ▶ Hardness
- ▶ Layer thickness
- ▶ Material thickness
- ▶ Temperature of moisture analysers

Our commitment to satisfy our customers never stops. Perhaps this is one of the reasons why our roots can perhaps be traced so far back in history.

**Discover the KERN route to success: fast – competent – reliable – versatile!**

## The order process

- 1 You will receive a **reminder** that your test equipment is due or you will generate online a quotation for new or existing test equipment
- 2 Submission or collection of your test equipment
- 3 Initial inspection of your goods, to check that they are suitable for calibration, and are complete, etc.
- 4 You will get a detailed **order confirmation**
- 5 Our experts will carry out **initial calibration**
- 6 Checked for conformity with required tolerances and if required, any **necessary actions** which arise from this are carried out
- 7 Before these actions are carried out, we will contact you (in so far as no **individual processing** has been agreed with you beforehand)
- 8 After your **approval** the necessary actions will be implemented and the calibration will be completed
- 9 After that your **test equipment will be returned** to you without delay, together with the appropriate calibration certificates
- 10 We will **monitor your recalibration periods** and will send you a reminder about your next calibration, free of charge

## Our service

### ► Reminder service

The continuous cyclic recalibration of your checking equipment is an integral part of the reliable management of test equipment. You can rely on us to support you, and we will remind you in time, free of charge, when the next recalibration is due. In addition, you have the option of managing your test equipment online by yourself (cf. 1, 10).

### ► Quote generator

You will be impressed by our price-to-performance ratio. Request a non-binding quotation or create it yourself to suit your specifications at [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com) (cf. 1)

### ► Collection service

We will be pleased to arrange a pick up by our forwarding agent the goods from your premises. You only need to tell us the weight and dimensions of your package and leave the rest to us (cf. 2)

### ► Repair and reconditioning of balances and weights

KERN will get your weights back up to standard, regardless of the manufacturer. Whether it is adjustment, marking, sand blasting or lacquering - the aim here is compliance and long-term stability. Any repairs of balances and instruments which may be necessary can be carried out quickly and easily (cf. 5, 6)

### ► Individual processing

In order to avoid delays with future orders, we would be pleased to incorporate your individual requirements for future processing of such calibration results. Even for smaller issues such as the printing of calibration certificates (stapling, punching, double-sided) we can work to your requirements (cf. 8).

### ► Express service and dispatch

If you need a particularly fast service, you can use your DAkKS express service. You will receive your test equipment after only 2 days (cf. 9).

## www.kern-lab.com – the central portal for everything you need to know about the extensive KERN calibration services

On our website you will always find the latest news and useful information about testing and measuring devices, calibration, legal metrology and expansions to our range of services. You will also find numerous online services on the website.

### Database supported management of test equipment

Information on your test equipment which has been calibrated by us is stored in our database. In this way it is possible to make trend calculations. You will therefore get an overview about the long-term stability and trend behaviour of your test equipment as well as the necessary recalibration period can easily be determined and specified.

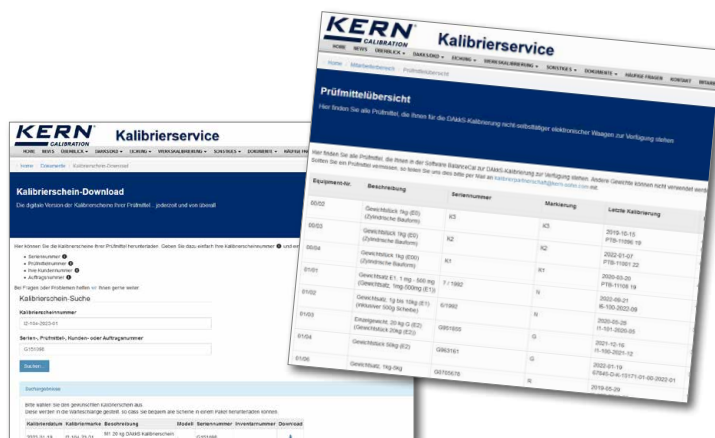
### Paperless documentation

So there is no administrative effort, we can handle all calibration documentation in a paperless process. From quotation, through to order confirmation, delivery note and invoice right up to calibration certificate, you will receive all documents by e-mail or you can retrieve them online. Would you prefer to receive your certificate or your invoice in paper form, for example? Of course this is not a problem either.

We will send you everything you require by post.

### Calibration certificate download

By using our download service you can easily download your calibration certificates as soon as the calibration work is complete and you will have access to them at any time in the future. Simply create your user account on [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com) and you will never have to look for your certificates again.



## DAkkS Calibration of balances

Any balance will only give correct results if it is checked regularly, i.e. calibrated correctly and adjusted when required. A balance is only a reliable measuring and checking tool if it is calibrated and this calibration is documented. The issued DAkkS calibration certificates are proof of the metrological traceability to national and international standards, as required by the DIN EN ISO 9000 and DIN EN ISO/IEC 17025 standards, amongst others. KERN recommends a recalibration period of one year. The standard does not give a defined recalibration period. KERN recommends that, with intensive (daily) use, you to recalibrate your balance every 6 months and at normal (weekly) use, every 12 months.



### The advantages of using on-site calibration:

- + **Calibration on-site** at your premises in the field of use
- + **Minimisation of measurement uncertainty** and guarantee of process accuracy strictly according to guideline EURAMET cg-18
- + **No risk of damage** during transportation
- + **Low downtime**
- + **Direct and personal contact** with the service technician
- + **Cross-brand servicing**, basic inspection and adjustment by a specialist
- + You tell us **when you would like us to come**
- + **Device training** for qualified users



### a) KERN on-site calibration (we visit you)

In Germany, KERN has a close-knit network of KERN DAkkS calibration laboratory employees, who can carry out on-site calibration of balances up to 50 tonnes.

This on-site testing service is metrologically recommended, as your balance is in its field of use and can be calibrated without any possible transportation problems.

Lower downtime and personal contact with our expert are the major benefits of this service.

Preparatory maintenance work by agreement. Prices for on-site calibration on request.

You tell us when you would like us to come, giving us details of the balances to be tested. Our on-site DAkkS calibration team will then get in touch with you immediately and will discuss the process with you at your premises – it's straight forward and professional.

**This KERN calibration service is also independent of the brand.**

Please feel free to contact us at Phone +49 7433 9933-400 or E-Mail: [testservices-onsite@kern-sohn.com](mailto:testservices-onsite@kern-sohn.com)



### The advantages of using in-house calibration:

- + **Short calibration time:** Test time in the laboratory is only four working days
- + **Competence:** Calibration laboratory, which complies with the highest standards in the area of metrology
- + **Independent management** of the recalibration calendar for your individual measuring instrument is possible
- + **Cross-brand service:** Measuring devices from any manufacturer can be calibrated independently
- + **Repair:** Any necessary repairs can be carried out immediately, if you wish



### b) Calibration at the KERN factory (you send your balance to us)

Recommended for new devices and for balances which can be affordably transported, as then there is no need for us to travel to carry out the calibration on-site. Repairs can be carried out at the same time, quickly and in full.

**The process would be as follows:**

- Day 1: Send your balance to the KERN calibration laboratory in Balingen.
- Day 2 to 3: Evaluation and calibration of your balance by our specialists.
- Day 4: After positive validation, your balance is returned.

Please feel free to contact us at Phone +49 7433 9933-400 or E-Mail: [recalibration-balances@kern-sohn.com](mailto:recalibration-balances@kern-sohn.com)



**KERN & SOHN GmbH**  
 Akkreditiertes Kalibrierlabor seit 1994.  
 Accredited calibration laboratory since 1994.

Ihr Partner für Kalibrierdienstleistungen, Prüfmittelmanagement und Beratung.  
 Your partner for calibration services, test equipment management and support.

Mitglied im / member of the  
**Deutschen Kalibrierdienst DKD**

**Sample**  
D-K-19408-01-00  
2023-01

**Kalibrierschein**  
Calibration Certificate

**Sample-2023-01/1**

**Kalibrierzeichen**  
Calibration mark

**1** Gegenstand / Object: Analysewaage / Analytical Balance

**2** Hersteller / Manufacturer: KERN & SOHN GmbH, Ziegelei 1, 72339 Balingen-Fimmern

**3** Typ / Type: ABT 120-50M

**4** Fabrikat/Serien-Nr. / Serial number: WX12345678

Auftraggeber / Customer: Mustermann GmbH, Musterweg 42, 12345 Musterstadt, Deutschland

**5** Messergebnisse: Measurement results

Zustand #1: Ursprungszustand / as found State: -

Temperatur: zu Beginn / at the beginning: 22.0 °C

**6** Zustand / State: #1 (Ursprungszustand) / as found - / -

Prüflast / Load	Abweichung / Error	Erweiterungsfaktor k / Coverage factor	Unsicherheit / Uncertainty	relative Unsicherheit / Rel. Uncertainty
20 g	0.0001 g	2.29	0.00025 g	0.00125 %
50 g	0.0002 g	2.18	0.00029 g	0.00054 %
70 g	0.0003 g	2.09	0.00035 g	0.00049 %
100 g	0.0004 g	2.09	0.00034 g	0.00033 %
120 g	0.0005 g	2.02	-	-

**7** Diagramm der Verwendungsgenauigkeit / Graph of use accuracy:

**8** Diagramm der Verwendungsgenauigkeit / Graph of use accuracy:

DAkKS calibration certificate for balances (extract)

- 1 Official document
- 2 Item to be calibrated
- 3 Traceability, see the Glossory

- 4 Identification/Applicant
- 5 Metrological component
- 6 Uncertainty of measurement, see the Glossory

- 7 Application accuracy, see the Glossory
- 8 Minimum weight of sample (additional price)

To get reliable weighing results you need to have calibrated balances. KERN offers you an extensive calibration service for your balances - You have the choice:

**Recalibration**

- The recalibration schedule depends on the frequency of use, the conditions of use and the safety requirements.
- We would recommend that you recalibrate your balances every 6 months if they are used intensively, and every 12 months with normal use.
- The KERN calibration service is independent of the brand.



**Initial calibration and recalibration of balance at the KERN factory**      **KERN**      **Price excl. of VAT ex works €**

Weighing capacity		
<b>Analytical balances</b>		
[Max] ≤ 5 kg	963-101	191,-
[Max] > 5 kg	963-102	240,-
<b>Precision balances/Industrial scales</b>		
[Max] ≤ 5 kg	963-127	98,-
[Max] > 5 kg - 50 kg	963-128	118,-
[Max] > 50 kg - 350 kg	963-129	146,-
[Max] > 350 kg - 1500 kg	963-130	205,-
[Max] > 1500 kg - 2900 kg <sup>1)</sup>	963-131	275,-
[Max] > 2900 kg - 6000 kg <sup>1)</sup>	963-132	550,-
[Max] > 6000 kg - 12000 kg <sup>1)</sup>	963-133	620,-
<b>Hanging scales/Crane scales</b>		
[Max] ≤ 5 kg	963-127H	98,-
[Max] > 5 kg - 50 kg	963-128H	118,-
[Max] > 50 kg - 350 kg	963-129H	138,-
[Max] > 350 kg - 1500 kg	963-130H	245,-
[Max] > 1500 kg - 2900 kg	963-131H	375,-
[Max] > 2900 kg - 6000 kg	963-132H	620,-
[Max] > 6000 kg - 12000 kg <sup>3)</sup>	963-133H	870,-
<b>Preparation for recalibration</b> (cleaning, adjustment, function test)	969-003R	24,-
<b>Additional services</b>		
<b>Minimum weight of sample (for details see page 227)</b>	969-103	10,-
Additional measurement points (as part of the) weighing test	963-140	5,50/ measurement point
Additional measurement points (as part of the) repeatability testing	963-140	5,50/ each further measurement point
DAkKS Express service with delivery time 48 hours (only on initial purchase, details see p. 222)	962-116	52,-/ scale
Express shipping: Express supplement for guaranteed delivery on the next working day (if ready for shipment before 12:00 noon)	in GER only (other countries on request)	40,-/ parcel

1) Floor scales & axle load scales only (Price per weighing panel). Please ask for further details.  
 2) On request  
 3) Processing time 4 working days  
 4) Processing time 15 working days

## Minimum weight of sample (in use)

**What is the lightest item you can weigh on your balance, while still achieving accurate and reliable weighing results? What exactly is the limit?**

The KERN minimum sample weight protocol accounts for the established minimum sample weight of your balance and its location of installation and use with the relative measuring uncertainty. With various safety coefficients and required weighing accuracy (process accuracy), depending on standard or quality-related requirements on the balance being used.

The higher the selected safety coefficient, the higher the safety when using the balance in a particular process.

Typical perturbations when using the balance e.g. small fluctuations in temperature are taken into account. In easily predictable conditions in a professional environment of use, KERN recommends a safety coefficient of 3. For critical processes, a correspondingly higher factor should be selected. The minimum sample weight protocol contains a diagram as well as a table, from which you can ascertain the minimum sample weight for your balance, depending on the process.

## Adjustment at the location of installation

### Why?

Adjustment at the location of installation is necessary, as the measuring results of balances depend on the local gravitational force (gravitational acceleration) and therefore depend on the location of use. KERN can carry this out just before shipping at the factor, individually to suit the location of installation.

### What are the advantages of carrying out adjustment at the location of installation?

- The balance gives reliable measurement results at the location of installation.
- No time-consuming on-site adjustment necessary.
- You do not need a Service Engineer or any additional weights.
- The balance is ready for immediate use.

### Pricing table for adjustment at the location of installation

Weighing capacity	KERN	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
[Max] ≤ 5 kg	961-247	41,-
[Max] > 5 - 50 kg	961-248	50,-
[Max] > 50 - 350 kg	961-249	59,-
[Max] > 350 - 1500 kg	961-250	94,-
[Max] > 1500 - 2900 kg	961-251	125,-
[Max] > 2900 - 6000 kg	961-252	250,-
[Max] > 6000 - 12000 kg	961-253	285,-

For adjustment to the location of installation you need the value for gravitational acceleration at the location of installation, which KERN can calculate using the point of use. The procedure is suitable for balances with a resolution of <60,000 d. For higher resolutions we recommend a balance with an internal adjusting weight or adjustment with a calibrated adjusting weight at the location of installation.

## Certificate of conformity

With a certificate of conformity you get a statement about whether the balance meets your defined requirements. In conjunction with a DAkkS calibration certificate it serves as documented proof that the balance fulfils the required process demands. When doing this the process owner for the balance can select from different temperature specifications – depending on its individual requirements:

Conformity evaluation on the basis of the:	KERN	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
Usage accuracy*	relative	969-511
	absolute	969-512
Calibration results*	relative	969-513
	absolute	969-514
Measurements as manufacturer or customer specification	Foreign device	969-515
	Customer specifications	969-516
	KERN devices	969-517

relative = % / absolute = g \*as attachment to the DAkkS calibration certificate (Details see [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com))

## Example for absolute customer tolerance (absolute) (Item no. 969-511):

No.	Tare	Load	Display	Deviation	Uncertainty	Customer tolerance	Conformity <sup>1)</sup>
1	0 g	500 g	500,00 g	0,00 g	± 0,013 g	± 0,05 g	☑
2	0 g	1000 g	1000,00 g	0,00 g	± 0,015 g	± 0,05 g	☑
3	0 g	1500 g	1500,01 g	0,01 g	± 0,017 g	± 0,05 g	☑
4	0 g	2000 g	2000,01 g	0,01 g	± 0,020 g	± 0,10 g	☑
5	0 g	3000 g	3000,02 g	0,02 g	± 0,022 g	± 0,10 g	☑

1) Evaluation criteria: |[Deviation]| + [extended measuring uncertainty] ≤ [tolerance]



## Documented quality of your balances in the log book

Consistently high product quality requires the use of measuring and test equipment that provides comprehensible, consistent and reproducible results. Hence, quality management systems require that measuring and test equipment produces a detailed traceable description and documentation of calibration results and conformity statements. According to the guiding principle of GMP/GLP: „Work not documented is work not done.“

Equipment qualification is documentary evidence that a equipment is suitable for the intended purpose and is working faultlessly. A balance log book as well as our EQS (Equipment Qualification Software) is used to record all activities and results required for the qualification and monitoring of balances during routine operation. This includes the installation and commissioning of the balances, routine tests, maintenance as well as the recording of special events (failures, repairs, change of location).

The structure of the balance log book is based on the qualification process of the balance. The requirements for the qualification system such as DIN EN ISO 9001, DIN EN ISO/IEC 17025, GLP/GMP, VDA must be taken into account. The log book supports the user in his/her daily work with the balance and is meant to serve as necessary evidence during inspections and audits. The responsibility for maintaining the log book and its appropriate use is to be borne by the user.

### Our proposal: Count on our support!

KERN offers this qualification concept throughout. Our validation services are carried out on the spot by technicians of our calibration laboratory and comprise among other things: installation, measurement test inclusive DAkks calibration certificate as well as records in your qualification log book of the EQS software (Equipment Qualification Software).

We give you advice already when selecting a new device, for example KERN ADB/ADJ, ALS/ALJ, ABS/ABJ, ACJ, ABT, ABP, PLS/PLJ, PNS/PNJ, EG-N, PBS/PBJ, PES/PEJ, about the options of device qualification on the location of use.

We offer individual calibration and maintenance agreements for the periodically required requalification.

Further information can be found at [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com)



## Important elements of equipment qualification:



### Design qualification (DQ)

With the design qualification, all requirements on which you as a user depend are defined. The purchase decision is made on the basis of the design specifications and the available devices. Careful selection in the DQ can prevent subsequent deficiencies.



### Installation qualification (IQ)

All steps to be taken for the installation and commissioning of the equipment are described in detail in the installation qualification.

These include among others:

- checking for completeness of delivery and assurance that the delivered equipment meets the required specifications
- a description of the ambient conditions at the place of installation
- proper installation and assurance that the equipment is ready for operation after installation
- documentation of equipment configuration and equipment settings
- Recording and installation of connected peripherals units



### Function qualification (OQ)

The operational qualification describes the metrological test performed for the balance at the place of installation. In the course of this all parameters that define the efficiency of a measurement will be checked. Functional qualification is carried out with the help of a standard operating procedure (SOP) and recorded in a calibration certificate. The OQ must be carried out by trained staff with the help of qualified aids (such as certified weights that are traceable to an approved standard). Briefing / training of users must be assured and recorded in the OQ.



### Performance qualification (PQ)

The PQ represents documented evidence that the balance or weighing system functions in the selected application as intended. This will be assured by a qualification test of the equipment under real conditions with respect to its surroundings and the problem definition (such as traceable data transmission).



### Maintenance qualification (MQ)

The periodical maintenance, cleaning work and complete metrological test of the balance/weighing system is documented in the MQ by a trained authorised engineer. Maintenance is carried out with the help of a maintenance schedule. The maintenance times are determined by you. We are happy to support you with a maintenance contract for the entire organisation of your measuring system.



If you are interested in a training for equipment qualification, please feel free to contact us

at **+49 7433 9933-400** or [testservices-onsite@kern-sohn.com](mailto:testservices-onsite@kern-sohn.com)

**KERN CALIBRATION** KERN & SOHN GmbH  
 Akkreditiertes Kalibrierlabor seit 1994. Accredited calibration laboratory since 1994.  
 Ihr Partner für Kalibrierdienstleistungen, Prüfmittelmanagement und Beratung. Your partner for calibration services, test equipment management and support.

Mitglied im / member of the Deutschen Kalibrierdienst DKD

**Sample**  
D-K. 19405-01-00  
2023-04

Kalibrierschein / Calibration certificate: Sample-2023-04/1

**1** Kalibrierzeichen / Calibration mark

**2** Gegenstand / Object: Gewichtssatz, 1 mg - 1 kg / Klasse E2  
 Set of weights, 1 mg - 1 kg / Class E2

**3** Hersteller / Manufacturer: KERN & Sohn GmbH, Ziegeler 1, D-72336 Ballingen, Germany

**4** Typ / Type: 313-052

Fabrikate/Serien-Nr. / Serial number: G123456789

Auftraggeber / Customer: Mustermann GmbH

Auftragsnummer / Order No.: 2023-123456789

Ort der Kalibrierung / Place of calibration: Kalibrierlaboratorium KERN, Calibration - Laboratory KERN

Umgebungsbedingungen / Ambient conditions: Die Kalibrierung wurde bei folgenden Umgebungsbedingungen ausgeführt: Temperatur (°C) 22,9, rel. Luftfeuchte (%) 48,5, Luftdruck (hPa) 942,5

Magnetische Eigenschaften / Magnetic properties: Der Hersteller hat bestätigt, dass die Gewichtsstücke die magnetischen Eigenschaften gemäß R111:2004 einhalten.

Referenzgewichte / Standard weights: 123-D-K-19405-01-00-2022-05

Nennwert / nominal value	Dichte / density	Unsicherheit / uncertainty	Material / material	Form / shape
1 mg - 500 mg	7950 kg/m³	140 kg/m³	Edelstahl / Stainless steel	Diskant / Discant
1 g - 1 kg	8000 kg/m³	100 kg/m³	Edelstahl / Stainless steel	Knopf / Cylindrical form

**6** Messergebnisse / Measurement results

Nennwert / nominal value	Kennzeichnung / marking	konventioneller Wägewert / conventional mass	Unsicherheit $\pm$ 2 / uncertainty	Fehlergrenze / max. perm. error	Klasse* / class*
1 mg		1 mg + 0.0010 mg	0.0020 mg	± 0.0060 mg	E2 ✓
2 mg		2 mg + 0.0025 mg	0.0020 mg	± 0.0060 mg	E2 ✓
5 mg	*	5 mg + 0.0016 mg	0.0020 mg	± 0.0060 mg	E2 ✓
10 mg		10 mg + 0.0038 mg	0.0020 mg	± 0.0080 mg	E2 ✓
20 mg		20 mg - 0.0001 mg	0.003 mg	± 0.010 mg	E2 ✓
50 mg	*	50 mg + 0.0011 mg	0.003 mg	± 0.010 mg	E2 ✓
100 mg		100 mg + 0.0011 mg	0.004 mg	± 0.012 mg	E2 ✓
200 mg		200 mg + 0.002 mg	0.006 mg	± 0.020 mg	E2 ✓
500 mg	*	500 mg + 0.003 mg	0.006 mg	± 0.020 mg	E2 ✓
1 g		1 g + 0.002 mg	0.010 mg	± 0.030 mg	E2 ✓
2 g		2 g + 0.002 mg	0.013 mg	± 0.040 mg	E2 ✓
5 g	*	5 g + 0.002 mg	0.013 mg	± 0.040 mg	E2 ✓
10 g		10 g + 0.010 mg	0.016 mg	± 0.050 mg	E2 ✓
20 g		20 g - 0.007 mg	0.020 mg	± 0.060 mg	E2 ✓
50 g	*	50 g + 0.005 mg	0.026 mg	± 0.080 mg	E2 ✓
100 g		100 g + 0.015 mg	0.028 mg	± 0.080 mg	E2 ✓
200 g	*	200 g + 0.02 mg	0.03 mg	± 0.10 mg	E2 ✓
500 g		500 g + 0.01 mg	0.05 mg	± 0.16 mg	E2 ✓
1 kg	*	1 kg + 0.05 mg	0.10 mg	± 0.30 mg	E2 ✓

**7** Fehler! Keine Dokumentvariable verfügbar. / Fehler! Keine Dokumentvariable verfügbar.

**DAkKS calibration certificate for test weights (extract).**  
 For more details on our calibration service and other useful information, please see the internet at [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com)

- 1** Official document
- 2** Item to be calibrated
- 3** Traceability, see the *Glossary*
- 4** Identification/Applicant
- 5** Environmental conditions
- 6** Metrological component
- 7** Conventional mass
- 8** Uncertainty of measurement, see the *Glossary*

**Traceable KERN test weights – Calibration of test weights**

Calibrated measuring equipment requires calibrated checking equipment. For balances, these are calibrated test weights, also called "standard weights".

**KERN will calibrate your test weights**

- In all classes with permissible error limits E1–M3 according to OIML R111:2004 (for tolerance tables, see page 180), in sizes 1 mg to 2500 kg.
- With free nominal value
- Newton (N)
- Independent of design (special designs)

**The advantages of using the KERN in-house calibration**

You send your test weights to us.

- Excellent price performance ratio
- The quickest processing time
  - DAkKS standard service: 4 working days
  - DAkKS express service: 48 hrs (new weights)
- The most modern calibration methods with robot controlled comparators allow the most accurate calibration results and fastest throughput time
- KERN DAkKS calibration certificates are internationally recognised
- A calibration service which is independent of the brand
- KERN also reconditions existing customer weights (e.g. cleaning or readjustment)
- On request, we can also provide a pick-up and collection service with our parcel service

**The advantages of using the KERN on-site calibration**

We visit you.

We would be pleased to visit you within Germany and carry out the calibration of your reference standards to OIML classes M1–M3, 10 kg–2500 kg with permissible error limits, using our mobile MACOS system. Minimized downtime of your checking equipment and direct contact with our expert are the major benefits of this service. Price on request.

**Recalibration**

- The recalibration schedule depends on the frequency of use, the conditions of use and the safety requirements
- In terms of standardisation, no particular recalibration interval is specified
- We would recommend that you recalibrate your test weights every six months if they are used intensively, and every 12 months with normal use
- We would be pleased to monitor your recalibration schedule

# Recalibration Price of Test Weights (DAkKS Calibration)

Class acc.	→ E1 <sup>2)</sup> with volume determination	E1 <sup>1)</sup> without volume determination	E2 <sup>1)</sup>	F1/F2 <sup>1)</sup> * F2 only	M1/M2/M3 <sup>1)</sup>					
Nominal value ↓	KERN	Price € excl. of VAT ex works	KERN	Price € excl. of VAT ex works	KERN	Price € excl. of VAT ex works	KERN	Price € excl. of VAT ex works	KERN	Price € excl. of VAT ex works
1 mg	-	-	962-251R	77,-	962-351R	34,-	962-451R	22,-	962-651R	18,-
2 mg	-	-	962-252R	77,-	962-352R	34,-	962-452R	22,-	962-652R	18,-
5 mg	-	-	962-253R	77,-	962-353R	34,-	962-453R	22,-	962-653R	18,-
10 mg	-	-	962-254R	77,-	962-354R	34,-	962-454R	22,-	962-654R	18,-
20 mg	-	-	962-255R	77,-	962-355R	34,-	962-455R	22,-	962-655R	18,-
50 mg	-	-	962-256R	77,-	962-356R	34,-	962-456R	22,-	962-656R	18,-
100 mg	-	-	962-257R	77,-	962-357R	34,-	962-457R	22,-	962-657R	18,-
200 mg	-	-	962-258R	77,-	962-358R	34,-	962-458R	22,-	962-658R	18,-
500 mg	-	-	962-259R	77,-	962-359R	34,-	962-459R	22,-	962-659R	18,-
1 g	963-231	245,-	962-231R	77,-	962-331R	34,-	962-431R	22,-	962-631R	18,-
2 g	963-232	245,-	962-232R	77,-	962-332R	34,-	962-432R	22,-	962-632R	18,-
5 g	963-233	245,-	962-233R	77,-	962-333R	34,-	962-433R	22,-	962-633R	18,-
10 g	963-234	245,-	962-234R	77,-	962-334R	34,-	962-434R	22,-	962-634R	18,-
20 g	963-235	245,-	962-235R	77,-	962-335R	34,-	962-435R	22,-	962-635R	18,-
50 g	963-236	245,-	962-236R	77,-	962-336R	34,-	962-436R	22,-	962-636R	18,-
100 g	963-237	245,-	962-237R	77,-	962-337R	43,-	962-437R	25,-	962-637R	20,-
200 g	963-238	245,-	962-238R	77,-	962-338R	43,-	962-438R	25,-	962-638R	20,-
500 g	963-239	245,-	962-239R	77,-	962-339R	43,-	962-439R	25,-	962-639R	20,-
1 kg	963-241	245,-	962-241R	77,-	962-341R	43,-	962-441R	25,-	962-641R	20,-
2 kg	963-242	550,-	962-242R	95,-	962-342R	52,-	962-442R	29,-	962-642R	21,-
5 kg	963-243	550,-	962-243R	95,-	962-343R	52,-	962-443R	29,-	962-643R	21,-
10 kg	963-244	550,-	962-244R	95,-	962-344R	52,-	962-444R	29,-	962-644R	21,-
20 kg	963-245	1280,-	962-245R	720,-	962-345R	68,-	962-445R	35,-	962-645R	27,-
50 kg	963-246	1500,-	962-246R	800,-	962-346R	79,-	962-446R	48,-	962-646R	29,-
100 kg	-	-	-	-	-	-	962-591R*	143,-	962-691R	77,-
200 kg	-	-	-	-	-	-	962-592R*	143,-	962-692R	77,-
500 kg	-	-	-	-	-	-	962-593R*	143,-	962-693R	77,-
1000 kg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	962-694R	169,-
2000 kg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	962-695R	310,-
1 mg-500 mg	-	-	962-250R	500,-	962-350R	235,-	962-450R	124,-	962-650R	77,-
1 mg-50 g	963-201	1400,-	962-201R	820,-	962-301R	385,-	962-401R	205,-	962-601R	132,-
1 mg-100 g	963-202	1520,-	962-202R	850,-	962-302R	425,-	962-402R	220,-	962-602R	138,-
1 mg-200 g	963-203	1750,-	962-203R	930,-	962-303R	485,-	962-403R	245,-	962-603R	155,-
1 mg-500 g	963-204	1860,-	962-204R	970,-	962-304R	520,-	962-404R	255,-	962-604R	162,-
1 mg-1 kg	963-205	1980,-	962-205R	1050,-	962-305R	560,-	962-405R	270,-	962-605R	170,-
1 mg-2 kg	963-206	2580,-	962-206R	1110,-	962-306R	610,-	962-406R	310,-	962-606R	187,-
1 mg-5 kg	963-207	2890,-	962-207R	1160,-	962-307R	650,-	962-407R	325,-	962-607R	198,-
1 mg-10 kg	963-208	3290,-	962-208R	1200,-	962-308R	700,-	962-408R	355,-	962-608R	205,-
1 g-50 g	963-215	1010,-	962-215R	365,-	962-315R	159,-	962-415R	83,-	962-615R	51,-
1 g-100 g	963-216	1100,-	962-216R	395,-	962-316R	190,-	962-416R	95,-	962-616R	61,-
1 g-200 g	963-217	1340,-	962-217R	475,-	962-317R	250,-	962-417R	121,-	962-617R	75,-
1 g-500 g	963-218	1460,-	962-218R	520,-	962-318R	290,-	962-418R	135,-	962-618R	85,-
1 g-1 kg	963-219	1600,-	962-219R	560,-	962-319R	320,-	962-419R	148,-	962-619R	91,-
1 g-2 kg	963-220	2240,-	962-220R	640,-	962-320R	395,-	962-420R	186,-	962-620R	110,-
1 g-5 kg	963-221	2620,-	962-221R	660,-	962-321R	445,-	962-421R	205,-	962-621R	119,-
1 g-10 kg	963-222	3060,-	962-222R	720,-	962-322R	480,-	962-422R	225,-	962-622R	128,-


<sup>1)</sup> Processing time 4 working days, <sup>2)</sup> Processing time 15 working days, <sup>1)</sup> Preparation of reverification of balances, 969-006R, € 25,-

Additional costs for preparation, overhaul and adjustment before the calibration	KERN	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
<b>Preparation of weights (e.g. cleaning, etc.)</b>		
Single weight	969-001R	5,-
Weight set	969-002R	20,-
<b>Subsequent services are carried out after confirmation</b>		
Continued overhaul of weights (e.g. wet-cleaning, markings, repair, special packaging, adjustment E1 (DAkKS only), E2 ...)	969-005R	<b>T &amp; M basis</b>
Adjustment, per weight only available for weights with adjustment chamber (F1-M3)	969-010R	15,-
<b>Second calibration after adjustment or substitution, per weight</b>		
Class E1	969-210R	63,-
Class E1 incl. volume determination	969-211R	230,-
Class E2	969-310R	30,-
Class F1/F2	969-410R	20,-
Class M1-M3	969-610R	16,-
<b>Testing of magnetic properties according to OIML R111:2004, per weight</b>	961-115R	15,-
<b>Calibration of NON-OIML test weights, additional price per weight</b>	-	8,-

**KERN DAkKS Express Service\*<sup>1)</sup>**

<b>DAkKS standard service</b> Class E2-M3	4 working days
<b>DAkKS standard service</b> Class E1, 1 mg-500 mg, and recalibration 1 g-10 kg with a known volume	10 working days
Class E1, ≥ 1 g, incl. volume determination (new weights)	15 working days

<sup>1)</sup> The delivery time for recalibrations can vary depending on the order situation as well as in case of queries, bottlenecks, etc.


**DAkKS Express service in 48 hours**  
 except for class E1

- Urgent order is received at KERN by 12:00 noon at the latest
- Ready for shipping at KERN within two working days, at 12:00 noon
- Return by standard parcel service or express shipping (Costs and processing time on request)
- Additional cost for DAkKS Express Service, for each KERN test weight KERN KERN 962-115 € 21,-
- For Express shipping, see page 226

## Verification Prices for Test Weights and (Crane) Scales

Class acc. OIML R 111:2004	→ E2 <sup>1)</sup> with verification certificate	F1 <sup>1)</sup> with verification certificate	M1 <sup>1)</sup> with verification certificate			
Nominal value ↓	KERN	Price € excl. of VAT ex works	KERN	Price € excl. of VAT ex works	KERN	Price € excl. of VAT ex works
1 mg	952-351	54,-	952-451	46,-	952-651	32,-
2 mg	952-352	54,-	952-452	46,-	952-652	32,-
5 mg	952-353	54,-	952-453	46,-	952-653	32,-
10 mg	952-354	54,-	952-454	46,-	952-654	32,-
20 mg	952-355	54,-	952-455	46,-	952-655	32,-
50 mg	952-356	54,-	952-456	46,-	952-656	32,-
100 mg	952-357	54,-	952-457	46,-	952-657	32,-
200 mg	952-358	54,-	952-458	46,-	952-658	32,-
500 mg	952-359	54,-	952-459	46,-	952-659	32,-
1 g	952-331	54,-	952-431	46,-	952-631	32,-
2 g	952-332	54,-	952-432	46,-	952-632	32,-
5 g	952-333	54,-	952-433	46,-	952-633	32,-
10 g	952-334	54,-	952-434	46,-	952-634	32,-
20 g	952-335	54,-	952-435	46,-	952-635	32,-
50 g	952-336	54,-	952-436	46,-	952-636	32,-
100 g	952-337	60,-	952-437	46,-	952-637	32,-
200 g	952-338	60,-	952-438	48,-	952-638	32,-
500 g	952-339	60,-	952-439	48,-	952-639	32,-
1 kg	952-341	60,-	952-441	48,-	952-641	32,-
2 kg	952-342	68,-	952-442	54,-	952-642	34,-
5 kg	952-343	68,-	952-443	54,-	952-643	34,-
10 kg	952-344	68,-	952-444	54,-	952-644	42,-
20 kg	952-345	79,-	952-445	56,-	952-645	48,-
50 kg	-	-	952-446	67,-	952-646	50,-
1 mg-500 mg	952-350	270,-	952-450	141,-	952-650	88,-
1 mg-50 g	952-301	440,-	952-401	230,-	952-601	147,-
1 mg-100 g	952-302	480,-	952-402	250,-	952-602	156,-
1 mg-200 g	952-303	540,-	952-403	280,-	952-603	174,-
1 mg-500 g	952-304	580,-	952-404	290,-	952-604	183,-
1 mg-1 kg	952-305	600,-	952-405	305,-	952-605	192,-
1 mg-2 kg	952-306	690,-	952-406	345,-	952-606	210,-
1 mg-5 kg	952-307	750,-	952-407	375,-	952-607	225,-
1 mg-10 kg	952-308	790,-	952-408	400,-	952-608	230,-
1 g-50 g	952-315	176,-	952-415	102,-	952-615	67,-
1 g-100 g	952-316	210,-	952-416	108,-	952-616	71,-
1 g-200 g	952-317	275,-	952-417	138,-	952-617	85,-
1 g-500 g	952-318	315,-	952-418	152,-	952-618	94,-
1 g-1 kg	952-319	340,-	952-419	167,-	952-619	104,-
1 g-2 kg	952-320	425,-	952-420	210,-	952-620	124,-
1 g-5 kg	952-321	470,-	952-421	230,-	952-621	135,-
1 g-10 kg	952-322	520,-	952-422	255,-	952-622	145,-

## KERN verification delivery time

Standard verification service  
Class E2 - M1 6 working days

Additional costs for preparation, overhaul and adjustment before the verification  
KERN Price excl. of VAT ex works €

### Preparation of weights (e.g. cleaning, etc.)

Single weight 969-008R 5,-

Weight set 969-009R 19,-

### Subsequent services are carried out after confirmation

Continued overhaul of weights (e.g. wet-cleaning, markings, repair, special packaging, adjustment E2 ...)  
969-005R T & M basis

Adjustment, per weight only available for weights with adjustment chamber (F1/F2 - M1)  
969-010R 15,-

### Verification after adjustment or substitution, per weight

Class E2 969-310R 30,-

Class F1/F2 969-410R 20,-

Class M1 969-610R 16,-

## Verification prices for balances

	Reverification KERN	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
<b>Accuracy class I (precision balances)<sup>1)</sup></b>		
[Max] ≤ 5 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-101R	235,-
[Max] > 5 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-102R	305,-
<b>Accuracy class II (precision balances)<sup>1)</sup></b>		
[Max] ≤ 5 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-116R	120,-
[Max] > 5 kg - 50 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-117R	146,-
[Max] > 50 kg - 350 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-118R	225,-
<b>Accuracy class III-IV<sup>1)</sup></b>		
Bench scales and industrial scales (excl. crane scales)		
[Max] ≤ 5 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-127R	114,-
[Max] > 5 kg - 50 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-128R	114,-
[Max] > 50 kg - 350 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-129R	184,-
[Max] > 350 kg - 1500 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-130R	270,-
[Max] > 1500 kg - 2900 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-131R	375,-
[Max] > 2900 kg - 6000 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-132R	580,-
Crane scales		
[Max] > 50 kg - 350 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-129HR	200,-
[Max] > 350 kg - 1500 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-130HR	330,-
[Max] > 1500 kg - 2900 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-131HR	480,-
[Max] > 2900 kg - 6000 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-132HR	720,-
[Max] > 6000 kg - 12000 kg <sup>1)</sup>	950-133HR	1160,-

<sup>1)</sup> Processing time 4 working days, <sup>2)</sup> Processing time 15 working days, <sup>1)</sup> Preparation of reverification of balances, 969-006R, € 25,-



# Accredited calibration with DAkkS calibration certificate for force gauges

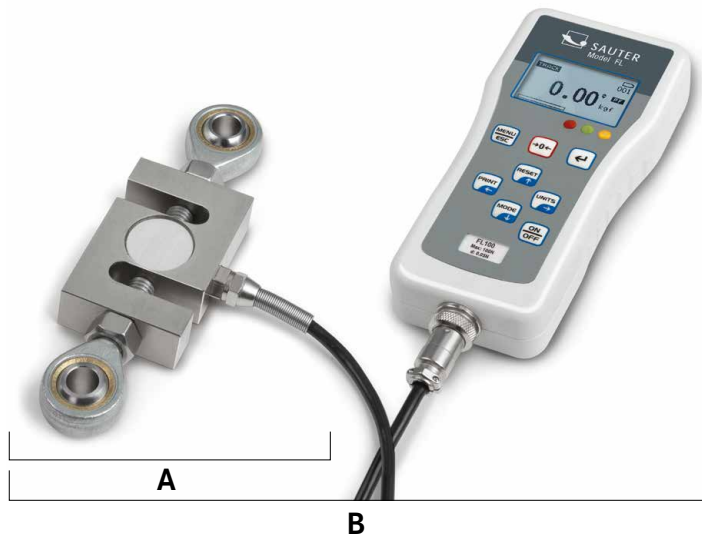
The KERN calibration laboratory is at your side when you need to calibrate according to DAkkS. From the transducer to the full measuring chain, we are happy to take care of traceable calibration of your test equipment for you.

Our accreditation includes the calibration of tensile and pressure force up to 5 kN according to the standards DIN EN ISO 376 and DKD-R 3-3, each with the Newton (N) display unit for a complete measuring chain (situation A) or voltage ratio/transmission coefficient (mV/V, situation B).

Below you will find a comparison of which standard meets which criteria:

Comparison of DIN EN ISO 376 and DKD-R 3-3		
	ISO 376	DKD-R 3-3
<b>Standardization</b>	ISO standard (internationally standardized)	Standard of the DKD (Germany)
<b>Measuring equipment</b>	Force transducers and complete measuring chains	Force transducers and complete measuring chains
<b>Area of application</b>	Specifically force gauges for the testing of testing equipment	General force gauges
<b>Number of power stages</b>	8	5
<b>Classification/Assessment</b>	Classification in classes 00; 0,5; 1 and 2	None in standard
<b>Test sequences</b>	Fixed procedure	Sequences A, B, C, D possible Standard is sequence A B, C and D are reduced sequences, relevant previous knowledge is necessary
<b>Summary</b>	Higher-quality calibration, as 8 force levels are calibrated	High-quality calibration, reduced sequences with less effort possible

We can offer you a calibration solution for the following situations:



**Situation A:**  
Separate force transducer, display unit mV/V

**Situation B:**  
Complete force gauge (N), consisting of transducer, amplifier and display, display unit N

► See also tables, right side

You can find further information on this topic at: [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com)

**KERN & SOHN GmbH**  
Akkreditiertes Kalibrierlabor seit 1994.  
Accredited calibration laboratory since 1994.

Ihr Partner für Kalibrierdienstleistungen, Prüfmittelmanagement und Beratung.  
Your partner for calibration services, test equipment management and support.

Mitglied im / member of the

**Kalibrierschein**  
Calibration Certificate

**Sample-2023-01/1**

**Kalibrierzeichen**  
Calibration mark

Sample  
D-k:  
19408-01-00  
2023-01

**Gegenstand**  
Objekt: Kraftmessgerät  
Force gauge  
Max. 1000 N, d<sub>h</sub> 0,5 N

**Hersteller**  
Manufacturer: Sauter GmbH  
Zugalei 1  
72336 Balingen  
Deutschland

**Typ**  
Type: FH 11C

**Seriennummer**  
Serial number: 5A2D-H02287

**Auftraggeber**  
Customer: Musterfirma GmbH  
Musterstraße 1  
43129 Solingen

**Messwerte (Zugkraft) / Measurement results (tension force)**

Ausrichtung / Ausrichtung	rel. Nullpunktabweichung / Rel. cal. max. load error	0°	90°	120°	180°	240°	300°
Kraft / force		R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6
0 N	0,0 N	0,0 N	0,0 N	0,0 N	0,0 N	0,0 N	0,0 N
200,0 N	-199,5 N	-199,5 N	-199,5 N	-199,5 N	-200,0 N	-199,5 N	-200,0 N
400,0 N	-399,5 N	-399,5 N	-399,5 N	-399,5 N	-399,5 N	-399,5 N	-399,5 N
600,0 N	-599,5 N	-599,5 N	-599,5 N	-599,5 N	-599,5 N	-599,5 N	-599,5 N
800,0 N	-799,0 N	-799,0 N	-799,0 N	-799,0 N	-799,5 N	-799,5 N	-799,5 N
1000,0 N	-998,5 N	-999,0 N	-999,0 N	-999,0 N	-999,0 N	-999,0 N	-999,0 N
0 N	0,5 N	0,5 N	0,5 N	0,5 N	0,5 N	0,5 N	0,5 N

**Messergebnisse (Zugkraft) / Measured values (tension force)**

Aus den oben aufgeführten Messwerten ergeben sich die folgenden Messergebnisse:  
The following measurement results are calculated using the measured values above:

rel. Kalibrierabweichung / Rel. cal. max. load error:  $s_k = 0,000\%$   
rel. Nullpunktabweichungen / Rel. zero error:  $f_k = 0,000\%$  (R1),  $0,000\%$  (R2),  $0,000\%$  (R3/R4),  $0,000\%$  (R5/R6)

Kraft / force	arith. Mittelwert $\bar{x}_i$ / average $\bar{x}_i$	rel. Wiederholpräzision $s_r$ / rel. repeatability $s_r$	rel. Vergleichspräzision $s_p$ / rel. reproducibility $s_p$	rel. Umkehrspanne $v$ / hysteresis $v$
200,0 N	-199,5 N	0,000 %	0,000 %	+0,351 %
400,0 N	-399,5 N	0,000 %	0,000 %	0,000 %
600,0 N	-599,5 N	0,000 %	0,000 %	0,000 %
800,0 N	-799,0 N	0,000 %	0,000 %	+0,063 %
1000,0 N	-998,5 N	+0,050 %	+0,050 %	0,000 %

Angaben in % die erweiterte Messunsicherheit, die sich aus der Standardmessunsicherheit durch Multiplikation mit dem Erweiterungsfaktor  $k = 2$  ergibt. Sie wurde gemäß EN 4502:1992 und DKD-R 3-3 ermittelt und gilt jeweils für Belastungen zwischen der angegebenen Kraftstufe und der Kalibrierhöhekraft. Der Wert der Messgröße liegt mit einer Wahrscheinlichkeit von mindestens 95% im angegebenen Wertebereich.

**DAkkS Calibration certificate for force-measuring devices**  
(extract).



## Prices for DAkkS calibration of force gauges and force transducers

Situation A: Force transducer (voltage ratio, in mV/V)\*<sup>1,2</sup>

ISO 376 (8 stages)			DKD-R 3-3 (5 stages, sequence A)		
KERN	Measuring range	Price € ex works excl. of VAT	KERN	Measuring range	Price € ex works excl. of VAT
<b>Tensile force:</b>					
963-161IV (R)	≤ 500 N	240,-	963-161V (R)	≤ 500 N	225,-
963-162IV (R)	≤ 2 kN	285,-	963-162V (R)	≤ 2 kN	265,-
963-163IV (R)	≤ 5 kN	370,-	963-163V (R)	≤ 5 kN	345,-
<b>Compression force:</b>					
963-261IV (R)	≤ 500 N	240,-	963-261V (R)	≤ 500 N	225,-
963-262IV (R)	≤ 2 kN	285,-	963-262V (R)	≤ 2 kN	265,-
963-263IV (R)	≤ 5 kN	370,-	963-263V (R)	≤ 5 kN	345,-
<b>Tensile and Compression force:</b>					
963-361IV (R)	≤ 500 N	400,-	963-361V (R)	≤ 500 N	370,-
963-362IV (R)	≤ 2 kN	475,-	963-362V (R)	≤ 2 kN	445,-
963-363IV (R)	≤ 5 kN	640,-	963-363V (R)	≤ 5 kN	580,-

Situation B: Complete force gauge (in N)\*<sup>2</sup>

ISO 376 (8 stages)			DKD-R 3-3 (5 stages, sequence A)		
KERN	Measuring range	Price € ex works excl. of VAT	KERN	Measuring range	Price € ex works excl. of VAT
<b>Tensile force:</b>					
963-161I (R)	≤ 500 N	178,-	963-161 (R)	≤ 500 N	178,-
963-162I (R)	≤ 2 kN	240,-	963-162 (R)	≤ 2 kN	215,-
963-163I (R)	≤ 5 kN	330,-	963-163 (R)	≤ 5 kN	300,-
<b>Compression force:</b>					
963-261I (R)	≤ 500 N	197,-	963-261 (R)	≤ 500 N	178,-
963-262I (R)	≤ 2 kN	240,-	963-262 (R)	≤ 2 kN	215,-
963-263I (R)	≤ 5 kN	330,-	963-263 (R)	≤ 5 kN	300,-
<b>Tensile and Compression force:</b>					
963-361I (R)	≤ 500 N	355,-	963-361 (R)	≤ 500 N	325,-
963-362I (R)	≤ 2 kN	440,-	963-362 (R)	≤ 2 kN	400,-
963-363I (R)	≤ 5 kN	590,-	963-363 (R)	≤ 5 kN	530,-

## Factory calibration for force

This is not an accredited calibration (no proof of metrological traceability).

Situation A: Force transducer (voltage ratio, in mV/V)\*<sup>1,2</sup>

Situation B: Complete force gauge (in N)\*<sup>2</sup>

Situation A: Force transducer (voltage ratio, in mV/V)* <sup>1,2</sup>			Situation B: Complete force gauge (in N)* <sup>2</sup>		
KERN	Measuring range	Price € ex works excl. of VAT	KERN	Measuring range	Price € ex works excl. of VAT
<b>Tensile force:</b>					
961-161V (R)	≤ 500 N	225,-	961-161 (R)	≤ 500 N	178,-
961-162V (R)	≤ 2 kN	265,-	961-162 (R)	≤ 2 kN	215,-
961-163V (R)	≤ 5 kN	345,-	961-163 (R)	≤ 5 kN	300,-
961-164V (R)	≤ 20 kN	440,-	961-164 (R)	≤ 20 kN	390,-
961-165V (R)	≤ 50 kN	440,-	961-165 (R)	≤ 50 kN	390,-
961-166V (R)	≤ 250 kN	470,-	961-166 (R)	≤ 250 kN	435,-
<b>Compression force:</b>					
961-261V (R)	≤ 500 N	225,-	961-261 (R)	≤ 500 N	178,-
961-262V (R)	≤ 2 kN	265,-	961-262 (R)	≤ 2 kN	215,-
961-263V (R)	≤ 5 kN	345,-	961-263 (R)	≤ 5 kN	300,-
961-264V (R)	≤ 20 kN	440,-	961-264 (R)	≤ 20 kN	390,-
961-265V (R)	≤ 50 kN	440,-	961-265 (R)	≤ 50 kN	390,-
961-266V (R)	≤ 250 kN	470,-	961-266 (R)	≤ 250 kN	435,-
<b>Tensile and Compression force:</b>					
961-361V (R)	≤ 500 N	370,-	961-361 (R)	≤ 500 N	325,-
961-362V (R)	≤ 2 kN	445,-	961-362 (R)	≤ 2 kN	400,-
961-363V (R)	≤ 5 kN	580,-	961-363 (R)	≤ 5 kN	530,-
961-364V (R)	≤ 20 kN	630,-	961-364 (R)	≤ 20 kN	580,-
961-365V (R)	≤ 50 kN	630,-	961-365 (R)	≤ 50 kN	580,-
961-366V (R)	≤ 250 kN	690,-	961-366 (R)	≤ 250 kN	640,-

(R): Recalibration

For each force gauge without interface or from other manufacturers we charge a surcharge of € 10,- for the additional effort.

\*<sup>1</sup> Compatibility with our amplifiers required

\*<sup>2</sup> Installation in our measuring equipment required

## Factory calibration certificates

As DAkkS calibration certificates cannot be offered for all measuring devices or measurement sizes, or where it is not customary, we then offer factory calibration certificates. This is not an accredited calibration (no proof of metrological traceability). These calibration certificates meet international standards and are particularly suitable as proof of exacting calibration in the monitoring of your checking equipment, for example:

- Mechanical balances (spring balances, etc.)
- Force-measuring devices up to 250 kN (see also page 221)
- Measuring devices for layer thickness 0 µm – 2000 µm
- Hardness testing devices in accordance with Leeb tests
- Ultrasonic material thickness testing device 25 mm - 300 mm

**We carry out calibrations independent of brand.** In order to avoid any unnecessary delays when processing your order, please send us the technical documents and necessary accessories with the checking device. Calibration time 4 working days.

**For up-to-date information on test services for further measuring variables please see p. 231 or visit our website [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com)**

KERN	Measuring device	Measuring range	Price excl. of VAT ex works €
<b>Factory calibration</b>			
961-110	Coating thickness	≤ 2000 µm F or N	159,-
961-112	Coating thickness	≤ 2000 µm FN	225,-
961-113	Wall thickness (ultra sound)	≤ 300 mm (in stainless steel)	159,-
961-114	Wall thickness (Test blocks)	≤ 300 mm	198,-
961-170	Hardness comparison plate (Shore)	For sets up to 7 plates	126,-
961-131	Hardness tester (Leeb)	400 – 800 HLD	159,-
961-132	Hardness comparison plate (Leeb)	Hardness comparison plate (for Leeb durometer)	159,-
961-270	Hardness (UCI)	200 – 800 HV	345,-
961-150	Length	≤ 300 mm	159,-
961-190	Light	≤ 200000 lx	308,-
961-100	Mechanical balances/spring balances	≤ 5 kg	94,-
961-101	Mechanical balances/spring balances	> 5 – 50 kg	117,-
961-102	Mechanical balances/spring balances	> 50 – 350 kg	139,-
961-103	Mechanical balances/spring balances	> 350 – 1500 kg	215,-
961-102K	Digital dynamometer KERN MAP	≤ 130 kg	159,-
961-120 (R)	Torque wrench test devices	1 Nm - 200 Nm	225,-
964-305	Temperature calibration for moisture analyzer*		174,-
<b>Additional services</b>			
962-116	Express service with 48 hour delivery		52,-/instrument



Umgebungstemperatur  
Environment temperature 23,0 °C

Messergebnisse - Rechtsdrehmoment  
Measurement results - clockwise torque

Messung Measurement	Referenz-Drehmoment Reference torque	Anzeige Indication	Abweichung Error	Messunsicherheit mess. uncertainty	Toleranz Tolerance	Konformität Conformity
1	0,2 Nm	0,1998 Nm	- 0,0002 Nm	0,0030 Nm	0,0050 Nm	✓
2	0,6 Nm	0,6004 Nm	+ 0,0004 Nm	0,0030 Nm	0,0050 Nm	✓
3	1,0 Nm	1,0004 Nm	+ 0,0004 Nm	0,0030 Nm	0,0050 Nm	✓

Messergebnisse - Linksdrehmoment  
Measurement results - anticlockwise torque

Messung Measurement	Referenz-Drehmoment Reference torque	Anzeige Indication	Abweichung Error	Messunsicherheit mess. uncertainty	Toleranz Tolerance	Konformität Conformity
1	0,2 Nm	0,2004 Nm	+ 0,0004 Nm	0,0030 Nm	0,0050 Nm	✓
2	0,6 Nm	0,6002 Nm	- 0,0002 Nm	0,0030 Nm	0,0050 Nm	✓
3	1,0 Nm	0,9998 Nm	- 0,0002 Nm	0,0030 Nm	0,0050 Nm	✓

<sup>1)</sup> Es gilt: [Abweichung] = [Anzeige] - [Referenz-Drehmoment] (Skalar)  
Es gilt: [Error] = [indication] - [Reference torque]

<sup>2)</sup> Angegeben ist die erweiterte Messunsicherheit, die sich aus der Standardunsicherheit durch Multiplikation mit dem Erweiterungsfaktor k=2 ergibt. Sie wurde gemäß EN 4500 Nr. 2:2022 in Abhängigkeit von der Anzahl n der unter Annahme von für diesen Gerätetyp typischen Werte für die relevanten Kenngrößen bei zunehmender Belastung (Randwertfehler, Wiederhol- und Vorgesamplungsspanne, Drift, Betriebsrichtungsabhängigkeit und Unsicherheit des Referenzdrehmoments) ermittelt. Der Wert der Messgröße liegt mit einer Wahrscheinlichkeit von 95% im angegebenen Wertebereich.

**Factory calibration certificate for torque wrench test devices**  
(extract from the factory calibration certificate) **Further details on the internet at [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com)**

(R): Recalibration

For each force gauge without interface or from other manufacturers we charge a surcharge of € 10,- for the additional effort.

\*Calibration available for the following models:

DAB 100-3, DAB 200-2, DBS 60-3, DLB 160-3A, DLT 100-3N, MLS 50-3D, MLS 50-3C, MLB 50-3C, MLB 50-3N, MLB 50-3, MLS 50-3.

## A

**Accuracy classes for test weights**E, F, M ▶ *Error limit classes***Adjusting of measurement equipment**

Precise setting of a measurement value via a professional intervention in the measurement system.

**Adjusting the weighing range of a balance**

Either with the external test weight via the **adjusting program CAL**, or with the **internal automatic adjustment** resp. **adjusting switch**. It is necessary with variations in temperature, a change of environmental conditions, change of location, etc. Recommended as a daily check routine.

**Alibi memory**

For weighings where verification is mandatory, and which are to be analysed and processed by a PC (e.g. printing out a packing list using a PC instead of a printer connected directly to the balance) electronic archiving is required by the metrological authorities by a verifiable data memory which cannot be manipulated.

Alibi memories from KERN fulfil this requirement. They are for paperless archiving of weighing results. For KERN products the alibi memory is fitted inside the balance, right between where the weight is determined and the output to the PC.

All data transferred to the PC is stored with date, time and all important weights for at least three months. These stored data strings can be displayed on the balance at any time. The data in the alibi memory can be deleted, but not changed.

**Application accuracy**

Allowance for measuring uncertainty during practical use of a balance. Is given in the appendix to the DKD calibration certificate.

**ATEX**

Derived from **AT**mosphère **EX**plosibles. (explosive atmosphere). A synonym for EU guidelines, which controls the quality and use of equipment in hazardous industrial environments, where there is explosion danger, e.g. by handling of flammable substances, which are present in high concentrations in the form of gas, mist, vapour or dust. Therefore see also directives 2014/34/EU as well as 1999/92/EU.

## B

**Balances which are verified / not approved for verification**

Metrologically almost identical. For verified balances certain details are regulated by law, e.g. software changes and additional markings.

## C

**CAL**

Adjusting the balance is triggered with an external test weight by using the CAL key on the key pad or on the touch display of the display device or the CAL menu option. This will guarantee the consistent high accuracy of the balance.

**Calibration of measurement equipment**

Determination of the precision of a measurement value without intervention in the measurement system. Example: to check a balance you load a ▶ **test weight** upon it. The term “Calibrating” was formerly also used for ▶ **Adjusting**.

**Calibration Certificate DKD/DAkks**

See product group 18 “Calibration service”

**Calibration or verification**

**DAkks-Calibration** is possible for every balance in perfect condition. DAkks calibration (DKD) is a private service monitored by the state for ensuring high quality requirements according to ISO 9000ff and others, e.g. in production or research. **Verifying (conformity assessment)** is only possible for type-approved balances marked with the green **M** ▶ **Verification**

**Commercial error limit**

Permitted tolerance (plus and minus) of measuring devices where verification is mandatory when used within their verification validity period. This tolerance is double the permissible error limit, in so far as this is not specified otherwise in the Weights and Measures Act).

**Conformity assessment**

Procedure for confirming warranted characteristics in accordance with recognised rules. For balances this relates to verification.

**Conformity declaration from the manufacturer**

The manufacturer declares that the product fulfils the applicable EU directives. With electronic balances this is always in conjunction with the CE mark.

**Control of measuring equipment in the QM system in conjunction with quality standards**

An organisation certified to a quality standard such as DIN EN ISO 9001 ff. e.g. a production plant is obliged to adhere to a defined quality standard within the framework of its quality management system. To do this, it is imperative to have a measurement equipment which is working accurately. Chapter 7.1.5 “Resources for monitoring and measuring” of DIN EN ISO 9001:2015-11 states that measuring equipment must be calibrated at defined intervals and before use. The measurement devices and measurement standards needed to do this must:

- be traced back to international or national standards. (▶ **Traceability to the National Standard**)

- their uncertainty of measurement must be known
  - they must be marked with a clear identification
  - the test must be documented
- The ▶ **DAkks calibration (DKD)** fulfils all these requirements.

**Conventional mass of weights**

The problem is the air movement, which makes the weight appear lighter. In order to avoid this “distortion” in daily use, all weights are adjusted to the unit specifications given in R111, e.g. it is accepted that: material density of the weights is 8000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, air density is 1.2 kg/m<sup>3</sup> and measuring temperature is 20° C.

**Counting resolution**

The counting resolution is calculated in points from the ratio of the weighing range [Max] divided by the smallest part weight. It is a statement of counting accuracy.

## D

**DAkks = German accreditation authority**

▶ **Calibration Certificate DKD/DAkks**  
See product group 18 “Calibration service”

**Data interface**

To connect the balance to a printer, PC, network or a second balance. Typical interfaces are, for example, RS-232, RS-485, USB, Bluetooth, LAN, Digital I/O, DUAL, LAN etc. The interface parameters can be set using the balance. The interfaces available are stated in the model description.

**Density determination**

One of the main areas of application for laboratory balances is determining densities, e.g. determining the specific weight of liquids and solids. To do this you will need a highly accurate precision or analytical balance and a density set. It is particularly convenient if the balance can calculate and display the density right away.

It has become apparent that by means of weighting when in the process of determining the density of liquids and solids according to the buoyancy method particularly accurate results can be obtained (Archimedes’ principle).

- Density determination of liquids: By means of measuring the buoyancy with a glass plummet with known volume immersed in the liquid to be measured
- Density determination of solid bodies:

$$\rho = \frac{A}{A-B} \cdot \rho_0$$

$\rho$  = Density of sample

A = Weight of sample in air

B = Weight of sample in auxiliary liquid

$\rho_0$  = Density of the auxiliary liquid

Applications:

- Pre-packaged goods control, whenever a product is sold according to its volume [cm<sup>3</sup>]. This volume is calculated with weight [g] : density [g/cm<sup>3</sup>].
- Materials analysis

**DMS = Strain gauge**

An electrical resistor strip that is glued to an elastic deforming body made of aluminium. As the strain gauge is mechanically deformed its resistance value changes, allowing the measured value to be calculated.

**Draught shield**

Required for balances with ► **Readout**  
 $d \leq 1 \text{ mg}$ , to avoid disturbing air movements.

**Dual-range balance**

As the load increases, the balance switches automatically to the next largest range, for both, weighing range [Max] as well as readout [d].

**E****Error limit classes for test weights according to EU directive OIML R111**

For further details, see product group 17 "Test weights"

**F****FACTORY**

These options can only be carried out at KERN factory.

**FORCE = Electromagnetic force compensation**

A counterforce is created by means of a coil in a permanent magnet. This counterforce is the same as the load of the weight being measured on the scale and therefore equalising. The measured value is calculated via the change in the coil current.

**G****GLP = Good Laboratory Practice**

► **ISO/GLP**

**Gravitational acceleration**

► **Gravitational force**

**Gravitational force**

very important influence for precise electronic balances. Due to the varying influence balances have to be  
 ► **adjusted at the location of use.**

**H****HACCP = Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points (HACCP)**

The HACCP concept is a preventative system, which is designed to guarantee the safety of foodstuffs. EC regulation 852/2004 mandates the use of the HACCP concept for all companies which are involved in production, processing and sales of foodstuffs.

**ISO 9000ff/DIN EN ISO 9000ff**

Quality Management System in the form of a DIN Norm for quality assurance in a factory.

**ISO calibration/ISO certificate = factory calibration certificate**

Testing measurement devices for accuracy in accordance with a procedure which is recognised, but not accredited.

**ISO/GLP record keeping**

Quality Assurance Systems demands record keeping of weighing results and correct adjusting of the balance, giving details of date, time and balance identification. The easiest way to obtain this documentation is by means of a connected printer.

**J****Junction Box**

For connection and simple corner adjustment of several load cells.

**K****KCP**

KCP is an universal communication protocol between laboratory balances, industrial scales or other measuring instruments and digital devices, such as a computer, server or process management system. Due to the universal protocol structure, one measuring instrument can be replaced by another without adapting the communication interface.

**L****Linearity/Precision**

Greatest deviation of the weight displayed of a balance with regard to the value of the respective test weight in terms of plus and minus across the whole weighing range.

**M****Minimum load [Min]**

Lower limit of the verifiable weighing range. Is marked on the verification mark. The function of the balance is also given below the minimum load.

**Minimum sample weight**

Indicates the smallest weight which can be determined, depending on the process accuracy required.

**Multi-division balance / Multi-range balance**

On multi-division balances, the weighing range is subdivided several times, each with a different readability. The readability [d] changes automatically with increasing and decreasing load. Multi-range balances have several weighing ranges with different maximum loads and different numerical

increments. Switching takes effect automatically when the load increases; switching back to the lower weighing range only takes effect when the scale has been completely unloaded.

**N****Newton**

Newton (N) is the unit for physical force values. A Newton is the force required to accelerate a 1 kg mass at rest to a speed of 1 m/s within one second.

**Notified body**

Neutral and independent, predominantly government bodies, which are formally appointed by the EC. They are engaged in the field of verification for conformity evaluations (initial verification) and type-approval test within the scope of type approvals.

**O****Optimisation of reference weight (when piece counting)**

See product group 9 "Counting balances/ Counting systems"

**P****Percentage determination**

Example: Reference weight prior to drying:  
 50g = balance display 100%. After drying  
 40g = balance display 80% absolute (dry mass) or 20% relative (humidity).

**Permissible ambient temperature**

Measuring errors are possible if you use the balances outside the permitted specified ambient temperature range. With verified balances this is stated on the identification plate.

**PLU (Price Look Up)**

This refers to a data memory in price-computing retail scales for the base price of sales items.

**Pre-packaging legislation (FPVO)**

Ensures that pre-packed goods are filled correctly, for example, in food industry. The Weights and Measures Act governs the permissible weight and volume tolerances.

**PRE-TARE**

Entering and saving a tare weight (e.g. container weight) through weighing or manual entry using the balance keypad before the actual weighing process. When you subsequently place the tare container on the balance, the balance will show zero immediately – saves time. Particularly useful e.g. for checking fill levels

**Proof of compatibility**

This documents the verification compatibility for combinations of weighing modules such as display devices, load cells and connecting elements.



## R

**Readout [d]**

Smallest readable weight increment on a digital display.

**Recalibration**

Periodic checking of the precision of measurement equipment/checking equipment (e.g. balances/weights) to control accuracy,

► **Control of measurement equipment**

**Reference weight (when piece counting)**

See product group 9 "Counting balances/Counting systems"

**Reproducibility (standard deviation)**

Sequenced measure of conformity in repeated weighing (e.g. balances) subject to the same conditions. Mostly 1 [d] or less. Quality feature.

**Resolution of a balance**

The resolution is calculated from the weighing range [Max] divided by the readout [d], e. g. [Max] 420 g : [d] 0.001 g = 420,000 points. The resolution is a quality feature – the higher, the better.

## S

**SC-TECH = Single-Cell Technology**

► **FORCE**. The load cell consists of a single aluminium block, which gives a very high measurement quality.

**Semi-micro balance**

Analytical balance with a readout [d] = 0,01 mg

**Smallest part weight when counting**

The smallest piece weight, which a balance can accept for piece counting. For the relevant model, enter "g/piece" in the product data table.

## T

**T-FORK = Tuning fork principle**

A resonating body (like a tuning fork) is electro-magnetically excited, causing it to oscillate. The measured value is calculated via the change in frequency corresponding to the load of the weight being measured on the scale.

**Taring, automatic**

► **PRE-TARE**

**Taring, subtractive**

The available weighing range of a balance is reduced by the value of the tare load.

Example: weighing range of a balance Max 6000g, Tare (= container) 470g, available weighing range 5530g.

**Test weight, external (previously calibration weight)**

For adjusting or checking the balance accuracy

► **Adjusting the weighing range**.

The external test weight can be DAkkS calibrated at any time, even afterwards, see product group 18 "Calibration Service".

**Test weight, internal**

Like test weight external, but installed in the balance and powered.

**Totalising**

Various individual weighings are added automatically to aggregate, e.g. all individual weighings of a batch.

**Traceability to the National Standard**

A pre-requisite for every perfect measurement is the validated comprehensive proof that the measuring equipment can be traced back to the international or national standards. In Germany the statutory binding standards are available from the PTB.

**Type approval for balances**

Strict process to test whether a balance fulfils the verification requirements. A balance can only be verified, if it has got a type approval from a

► **notified body**.

## U

**Uncertainty of measurement of a balance (= standard deviation)**

Determined for each balance according to a precisely given test method and documented in the ► **Calibration certificate**. It depends on various factors, both, internal and external. Uncertainty of measurement increases by a rising charge of the balance, see product group 18 "Calibration Service"

## V

**Verification**

Verification, in accordance with the new terminology "Conformity assessment".

Only balances with ► **EC type approval** can be evaluated for conformity. These balances have an identification plate with the metrology marking **M**. The state requires assessment for conformity and this assessment serves as consumer protection. According to EU directive 2014/31/EEC balances must be officially assessed for conformity (calibrated) if they are used as follows:

- in commercial trade when the price of a commodity is determined by weighing.
- in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals in pharmacies and analysis in pharmaceutical and medical laboratories.
- for official purposes.
- in the production of prepackaging.
- in medical applications.

Every balance is tested by KERN and marked with a conformity mark. Its accuracy within the framework of permissible tolerances is thereby confirmed. EU verification applies to all member states of the EU.

**Verification classes of balances**

Class I – Analytical balance (precision balance),  
Class II – precision balance,  
Class III – industrial scale (commercial scale).

**Verification of a balance with adjusting program CAL EXT**

The adjusting program is sealed with an official mark after the verification. Thus the verification is only valid for the specific location of use. ► **Gravitational force**  
To be able to correctly adjust the balance to your location of use, it is necessary to advise the location of use and postcode. See individual model details for the information as to whether verification can be carried out in the factory or at the location of use.

**Verification of a balance with automatic internal adjusting CAL INT**

The above restrictions in respect of the location of use do not apply, because the automatic internal adjusting works also after verification, therefore it is not sealed. In this case, verification does not depend on the location.

**Verification validity for balances**

Generally 2 years for all verification classes, for control balances generally 1 year, after expiry the balance has to be re-verified.

**Verification value [e]**

Measure of the verification tolerance, depending on balance, mostly between 1 [d] and 10 [d] ► **Readout**

## W

**Weighing range [Max]**

is the working range of the balance. The balance can be loaded up to the specified upper limit.



## KERN – COMMITMENT TO QUALITY AT AN INTERNATIONAL LEVEL



**180 YEARS**  
since 1844  
**KERN & SOHN**  
KERN & SOHN

Partners with experience and competence are an essential factor for process-oriented processes in professional weighing and measuring technology. With KERN you have a service partner by your side who has a state-of-the-art test service with an accredited calibration laboratory. Our colleagues are available both for technical questions and also individual solutions and will be glad to help you.

The following accreditations and certificates represent our commitment to quality: Certified QM system DIN EN ISO 9001, DAkkS Accreditation DIN EN ISO/IEC 17025, conformity evaluation in accordance with NAWID: 2014/31/EU, Medical certifications DIN EN ISO 13485 and 93/42/EEC.

You can also find further information online, please see [www.kern-lab.com](http://www.kern-lab.com)



Deutsche  
Akkreditierungsstelle  
D-K-19408-01-00

Accredited calibrations according to DIN EN ISO/IEC 17025:2018 norms for balances, weights, force, volumes of solid bodies, densities of solid bodies, temperature, humidity



CONFORMITY  
ASSESSMENT  
ACCORDING TO  
NAWID:  
2014/31/EU